

CHAPTER 23: THE BELIEVERS - المؤمنون

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. The believers had succeeded/won.
2. Those who in their prayers they are humble/submissive* خاشعون* .
3. And those who from the nonsense/senseless talk, they are objecting/turning away* معرضون* .
4. And those who to the charity/purification* الزكاة* , they are making/doing.
5. And those who to their genital parts between their legs they are protecting/guarding* حافظون* .
6. Except on (to) their spouses* أزواجهم* or what their rights/oaths owned/possessed (i.e. caregivers under contract), so they truly are not blameworthy/blamed.
7. So who asked/desired behind/beyond that, so those are the transgressors* العادون* .
8. And those whom to their securities/trusts* لآماناتهم* , and their promise/contract* عهدهم* they are protecting/observing* راعون* .
9. And those whom, they are on their prayers they are protecting/observing* يحافظون* .
10. Those, they are the heirs/inheritants.
11. Those who inherit the El-firedowse/one of the paradises/garden* الفردوس* , they are in it immortally/ eternally.
12. And We had created the human from (a) descendent/gene/extract* سلالة* from mud/clay* طين* .
13. Then We created/made him* جعلناه* a drop/male's or female's secretion* نطفة* in (a) firm/established* مكين* bottom* قرار* .
14. Then We created* خلقنا* the drop/male's or female's secretion* النطفة* (into) a blood clot/sperm/ semen* علقة* , so We created* فخلقنا* the blood clot/sperm/semen* العلقة* (into) a piece of something chewable of flesh or other* مضغة* , so We created* خلقنا* the piece of something chewable of flesh or other (into) bones* عظاما* , so We dressed/clothed the bones (with) flesh/meat, then We originated/developed him* أنشأناه* (into) another creation, so blessed (is) God, best* أحسن* (of) the creators.
15. Then that you are after that dying (E) .
16. Then that you are (on) the Resurrection Day being resurrected/revived.
17. And We had created above you, seven stages/layers, and We were not from/of the creation ignoring/neglecting* غافلين* .
18. And We descended from the sky/space water with a measure/quantity* بقدر* , so We settled it* فأسكناه* in the land/Earth* الأرض* , and We are on taking away/eliminating with it capable/able (E)* لتقادرون* .
19. So We originated/developed* فأنشأنا* for you with it treed gardens/paradises from palm trees and grapes, for you in it (are) many/much fruits, and from it you eat.
20. And a tree emerges* تخرج* from Sinai's* سيناء* mountain* طور* , it sprouts/grows with the oil/fat/grease and dye/colour* to صيغ* to the eaters/gluttons.
21. And that truly for you in the camels/livestock (is) an example/warning (E)* لبرة* , We make you drink from what (is) in its bellies/insides, and for you in it (are) many benefits/uses, and from it you eat.
22. And on it and on the ships, you are being carried/lifted* تحملون* .

23. And We had sent Noah to his nation, so he said: "You my nation, worship God, (there is) no God for you from other than Him, so do you not fear and obey?"
24. So said the nobles/assembly* الملائكة from those who disbelieved from his nation: "That (is) not except a human similar to you* مثلكم he wants* يريد that (he) makes himself more preferred/favoured on (to) you, and if God willed/wanted* شاء, He would have descended angels, we did not hear with that in our fathers/forefathers, the first/beginners."
25. "That he is except a man with him (is) insanity, so wait* فتر بصوا with him until a time* حين ."
26. He said: "My Lord, give me victory/aid because (of) what they denied me* كذبون* ."
27. So We inspired/transmitted* فأوحينا* to him: "That produce/manufacture* اصنع the ship/ships with Our eyes/sights, and Our inspiration/revelation* وحينما , so if Our order/command came, and the furnace/kiln/elten'noor* التنور boiled over/gushed, so enter/pass* فاسلك in it from every/each pair/couple two, and your family/people* أهلك , except whom the words* القول preceded* سبق on him from them, and do not address/converse with Me in (about) those who were unjust/oppressive, that they are being drowned/sunken."
28. "And if/when you sat on/tended to* استوت and who (is) with you on the ship/ships, so say: "The praise/gratitude/thanks (is) to God who saved/rescued us from the nation the unjust/oppressive.""
29. And say: "My Lord, descend me a blessed place of decent, and you are best (of) the senders of the descenders (host)."
30. That in that (are) evidences/signs (E), and if We were testing (E).
31. Then We originated/developed* أنشأنا* from after them people of one era/generation/century, others.
32. So We sent in (between) them a messenger from them: "That worship God, (there is) no God for you from other than Him, so do you not fear and obey?"
33. And the assembly/nobles from his nation those who disbelieved and denied/falsified* كذبوا with meeting the end (other life), and We blessed/luxuriated them in the life the present/worldly life said: "That is not except a human equal to you* مثلكم , he eats from what you eat from it, and he drinks from what you drink."
34. "And if (E) you obeyed a human equal to you* مثلكم , that you are then losers (E)."
35. "Does he promise you, that you are if you died and you were dust/earth and bones, that you are being brought out?"
36. "How far/how impossible* هيئات ? How far/how impossible* هيئات to what you are being promised?"
37. "That truly it is except our life the present/worldly life, we die, and we live, and we are not with being resurrected/revived."
38. "That he is except a man he fabricated/cut and split on (about) God lies/falsifications* كذبنا , and we are not to him with believing."
39. He said: "My Lord, give me victory/aid because (of) what they denied me* كذبون* ."
40. He said: "On what little* قليل (shortly) they (will) become/become in the morning regretful/remorseful* نادمين* ."
41. So the loud strong cry/torture raid punished/took them with the truth* بالحق , so We made them* فجعلناهم* rotten/useless* غناء , so a destruction/curse* فبعدا to the nation the unjust/oppressive.
42. Then We originated/developed* أنشأنا* from after them generations/peoples of eras/centuries, others.
43. None from a nation precedes* تسبق its term/time and they do not delay/lag behind.

44. Then We sent Our messengers successively/periodically* تترأ , whenever a nation its messenger came to it, they denied him* كذبه , so We made some of them follow some, and We made them* جعلناهم information* أحاديث , so a destruction/curse to a nation they do not believe.
45. Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron, with Our verses/evidences and an evident* مبین proof/evidence* سلطان .
46. To Pharaoh, and his nobles/assembly* ملاءه , so they became arrogant and they were a high and mighty nation.
47. So they said: "Do we believe to two humans equal to us* مثلنا , and their (B)'s nation (are) to us worshipping?"
48. So they denied them (B)* فكذبوهما , so they were from the perished/destroyed* المهلكين .
49. And We had given/brought to Moses The Book* الكتاب , maybe/perhaps they be guided.
50. And We made* جعلنا Mary's son and his mother, an evidence/sign* آية , and We sheltered them (B)* آويناها to an elevated ground/hill of (with a) bottom* قرار and flowing easily and plentifully.
51. You, you the messengers, eat from the goodnesses* الطيبات , and make/do correct/righteous deeds, that I am with what you make/do* تعملون knowledgeable.
52. And that this (is) your nation, one nation and I am your Lord so fear and obey Me.
53. So they separated* فتقطعوا their matter/affair (into) pieces* زبرا every/each group/party* حزب with what (is) at them, they are happy/delighted* فرحون .
54. So leave them in their ignorance/hatred* غمرتهم until a time/period of time.
55. Do they think/suppose* أيسبون that We extend/spread them with it from property/possession/wealth and sons/sons and daughters?
56. We rush/quicken* نسارع for them in the goodnesses/generosity, but they do not feel/know/sense.
57. That those who, they are from their Lord's fearing cautious/compassionate* مشفقون .
58. And those who, they are with their Lord's verses/evidences* بآيات believing.
59. And those who, they are with their Lord, they do not share/make partners.
60. And those who give/bring what they gave/brought, and their hearts/minds* قلوبهم (are) afraid/apprehensive that they are to their Lord returning.
61. Those, they speed/rush* يسارعون in the goodnesses/generosity, and they are to it racing/surpassing* سابقون .
62. And We do not burden/impose (on) a self except its endurance/capacity* وسعها and at Us (is) a Book* كتاب (it) speaks/clarifies with the truth* بالحق , and they are not being caused injustice to/oppressed.
63. But their hearts/minds (are) in ignorance/intensity* غمرة from this, and for them (are) deeds other than that, they are to it doing/working* عاملون .
64. Until when We took/punished their luxuriated ungrateful and arrogant with the torture, then, where/when they cry aloud and humbly/pray.
65. Do not cry aloud and humbly/pray the day/today, that you are from Us not being given victory/aid.
66. My verses/evidences* آياتي had been read/recited on (to) you, so you were on your heels returning/withdrawing.
67. Arrogantly conversing at night, you speak disgustedly/obscenely* نهجرون with (about) it.
68. Did they not consider/regulate* يدبروا the word/opinion and belief* القول ? Or came to them what did not come (to) their fathers, the first/beginners?

69. Or they did not know (recognize) their messenger, so they are to him denying/ignoring?
70. Or they say: "With him (is) insanity/madness." But he came to them with the truth*الحق, and most of them to the truth (are) hating.
71. And if the truth*الحق followed their self attractions for desires*أهواءهم, the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth and who (is) in them (B) would have (been) corrupted/destroyed*لفسدت, but We came/brought to them with their reminder, so they are from their reminder objecting/opposing*معرضون.
72. Or you ask/question them (for) a royalty/retainer*خرجنا, so your Lord's royalty/retainer*فخراج (is) best*خير, and He is the provider's best*خير.
73. And that you call them to a straight/direct*مستقيم road/way.
74. And that those who do not believe with the end (other life) are from the road/way deviating/siding away (E)*لناكبون.
75. And if We had mercy upon them, and We removed/uncovered (relieved) what (is) with them from harm, they would have persisted, excessed and insisted in their tyranny/arrogance*طغيانهم being confused/puzzled*يعمّهون.
76. And We had taken/punished them*أخذناهم with the torture so they did not become humiliated/disgraced to their Lord, and they do not become humble and humiliate themselves.
77. Until when We opened on them a door/entrance of strong (severe) torture, then they are in it, they are confused/dumbfounded.
78. And He is who originated/developed*أنشأ for you the hearing/listening*السمع and the eye sights/knowledge, and the hearts*الأفئدة, little (is) what you thank/be grateful.
79. And He is who created/seeded you in the earth/Planet Earth, and to Him you are being gathered.
80. And He is who revives/makes alive and makes die, and to Him the night's and the daytime's difference, so do you not reason/comprehend*تعقلون ?
81. But they said similar/equal*مثل (to) what the first/beginners said.
82. They said: "Is (it that) if we died, and we were dust/earth and bones, are we being resurrected/revived (E)?"
83. "We had been promised this from before, we, and our fathers, that this (is) except the first's/beginner's myths/baseless stories*أساطير."
84. Say: "To whom (is) the earth/Planet Earth and who (is) in it, if you were knowing?"
85. They will say: "To God." Say: "So do you not mention/remember*تذكرون?"
86. Say: "Who (is) the seven skies' Lord, and the great throne's*العرش Lord?"
87. They will say: "To God." Say: "So do you not fear and obey?"
88. Say: "Who (is) with (in) His hand every thing's ownership*ملكوت, and He protects/defends, and is not (to) be protected/defended on him, if you were knowing?"
89. They will say: "To God," Say: "So how (do) you be bewitched/enchanted/corrupted*تسحرون?"
90. But We came/brought/gave to them with the truth, and that they are lying/denying*لكاذبون.
91. God did not take/receive from a child (son), and (there) was not from a god with Him, then each/every god would have gone*لذهب with what he created, and some of them would have heightened/elevated over some, God's praise/glory about what they describe/categorize.

92. Knower (of) the unseen/hidden* الغيب and the testimony/presence* الشهادة, so (He is) high, mighty, exalted and dignified about what they share/make partners (with Him).
93. Say: "My Lord, if* إما you show me what they are being promised."
94. "My Lord, so do not make/put me in (between) the nation the unjust/oppressive."
95. And We (E) on that We show you what We promise them (are) capable/able (E)* لقدرون .
96. Push/repel* ادفع the sin/crime with which it is best* أحسن, We are more knowledgeable with what they describe/categorize.
97. And say: "My Lord, I seek protection by You from the devils' urges/suggestions* همزات .
98. "And I seek protection by you, my Lord, that they attend/come to me."
99. Until when the death/lifelessness came to one of them, he said: "My Lord return me."
100. "Maybe/perhaps I make/do* أعمل correct/righteous deeds in what I left." No but it is a word/expression* كلمة he is saying it, and from behind them (is) a barrier* برزخ to a day/time* يوم they be resurrected/revived* يبعثون .
101. So if the horn/bugle* الصور was blown in, so (there are) no relations/kin between them (on) that day* يومئذ , and nor they ask/question each other.
102. So who his weights/measures became heavy, so those are the successful/winners.
103. And who his weights/measures were reduced/lightened, so those (are) those who lost* خسروا themselves in Hell* جهنم immortally/eternally.
104. The fire* النار scorches/burns* تلفح their faces/fronts, and they are in it gloomy/grim* كالحون .
105. Were not My verses/evidences read/recited on (to) you, so you were with it lying/denying* تكذبون ?
106. They said: "Our Lord our misery/unhappiness defeated/overcame* غلبت on us, and we were a misguided nation."
107. "Our Lord, bring us out from it, so if we returned, so we are (then) unjust/oppressive."
108. He said: "Be despised/humiliated in it, and do not converse/speak (to) me* تكلمون* ."
109. That it truly was a group* فريق from My worshippers/slaves saying: "Our Lord, we believed, so forgive for us and have mercy upon us, and you are best* خير (of) the merciful."
110. So you took/received them mocking/ridiculing* سخريا until they made you forget My remembrance/reminder* ذكري and you were laughing/wondering from them.
111. That I rewarded/reimbursed them* جزيتهم the day/today because (of) what they were patient, that they are, they are the winners/successful* الغائزون .
112. Say: "How much/many number/numerous years you remained* لبثتم in the earth/Planet Earth?"
113. They said: "We stayed/remained* لبثنا a day* يوم or part* بعض (of) a day* يوم, so ask/question the counting."
114. He said: "That truly that you stayed/remained* لبثتم except little* قليلا, if that you were knowing."
115. Did you think/suppose* أفحسبتم, that We created you playfully and mockingly* عبثا, and that you are not being returned to Us?
116. So high, mighty, exalted and dignified (is) God the king/owner/possessor, the truth/just* الحق, (there is) no God except Him, Lord (of) the throne* العرش, the honoured* الكريم .
117. And who calls* يدع with God another god, (he has) no proof/evidence for him with it, so but his

account/calculation (is) at his Lord, that He truly does not make the disbelievers succeed/win.

118. And say: "My Lord, forgive and have mercy, and you are best* خير (of) the merciful."

CHAPTER 24: THE LIGHT - النور

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. A chapter of the Koran* سورة , We descended it, and We made it a duty/commanded it* فرضناها , and We descended in it verses/evidences* آيات evidences, maybe/perhaps you mention/remember* تذكرون .
2. The adulteress/fornicatress (F)* الزانية and the adulterer/fornicator (M)* الزاني , so whip/lash each one from them (B) one hundred whip(s)/lash(es), and mercy/compassion does not take you with them (B) in God's religion/judgment* دين , if you were believing by God and the day the last/Resurrection Day, and a group of people from the believers should witnessed* ليشهد their (B)'s torture.
3. The adulterer/fornicator* الزاني does not marry except an the adulteress/fornicatress* الزانية or a sharer/taker of partners (with God), and the adulteress/fornicatress* الزانية , none marries her except an adulterer/fornicator* زان or sharer/taker of partners (with God), and that (was) forbidden* حرم on the believers.
4. And those who blame and accuse the chaste/married* المحصنات then they did not come with witnesses/testifiers* شهداء , so whip/lash them eighty whip(s)/lash(es), and do not accept for them a testimony/certification* شهادة , ever (E), and those are the debauchers* الفاسقون .
5. Except those who repented from after that, and corrected/repared* أصلحوا , so then God (is) forgiving, merciful.
6. And those who blame and accuse their spouses* أزواجهم , and (there) were not for them witnesses/testifiers except themselves, so testimony/certification* شهادات (of) one of them, four testimonies/certifications* شهادات by God that he truly is from (E) the truthful.
7. And the fifth that God's curse/torture (is) on him, if he was from the liars/deniers/falsifiers.
8. And pushes away/repels the torture from her that she witnesses/testifies four testimonies/certifications* شهادات by God that he truly is from (E) the liars/deniers/falsifiers.
9. And the fifth, that God's anger (is) on her if he was from the truthful.
10. And where it not for God's grace/blessing* فضل on you and His mercy, and that God (is) forgiving, wise/judicious.
11. That those who came with the lies/falsehood a group/band/company from you, do not think/suppose it* تحسبوه (is) bad/evil/harm for you, rather/but it is best* خير for you to each/every human from them what he earned/gained* اكتسب from the sin/crime; and who followed his arrogance/great sin* كره from them (there is) for him a great torture.
12. Where it not for* لولا when you heard it* سمعتموه , the believers (M) and the believers (F) thought/assumed goodness* خيرا with themselves, and they said: "That (is) evident lies/falsehood."
13. Unless* لولا they come on it with four witnesses/testifiers, so if they do not come with witnesses/testifiers, so those are at God they are the liars/deniers/falsifiers.
14. And where it not for* لولا God's grace/favour/blessing on you and His mercy in the present world and the end (other life), great torture would have touched you in what you flowed/spread* أفضتم in it.
15. When you receive it* تلقونه with your tongues/languages* باللسنتكم and you say with your mouths what knowledge is not for you with it (you have no knowledge of) and you think/suppose it* تحسبونه (is) easy/light, and it is at God great.

16. And if only*لولا when you want/listened (to) it, you said: "It (is) not to be for us that we converse/speak* نتكلم with that, Your praise/glory, that (is) great falsehood/slander* بهتان."
17. God advises/warns you that you return to similar/equal to it ever, if you were believing.
18. And God clarifies/explains* يبين for you the verses/evidences* الآيات, and God (is) knowledgeable, wise/judicious.
19. That those who love/like that the enormous/atrocious deed* الفاحشة spread/circulate in (between) those who believed, for them (is a) painful torture in the present world and the end (other life), and God knows, and you do not know.
20. And where it not for*لولا God's grace/favour/blessing on you and His mercy, and that God (is) compassionate/merciful, merciful.
21. You, you those who believed, do not follow the devil's foot steps, and who follows the devil's foot steps, so that he truly orders/commands with the enormous/atrocious deeds* بالفحشاء, and the defiance of God and His orders/obscenity* المنكر, and where it not for*لولا God's grace/favour/blessing on you and His mercy (there would) not (be) from one from you ever (E) (that) purified/corrected* زكي, and but God purifies/corrects* يزكي whom He wills/wants/intends, and God (is) hearing/listening, knowledgeable.
22. (Owners) of the grace/favour/blessing and the wealth/abundance from you do not slacken/relax* يأتل, that they give/bring (those) of the relations/near, and the poorest of poor/poor oppressed, and the emigrants in God's sake/path* سبيل, and to forgive/pardon, and they should forgive/pardon, do you not love/like that God forgives for you? And God (is) forgiving, merciful.
23. That truly those who blame and accuse the chaste/married* المحصنات, the neglecting/disregarding (F)* الغافلات, the believing (F), were cursed/humiliated in the present world, and the end (other life) and for them (is) a great torture.
24. A day/time their tongues* ألسنتهم, and their hands, and their feet witness/testify on them because (of) what they were making/doing* يعملون.
25. That day God fulfills/completes (to) them their religion/reimbursement* دينهم the truth* الحق, and they know that God, He is the truth* الحق, the clear/evident* المبين.
26. The cheaters/wicked (F)* الخبيثات (are) to the cheaters/wicked (M)* للخبيثين, and the cheaters/wicked (M)* الخبيثون (are) to the cheaters/wicked (F)* للخبيثات, and the good/pure (F)* للطيبات (are) to good/pure (M)* للطيبون, and the good/pure (M)* الطيبون (are) to the good/pure (F)* للطيبات, those are being made innocent/pure from what they are saying, for them (is) forgiveness and generous/kind* كريم (reimbursement).
27. You, you those who believed, do not enter houses/homes other than your houses/homes, until you perceive* تستأثروا (seek permission), and you greet on (to) its family/people* أهلها, that (is) best* خير for you, maybe/perhaps you mention/remember* تذكرون.
28. So if you did not find in it anyone, so do not enter it until (it) be permitted/allowed for you, and if (it) was said to you: "Return." So return, it is more pure/correct* أزكى for you, and God (is) with what you make/do knowledgeable.
29. An offense/guilt/sin is not on you that you enter houses/homes not resided in/inhabited, in it (is) enjoyment* متاع for you, and God knows what you show, and what you hide/conceal.

30. Say to the believers (to) lower/humble* يغضوا from their eye sights* أبصارهم , and they protect/safe keep* ينفظوا from their genital parts between their legs, that is more pure/correct* أركي for them, that God (is) expert/experienced* خبير with what they make/do* يصنعون .
31. And say to the believers they (F) lower/humble* يغضضن from their eye sights, and they (F) protect/safe keep* ينفظن from their genital parts between their legs, and they do not show their decoration/beauty* زينتهن except what appeared/is visible from it, and they hold in place/sew (E)** ليضربن with their head covers/covers* حمارهن on their collar opening in clothes/chests* جيوبهن , and they do not show their decoration/beauty* زينتهن except to their husbands, or their fathers, or their husband's fathers (fathers in-law), or their sons, or their husband's sons (step-sons), or their brothers, or their brother's sons (nephews), or their sisters' sons (nephews), or their women, or what their right (hands)* أيمانهن owned/possessed (i.e. care-giers under contract), or the followers/servants (those) not (owners) of need/desire/intelligence and resourcefulness (without a sexual drive) from the men or the child/children (the very old or very young), those who did not see and know of* يظهروا on the women's shameful genital parts* عورات , and they (F) do not beat/strike* يضربن with their (F) feet to be known what they (F) hide from their decoration/beauty* زينتهن , and repent to God all together* جميعا , oh you the believers, maybe/perhaps you succeed/win.
32. And marry the widows/widowers from you, and the correct/righteous from your slaves/servants and your owned (F) slaves, if they be poor/needy* فقراء God enriches/suffices them from His grace/favour/blessing, and God (is) rich/spread* واسع , knowledgeable.
33. And those who do not find marriage should refrain/be chaste* ليستعفف until God enriches/suffices them from His grace/favour/blessing, and those who ask/wish/desire the destiny/fate/term* الكساب (marriage) from what your rights* أيمانكم owned/possessed, so write with them (marry them), if you knew goodness* خيرا in them, and give/bring them from God's property/possession/wealth which He gave you, and do not compel/force your young women/(F) youths on (to) the prostitution, if they (F) wanted/intended* أردن chastity, to desire* لتبتغوا the life the present's/worldly life's vanities/non-essentials, and who compels/forces them (F), so then God (is) from after their having been compelled/forced, forgiving, merciful.
34. And We had descended to you verses/evidences* آيات evident, and an example/proverb from those who past/expired* حلوا from before you, and an advice/warning* مرعظة to the fearing and obeying.
35. God (is) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's light, His light's example/proverb (is) as/like a niche* زجاجة in it a light/lamp, the light/lamp (is) in a clear and transparent glass container* زجاجة , the clear and transparent glass container* الزجاجه is as though it (is) a pearly/luminous* دري star/planet, (it) is being ignited/lit* يوقد from a blessed tree, an olive not eastern and not western, its oil is about to/almost to lighten/illuminate, and even if fire did not touch it. Light on/over light, God guides to His light whom He wills/wants* يشاء , and God gives* يضرب the examples/proverbs to the people, and God (is) with every thing knowledgeable.
36. In houses/homes God permitted/allowed that (it) be raised/honoured and be mentioned/remembered* يذكر in it his name; praises/glorifies to Him in it at the early morning* بالغدو and the evenings to sunsets.
37. Men* رجال commercial trade* تجارة and nor selling/trading does not distract/divert them* تلهيهم from

- mentioning/remembering* ذكر God, and keeping up* إقام the prayers and giving/bringing the charity/purification* الزكاة, they fear a day/time* يوما the hearts/minds* القلوب and the eye sight/knowledge turns around* تتقلب in it.
38. (For) God to reward/reimburse them* ليجزيهم best* أحسن (of) what they made/did* عملوا, and He increases them from His grace/favour/blessing* فضله, and God provides for whom He wills/wants* يشاء without counting/calculating.
39. And those who disbelieved their deeds (are) as a mirage at a plain land (desert)* بقية the thirsty thinks/supposes it* يحسبه (is) water, until when he came to it, he did not find it a thing, and he found God at it, so He fulfilled/completed him his account/calculation, and God (is) fast/quick* سريع (in) the counting/calculating.
40. Or as darknesses in a wide roaring and noisy* لحي sea/ocean* بحر, waves/surges cover/darken him/it* يغشاه, from above it waves/surges, from above it clouds, darknesses, some of it (is) above some, if he brought out* أخرج his hand he is not about to/almost see it, and who God did not make/put for him light, so (there is) none from light (is) to/for him.
41. Do you see/understand that God praises/glorifies for Him whom (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and birds (with) expanded and motionless wings in a row? Each had known its prayers and its praise/glorification, and God (is) knowledgeable with what they make/do.
42. And to God (is) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's ownership/kingdom* ملك, and to God (is) the end/destination.
43. Do you not see/understand that God drives/eases gently* يزحي clouds, then He unites/joins between it, then He makes it* يجعله piled/accumulated* ركما, so you see* فترى the rain emerges* يخرج from in between and around it, and He descends from the sky* السماء from mountains* جبال in it from hail* برد, so He strikes* فيصيب with it whom He wills/wants* يشاء, and He diverts it* يصرفه from whom He wills/wants, its lightning's shine/flash* سنا almost* يكاد eliminates* يذهب with the eye sights/knowledge.
44. God turns* يقلب the night and the daytime, that truly in that (is) an example/warning (E)* لعبرة to (those) of the eye sights/knowledge.
45. And God created every/each walker/creeper/crawler* دابة from water, so from them who walks (moves) on its belly* بطنه, and from them who walks on two feet, and from them who walks on four, God creates what He wills/wants* يشاء, that truly God (is) on every thing capable/powerful* قادر.
46. We had descended verses/evidences* آيات evident, and God guides whom He wills/wants to a straight/direct* مستقيم road/way* صراط.
47. And they say: "We believed by God and with the messenger, and we obeyed." Then a group* فريق from them turns away from after that, and those are not with the believers.
48. And if they were called to God and His messenger to judge/rule between them, then a group* فريق from them (are) objecting/opposing* معرضون.
49. And if the truth/right (is) for them, they come to Him submissive/obedient* مذعنين.
50. Is there in their hearts/minds* قلوبهم sickness/disease, or they became doubtful/suspicious, or they fear that God and His messenger be unfair/inequitable* يخيّف on (to) them? But those are the unjust/oppressive.
51. But the believers' word/opinion and belief* قول if they were called to God and His messenger to judge/rule between

- them was that they say: "We heard/listened and we obeyed." And those are the successful/winners.
52. And who obeys God and His messenger, and fears God, and fears and obeys Him, so those are the successful/triumphant* الغائزون .
53. And they swore/made oath by God their rights/oaths' utmost* جهد , if (E) you ordered/commanded them they will get out (E), say: "Do not swear/make oath, known obedience, that God (is) expert/experienced* خبير with what you make/do* تعملون* ."
54. Say: "Obey God and obey the messenger." So if they turned away, so but on him what he was made to carry* حمل , and on you what you were made to carry* حملتهم , and if you obey him/Him you will be guided, and nothing (is) on the messenger except the information/communication, the clear/evident* المبين* ."
55. God promised those who believed from you, and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, He makes them successors in the earth/Planet Earth, as He made successors those from before them, and to highly position/strengthen (E)* ليبدلهم* for them their religion which He accepted/approved for them, He will exchange/replace them (E)* ليبدلهم* safety/security from after their fear/fright, they worship Me, they do not share/made partners with Me a thing, and who disbelieved after that, so those are the debauchers* الفاسقون* .
56. And keep up* أقيموا* the prayers, and give/bring the charity/purification* الزكاة* , and obey the messenger, maybe/perhaps you attain mercy.
57. Do not think/suppose those who disbelieved (are) disabling/frustrating in the earth/Planet Earth, and their shelter/refuge (is) the fire* النار , and how bad (E) (is) the end/destination?
58. You, you those who believed, those who your rights (hands) owned/possessed (i.e. care-givers under contract), and those who did not reach the puberty/sexual maturity from you should ask for your permission three times, from before the dawn's* الفجر* prayers, and when* حين* you put your clothes/garments* ثيابكم* (on) from the noon/midday, and from after the evening/first darkness prayers, three shameful genital parts* عورات* (protective times are) for you, an offense/sin* جناح* is not on you, and nor on them after them (the three times) circling/walking around on you, some of you to some, as/like that God clarifies/shows/explains for you the verses/evidences* الآيات* , and God (is) knowledgeable, wise/judicious.
59. And if the children from you reached the puberty/sexual maturity so they should ask for permission/pardon, as/like those from before them asked for permission/pardon, as/like that God clarifies/shows/explains for you His verses/evidences* آياته* , and God (is) knowledgeable, wise/judicious.
60. And the menopausal/non child bearing* القواعد* from the women, those who do not hope/expect marriage, so an offense/guilt/sin is not on them (F) that they put (on)* يضعن* their clothes/garments* ثيابهن* not showing off beauty/decoration with decoration/ornament* بزينة* , and that they be chaste/pure* يسعفن* (is) best* خير* for them, and God (is) hearing/listening, knowledgeable.
61. Blame/hardship* حرج* (is) not on the blind, and nor on the lame/limper (from) blame/hardship* حرج* , and nor on the sick/diseased (from) blame/hardship* حرج* , and nor on yourselves that you eat* تأكلوا* from your houses/homes, or your fathers'/forefathers' houses/homes, or your mothers' houses/homes, or your brothers' houses/homes, or your sisters' houses/homes, or your paternal uncles' houses/homes, or your paternal aunts' houses/homes, or your

maternal uncles' houses/homes, or your maternal aunts' houses/homes, or what you owned/possessed its keys*مفاتيحه , or your friend, an offense/guilt/sin (is) not on you that you eat*تأكلوا all together*جميعا or separately, so if you entered houses/homes, so greet on yourselves a greeting from at God, blessed, pure*طيبة ; as/like that God clarifies/shows/explains to you the verses/evidences*الآيات , maybe you reason/comprehend*تعقلون .

62. But the believers (are) those who believed by God and His messenger, and if they were with Him on (a) gathering and important*جامع matter/affair, they do not go/go away until they ask for his permission/pardon, that those who ask for your permission/pardon, those are, those who believe by God and His messenger, so if they asked for your permission/pardon for some (of) their affair/concern*شأنهم , so permit/allow to whom you willed/wanted from them, and ask God for forgiveness for them, that God (is) forgiving, merciful.
63. Do not make*تجعلوا calling*دعاء the messenger between you as calling some of you (to) some, God had been know(ing) those who sneak/slip away*يتسللون taking refuge/dodging*لواذا from you, so those who differ/disagree*يخالفون from His order/command should be warned/cautious*فليحذر that misguidance/seduction*فتنة or a painful torture strikes them*يصيبهم .
64. Is it not that to God what (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth? God has been know(ing) what you are on it, and a day/time*يوم they be return(ed) to Him, so He informs them with what they made/did, and God (is) with every thing knowledgeable.

CHAPTER 25: THE SEPARATOR OF RIGHT AND WRONG* - الفرقان

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. Blessed (is) Who descended the Separator of Right and Wrong/Koran/Torah* الفرقان on (to) His worshipper/slave* عبده to be a warning/notice* نذيرا to the creations all together/(universes).
2. Who, for Him (is) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's ownership* ملك and (He) did not take a child (son)* ولدا , and a partner was not for Him in the ownership* الملك , and He created every thing so He predestined it* قدره predestination.
3. And they took from other than Him gods, they do not create a thing, and they are being created, and they do not own/possess to themselves harm, and nor benefit/usefulness , and they do not own/possess death/lifelessness, and nor life* حياة , and nor revival/resurrection.
4. And those who disbelieved say: "That that (is) except lies/falsehood he fabricated/cut and split it, and a nation (of) others helped/assisted him* أعانه on it." So they had come unjustly/oppresively and falsely* زورا .
5. And they said: "The first's/beginner's* الأولين myths/baseless stories* أساطير , he wrote it, so it is being dictated* قلبي on (to) him early mornings* بكرة and evening to sunset* أصيلا ." .
6. Say: "Who knows the secret in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth descended it, that He truly is/was forgiving, merciful."
7. And they said: "What to that (what is the matter) the messenger, he eats the food and walks in the markets, if only an angel was descended to him, so he (the angel) becomes a warner* نذيرا with him."
8. "Or a treasure* كنز be thrown to him, or a treed garden/paradise be for him, he eats from it." And the unjust/oppresive said: "That you follow except a bewitched/enchanted man."
9. See* انظر how they gave* ضربوا to you the examples/proverbs, so they were misguided, so they are not being able (of) a way/path* سبيلا .
10. Blessed (is) who, if He willed/wanted* شاء He made/created* جعل for you better* خيرا than that, treed gardens/paradises, the rivers/waterways run/flow from below/beneath it, and He makes/puts* يجعل for you castles/palaces* قصورا .
11. But they denied* كذبوا with the Hour/Resurrection* بالساعة , and We prepared* أعتدنا to who denied* كذب with the Hour/Resurrection* بالساعة blazing/inflaming (fire).
12. If it saw them from a far/distant place/position* مكان , they heard/listened to it a rage/anger and (the) sound of roaring fire* زفيرا .
13. And if they were thrown* ألقوا from it (to) a narrow/tight* ضيقا place/position* مكانا tied to each other, at that time and place they called (for) destruction and grief* ثورا .
14. Do not call today* اليوم (for) one destruction and grief* ثورا , and call (for) many destruction(s) (and) grief(s).
15. Say: "Is that better* خير or the immortality's/eternity's treed garden/paradise which was promised (to) the fearing and obeying, (it) was for them a reward* جزاء and an end/destination."
16. For them in it what they will/want immortally/eternally, (it) was on your Lord a questioned promise.

17. And a day/time He gathers them and what they worship from other than God, so He says: "Are you, you (who) misguided those My worshippers/slaves* عبادي ? Or they misguided (from) the way/path* السبيل?"
18. They said: "Your praise/glory (it) was, ought* ينبغي not (be) to us that we take from other than You from guardians/allies* أولياء . And but you made them enjoy* متعهم and their fathers, until they forgot the reminder, and they were a destroyed/failed* هورا nation."
19. So they had denied you* كذبوكم because (of) what you say, so you do not be able (of) diversion* صرفا and nor a victory/aid* نصرا , and who causes injustice/oppresses from you, We make him taste/experience a great* كبيرا torture.
20. And We did not send from before you from the messengers except that they truly eat (E) the food and they walk in the markets, and We made/put* جعلنا some of you to some (as) a test/seduction* فتنه , would you be patient? And your Lord was/is seeing/knowning* بصيرا .
21. And those who do not hope/expect meeting Us said: "If only angels were descended on (to) us, or we see* نري our Lord." They had become arrogant in themselves, and they became arrogant/disobedient, great* كبيرا arrogance/disobedience.
22. A day/time* يوم they see* يرون the angels: "(There is) no good news that day to the criminals/sinners* للمجرمين ." And they say: "Confinement/obstruction* حجرا fortified/in custody* محجورا ."
23. And We came/tended to* قدمنا to what they made/did* عملوا from (a) deed, so We made it* فجعلناه scattered/spread* ممتثورا dust.
24. The Paradise's owners/company* أصحاب (at) that day (are in a) best* خير settlement* مستقر , and better* أحسن place of resting or sleeping at midday.
25. And a day/time* يوم the sky/space splits/cracks open* تشقق with the clouds, and the angels were descended descent.
26. The ownership/kingdom, the truth* الحق (on) that day (is) to the merciful, and (it) was on the disbelievers a difficult/distressing* عسيرا day/time* يوما .
27. And a day/time* يوم the unjust/oppressor* الظالم bites on his hands, he says: "Oh I wish I would have taken/received with the messenger a way/road* سبيلا ."
28. "Oh my calamity, I wish I did not take so and so (as) a faithful, close friend* خليلا ."
29. "He had misguided me from the reminder* الذكر after when (it) came to me." And the devil* الشيطان was to the human/mankind a disaster/letting down* خذولا ."
30. And the messenger said: "You my Lord, that my nation took this the Koran* القرآن deserted/abandoned* مهجورا ."
31. And as/like that We made/put* جعلنا to every/each prophet an enemy from the criminals/sinners* المجرمين , and enough/sufficient with your Lord guiding and a victorior/savior* نصيرا .
32. And those who disbelieved said: "If only the Koran was descended on (to) him once in entirety* جملة واحدة ." Like that to strengthen* لنشيت with it your heart* فؤادك and We compiled (it) well/read or recited slowly, distinctly and clearly* ترتيلا , good composition/slow, distinct and clear reading or recitation* ترتيلا .
33. And they do not come to you with an example* مثل except We came to you with the truth* بالحق and (a) better* أحسن explanation/interpretation* تفسير .
34. Those who are being gathered on their faces/fronts to Hell* جهنم , those are (in a) worst place/position, more

- misguided (in) a way/road* سبيلا .
35. And We had (E) given/brought Moses The Book* الكتاب , and We made/put* جعلنا with it, his brother Aaron (as) a minister/supporter* وزيراً .
36. So We said: "Go/go away (B) to the nation* القوم those who lied/denied/falsified with Our verses/evidences* آياتنا ."
So We destroyed them destruction/destructively.
37. And Noah's nation when they lied/denied/falsified the messengers, We drowned/sunk them, and We made them* جعلناهم to the people (as) an evidence/sign* آية , and We prepared* أعدنا to the unjust/oppressors, a painful torture.
38. And Aad* عاد , and Thamud* ثمود , and the Riss's/old well's* الريس friends/company* أصحاب , and many* كثيرا generations/centuries* قرونا between that.
39. And each/all We gave to it the examples/proverbs, and each/all We destroyed/ruined* تهرنا destruction/ruin* تهيروا .
40. And they had come/passed by* أتوا on (to) the village/urban city which was rained the fire's/harm's* السوء rain, where they not being seeing it? But they were not hoping/expecting revival/resurrection.
41. And if they saw you, that they take you except mockingly/making fun: "Is that who God sent (as) a messenger?"
42. "That he was about to/almost to misguide us from our gods, except for that we were patient on it." And they will know when they see/understand the torture who (is) more misguided a way/path* سبيلا .
43. Did you see* رأيت who took/received his god (as) his self attraction for desire* هواد , so do you be on him a guardian/ally?
44. Or you think/suppose* تحسب that most of them hear/listen or reason/comprehend* يعقلون , that they are except as the camels/livestock, but they are more misguided (in) a way/path* سبيلا .
45. Do you not see* تري to your Lord how He extended/spread the shade* الظل ? And if He willed/wanted, He would have made it* جعله still/motionless, then We made/put* جعلنا the sun on it (as) a proof/evidence.
46. Then We grasped it* قبضناه to Us easy* يسيرا grasping* قبضا .
47. And He is who made/put for you the night (as) a cover/dress, and the sleep* النوم (for) rest/sleep* سباتا , and He made/put* جعل the daytime (for) revival* نشورا .
48. And He is who sent the winds/breezes (as) a good news between His mercy's hand, and We descended from the sky* السماء pure/clean water.
49. To revive with it a dead/lifeless country/land* بلدة , and We give it drink from what We created (from) camels/livestock and many humans/people.
50. And We had purified it/detailed it linguistically* صرفناه between them (so) they mention/remember* ليذكروا , so most of the people refused/hated except (insistent) disbelief.
51. And if We willed/wanted, We would have sent in every village/urban city a warner/giver of notice* نذيرا .
52. So do not obey the disbelievers and struggle against them* جاهدهم with it great* كبيرا struggling/defending for the faith.
53. And He is who mixed/set loose the two large bodies of water* البحرين that (is) fresh/delightful* عذب very sweet/fresh, and that is salty* ملح salty and bitter, and He made/put* جعل between them (B) a barrier and (an) obstruction* حجرا obstructed* محجورا .

54. And He is who created from the water a human so He made/put him* فجعله a relationship/kinship and relations through marriage, and your Lord was/is capable/able/overpowering* قديرًا .
55. And they worship from other that God what does not benefit them, and nor harms them, and the disbeliever was/is on (against) his Lord a supporter/helper.
56. And We did not send you except (as) an announcer of good news and a warner* نذيرًا .
57. Say: "I do not ask/demand of you on it from a wage/fee* أجر except who willed/wanted that he takes to His Lord a way/path* سبيلا ."
58. And rely/depend on the alive/live who does not die, and praise/glorify with His praise/gratitude* بحمده , and enough/sufficient with Him, with His worshippers'/slaves' crimes (as) an expert/experienced.
59. Who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth and what is between them both in six days, then He aimed/tended to* استوي on the throne* العرش , the merciful, so ask/question with Him (about) an expert/experienced.
60. And if (it) was said to them: "Prostrate to the merciful." They said: "And what (is) the merciful? Do we prostrate to what you order/command us?" And (it) increased them hastening away with aversion.
61. Blessed (is) who made/put* جعل in the sky/space constellations* بروجًا and He made/put in it a lamp* سراجًا (light) and a luminous* قمرا moon* منيرا .
62. And He is who made/put* جعل the night and the daytime different/succeeding (one another) to who wanted* أراد that he remembers* يذكر or wanted* أراد gratefulness* شكورا .
63. And the merciful's worshippers/slaves (are) those who walk on the land/earth* الأرض quietly/tranquilly* هونا , and if the lowly/ignorant* الجاهلون conversed with them* خاطبهم , they said: "Greeting/peace* سلاما ."
64. And those who spend the night to their Lord prostrating and keeping up* قياما .
65. And those who say: "Our Lord divert from us Hell's* جهنم torture, that truly its torture was/is destruction* غراما ."
66. "That it truly was bad/harmful* ساءت a settlement/establishment* مستقرا and residence."
67. And those who if they spent, they did not waste/extravagate* ييسرفوا and they did not tighten/restrict and economize, and was (were) between that just* قواما .
68. And those who do not call with God another god, and they do not kill the self that God forbade except with the right/just* بالحق , and they do not commit adultery/fornication* يزنون , and who makes/does* يفعل that, he meets/finds (a) sins' punishment/compensation* أناما .
69. The torture be doubled/multiplied for him (on) the Resurrection Day, and he be immortal/eternal* يخلد in it, humiliated/disgraced* مهانا .
70. Except who repented and believed and made/did* عمل correct/righteous deeds, so those God exchanges/substitutes* يبدل their sins/crimes (by) goodneses, and God was/is forgiving, merciful.
71. And who repented and made/did correct/righteous deeds, so that he truly repents to God repentance* متابا .
72. And those who do not witness/testify the falsehood/false testimony* السزور , and if they passed by the nonsense/senseless talk* باللغو they passed generously/kindly* كراما .
73. And those who if they were reminded with their Lord's verses/evidences* بآيات , they do not fall down on it deafly and blindly/confusedly* عميانا .

74. And those who say: "Our Lord grant/present us from our spouses* أزواجنا and our descendants eyes'/sight's delight/satisfaction* قرة , and make/put us* اجعلنا to the believers (as) an example* إماما."
75. Those, they are being rewarded/reimbursed* يجزون the chamber/elevated stage because (of) what they were patient, and they will receive* يلقون in it a greeting and a greeting/peace* سلاما .
76. Immortally/eternally* خالدين in it, (it) became a good/beautiful position/settlement* مستقرا and residence* مقاما .
77. Say: "My Lord does not care/bother* يعبا with you, where it not for your call/prayer* دعاؤكم so you had lied/denied/falsified, so (your punishment) will be (a) necessity/obligation* لزاما."

CHAPTER 26: THE POETS* - الشعراء

By God's Name, the Merciful, the most Merciful

1. T S M* طسم .
2. Those are The Book's, the clear/evident* آيات*verses/evidences*المبين .
3. Maybe/perhaps you (are) exhausting/destroying yourself from anger* بائع that they not be believing.
4. If We want* نشأ We descend on them from the sky* السماء an evidence/sign* آية , so their necks continued/became* خاضعين*to it bending/leaning* انظلت .
5. And none from a reminder initiated/originated from the merciful comes to them* يأتيهم* except they were from it objecting/opposing* معرضين .
6. So they had lied/denied/falsified so (the) news/information (of) what they were with it mocking/making fun of, will come to them.
7. Do they not see* يروا to the earth/Planet Earth how many/much We sprouted/grew in it from every/each generous* زوج*pair*كريم .
8. That in that (is) an evidence/sign (E)* لآية , and most of them were not believing.
9. And that your Lord He is (E) the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the merciful.
10. And when Moses called/cried (to) your Lord that: "Come/bring the nation the unjust/oppressive."
11. "Pharaoh's nation, do they not fear and obey?"
12. He said: "My Lord, that I, I fear that they deny me* يكذبون* .
13. "And my chest narrows/tightens* يضيق and my tongue/speech does not speak/clarify, so send to Aaron* هارون* ." .
14. "And for them on (against) me (is) a crime, so I fear that they kill me."
15. He said: "No but, so you (B) go/go away* فاذهب* with Our verses/evidences/signs, that We are with you hearing/listening."
16. "So you (B) come to Pharaoh, so say (B): "That we are messenger(s) (of) the creations all together's/(universes') Lord.""
17. ""That send with us Israel's sons and daughters.""
18. He said: "Did we not bring you up in (between) us (as) a child/new born, and you stayed/remained* لبث* in (between) us years from your lifetime?"
19. "And you made/did your one deed/act* فعلتك* which you made/did, and you are from the disbelievers."
20. He said: "I made/did it then, and (while) I am from the misguided."
21. "So I escaped/fled* ففرت* from you when I feared you, so my Lord granted for me judgment/rule, and He made/put me from the messengers."
22. "And that is a blessing/goodness* نعمه* you brag/remind me repetitiously of* تمنيا* , that you enslaved Israel's sons and daughters."
23. Pharaoh said: "And what (is) the creations all together's/(universes') Lord?"
24. He (Moses) said: "Lord (of) the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and what (is) between them (B), if you

- were sure/certain."
25. He (Pharaoh) said to whom (was) around/surrounding him: "Do you not hear/listen?"
26. He (Moses) said: "Your Lord, and your first/beginning father's/forefather's Lord."
27. He (Pharaoh) said: "That your messenger who was sent to you (is) mad/insane (E)."
28. He (Moses) said: "Lord (of) the sunrise/east and the sunset/west* المغرب and what (is) between them (B) if you were reasoning/comprehending* تعقلون."
29. He (Pharaoh) said: "If (E) you took/received a god other than me, I will make you (E)* لأجعلنك from the imprisoned/prisoners."
30. He (Moses) said: "Even if I came to you with a clear/evident* مبین thing."
31. He (Pharaoh) said: "So come/bring with it if you were from the truthful."
32. So he threw/threw away his stick/cane, so then it is (a) clear/evident* مبین snake.
33. And he removed/pulled his hand so then it is white to the lookers/seers* للناظرين .
34. He said to the nobles/assembly* للمألى around/surrounding him, that, that (is) a knowledgeable magician/sorcerer (E):
35. "He wants/intends* يريد that he brings you out* يخرجكم from your land* أرضكم with his magic/sorcery, so what (do) you order/command?"
36. They said: "Delay/postpone him and his brother and send in the villages/urban cities gatherers."
37. "They come to you with every knowledgeable magician/sorcerer."
38. So the magicians/sorcerers were gathered/collected to a known appointed place* يوم* ميقات day/time .
39. And (it) was said to the people: "Are you gathering/uniting?"
40. "Maybe/perhaps we follow the magicians/sorcerers, if they, they were, the defeaters* الغالبيين."
41. So when the magicians/sorcerers came, they said to Pharaoh: "Is for us a reward/wage/fee (E) if we, we were the defeaters* الغالبيين?"
42. He said: "Yes and you are then from (E) the neared/closer."
43. Moses said to them: "Throw/throw away what you are throwing/throwing away."
44. So they threw/threw away their ropes/ties and their sticks/canes, and they said: "With Pharaoh's glory/might* بعزة , that we, we are the defeaters* الغالبيين."
45. So Moses threw/threw away his stick/cane, so then it snatches/swallows quickly what they lie/falsify.
46. So the magicians/sorcerers were thrown/thrown away prostrating.
47. They said: "We believed with the creations all together's/(universes') Lord."
48. "Moses' Lord and Aaron's."
49. He said: "You believed to him before that I permit/allow for you, that he truly is your greatest/teacher and leader (E)* لكبيركم who taught/instructed you* علمكم the magic/sorcery, so you will/shall (E) know I will cut off/sever (E) your hands and your feet from opposites* خلاف (sides), and I will crucify you/place you on crosses (E)* لأصلبكم all/all together."
50. They said: "No harm/pain* ضرير , that we to our Lord are returning* منقلبون."
51. "That we wish/hope/covet* نطمع that our Lord forgives for us our sins/mistakes* خطايانا , that we were first* أول (of)

- the believers."
52. And We inspired/transmitted to Moses that: "Travel/depart at night*أسري with My worshippers/slaves, that you are being followed."
53. So Pharaoh sent in the cities/towns gatherers (who said):
54. "That, those (are) a small group/portion (E) few/little."
55. "And that they truly are for us angering/enraging (E)."
56. "And that we (E) (are) all together (E) cautious*حاذرون ."
57. So We brought them out from treed gardens/paradises and water springs/wells.
58. And treasures/buried treasures and (an) honoured/generous*كريم position/status.
59. As/like that, and We made it be inherited (to) Israel's sons and daughters.
60. So they followed them at sunrise.
61. So when the two groups/gatherings saw each other, Moses' friends/company*أصحاب said: "That we are being caught up/overtaken (E)*لمدركون ."
62. He said: "No but that truly with me (is) my Lord, He will guide me."
63. So We inspired/transmitted to Moses that: "Beat/strike/move**اضرب with your stick/cane the sea/large body of water*البحر .". So it broke in half/split open/cracked, so every/each part/piece was as the huge mountain, the great.
64. And We advanced/brought near the others/lasts*الأخريين there at the same time or place (We made them almost catch up).
65. And We saved/rescued Moses and who (is) with him all/all together.
66. Then We drowned/sunk the others*الآخرين .
67. That in that (is) an evidence/sign (E)*آية , and most of them were not believing.
68. And that your Lord He is (E) the glorious/mighty, the merciful.
69. And read/recite*اتل on (to) them Abraham's information/news.
70. When He said to his father and his nation: "What (do) you worship?"
71. They said: "We worship idols/statues*أصناما so we continue/remain to it devoting/dedicating*عاكفين ."
72. He said: "Do they hear/listen to you when/if you call?"
73. "Or they benefit you or they harm?"
74. They said: "But we found our fathers as/like that they make/do*يفعلون ."
75. He said: "Did you see/understand what you were worshipping?"
76. "You and your fathers/forefathers the eldest/old/ancient*الأقدمون ."
77. "So they truly are an enemy to me except the creations all together's/(universes') Lord."
78. "Who created me, so He guides me."
79. "And who He feeds me and He gives me drink."
80. "And if I became sick/diseased, so He cures/heals me*يشفين ."
81. "And who makes me die, then revives/makes me alive."
82. "And who I wish/hope/covet that He forgives for me my sin/wrong*خطيبي (on) the Judgment's Day/Resurrection

- Day*يوم الدين".
83. "My Lord, grant/present for me judgment/rule*حكما and make me catch up/join*ألحقني with the correct/righteous."
84. "And make/put*اجعل for me (a) truth's tongue/speech*لسان in the ends/lasts/others."
85. "And make/put me*اجعلني from the blessing's/comfort and eases*النعيم treed garden's/paradise's heirs."
86. "And forgive to my father, that he truly was from the misguided."
87. "And do not shame/disgrace me*تخزني (on) a day/time*يوم they are being resurrected/revived*يبعثون".
88. "A day/time*يوم property/possession*مال and nor sons/sons and daughters do not benefit."
89. "Except who came*أني (to) God with a sound/safe (clear) heart/mind*قلب".
90. "And paradise was advanced/brought near to the fearing and obeying."
91. "And the Hell/place of intense heat*الجحيم was made to emerge*برزت for the misguided/lured*الغاوين".
92. And (it) was said to them: "Where (is) what you were worshipping?"
93. "From other than God? Do they give you victory/aid or they become victorious?"
94. So they were thrown down*نكسوا in it, they and the enticing*الغاوون .
95. And Satan's*إبليس soldiers/warriors all/all together.
96. They said and (while) they are in it disputing/arguing*يختصمون :
97. "By God, that truly we were in clear/evident misguidance."
98. "When/if we make you equal with the creations all together's/(universes') Lord."
99. "And none except the criminals/sinners misguided us."
100. "So (there are) none for us from mediators."
101. "And nor a concerned*حميم friend."
102. "And if that (E) (there were) for us a return/repetition*كرة so we be/become from the believers."
103. That truly in that (is) an evidence/sign (E)*آية , and most of them were not believing.
104. And that truly your Lord, He is (E) the glorious/mighty*العزیز , the merciful.
105. Noah's nation denied*كذبت the messengers.
106. When their brother Noah, said to them: "Do you not fear and obey?"
107. "That I am for you a faithful*أمين messenger."
108. "So fear and obey God, and obey me."
109. "And I do not ask/beg you*أسألكم on it from a wage/fee/reward, that truly my wage/reward*أجري (is) except on the creations all together's/(universes') Lord."
110. "So fear and obey God and obey me."
111. They said: "Do we believe to you, and the mean/low/despised followed you?"
112. He said: "And what is my knowledge with what they were making/doing*يعلون?"
113. "That truly their account/calculation (is) except on my Lord, if you feel/know/sense."
114. "And I am not with expelling/forcing out the believers."
115. "That I am except a clear/evident*مبين warner/giver of notice."
116. They said: "If (E) you do not end/terminate/stop, you Noah, you will be/become (E) from the stoned."

117. He said: "My Lord, that truly my nation denied me* كذبون".
118. "So judge/open* فافتح between me and between them (between me and them) an opening/victory, and save/rescue me and who (is) with me from the believers."
119. So We saved/rescued him and who (was) with him in the ship/ships, the full/loaded.
120. Then We drowned/sunk after (that) the remainders.
121. That in that (is) an evidence/sign (E)* لآية , and most of them were not believing.
122. And that truly your Lord, he is (E) the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the merciful.
123. Aad* عاد denied* كذبت the messengers."
124. When/if their brother Hood* هود said to them: "Do you not fear and obey?"
125. "That I am for you a faithful* أمين messenger."
126. "So fear and obey God and obey me."
127. "And I do not ask/beg you* أسألكم on it from a wage/fee/reward, that truly my wage/reward* أجرى (is) except on the creations all together's/(universe's) Lord.
128. "Do you build/construct at every/each high hill* ريع an evidence* آية , something useless in vanity* تعبدون ?"
129. "And you take factories* مصانع , maybe/perhaps you be immortal/eternal* تخلدون ?"
130. "And if you destroyed/attacked violently, you destroyed/attacked violently (as) tyrants/rebels* حبارين ?"
131. "So fear and obey God and obey me."
132. "And fear and obey who extended/spread you with what you know."
133. "He extended/spread you with camels/livestock and sons/sons and daughters."
134. "And treed gardens/paradises and water springs/wells."
135. "That I fear on (for) you a great day's* يوم torture."
136. They said: "(It is) equal/alike* سواء on (to) us, had you preached/advised* أو عظمت , or you did not be from the preachers/advisers* الواعظين ."
137. "That truly that (is) except the first's/beginner's nature/character."
138. "And we are not with being tortured."
139. So they denied him* فكذبوه , so We made them die/destroyed them, that truly in that (is) an evidence/sign (E), and most of them were not believing.
140. And that truly your Lord He is (E), the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the merciful.
141. Thamud* ثمود denied* كذبت the messengers.
142. When/if their brother Saleh* صالح said to them: "Do you not fear and obey?"
143. "That I am for you a faithful* أمين messenger."
144. "So fear and obey God and obey me."
145. "And I do not ask/beg you* أسألكم on it from a wage/fee/reward, that truly my wage/reward* أجرى (is) except on the creations all together's/(universes') Lord."
146. "Are you going to be left in what (is) here here safe/secure* آمنين ?"
147. "In treed gardens/paradises and water springs/wells."

148. "And plants/crops and palm trees, its first fruit of the season* طلعتها (is) slender/digestible (fine)."
149. "And you actively/cleverly* فارهين carve out* تتحتون from the mountains* الجبال houses/homes."
150. "So fear and obey God and obey me."
151. "And do not obey the spoilers'/extravagators* المسرفين order/command/matter/affair."
152. "Those who corrupt/disorder* يفسدون in the earth/Planet Earth, and they do not correct/repair* يصلحون ."
153. They said: "Truly/but you are from the bewitched/enchanted."
154. "You are not except (a) human equal/alike to us* مثلنا , so come/bring with an evidence/sign/verse if you were from the truthful."
155. He said: "This is a female camel, for it (is) a share of water/drink, and for you a known day's/time's* يوم share of water/drink."
156. "And do not touch it with harm/evil* بسوء (then) a great day's* يوم torture takes/punishes you* فيأخذكم ."
157. So they wounded it/slaughtered it/made it infertile, so they became/became in the morning regretful/remorseful* نادمين.
158. So the torture punished/took them, that in that (is) an evidence/sign (E)* لآية , and most of them were not believing.
159. And that truly your Lord He is (E), the glorious/mighty, the merciful.
160. Lot's nation denied* كذبت the messengers.
161. When their brother, Lot, said to them: "Do you not fear and obey?"
162. "That I am for you a faithful* أمين messenger."
163. "So fear and obey God and obey me."
164. "And I do not ask/beg you* أسألكم on it from a wage/fee/reward, that truly my wage/reward* أجري (is) except on the creations all together's/(universe's) Lord."
165. "Do you come/commit* أتأتون (sexually to) the males from the creations all together/(universes)?"
166. "And you leave what your Lord created for you from your wives/spouses* أزواجكم, but/rather, you are a nation transgressing/violating* عادون ."
167. They said: "If (E) you do not end/terminate/stop, you Lot, you will be/become (E) from the brought/driven out* المخرجين."
168. He said: "That I am to your deed* لعملكم from the hating* القالين ."
169. "My Lord save/rescue me and my family/people* أهلي from what they make/do* يعملون ."
170. So We saved/rescued him and his family/people* أهله all/all together.
171. Except old/weak (F) (was) in the remaining behind.
172. Then We destroyed the others* الآخرين .
173. And We rained on them rain, so it became bad/harmful* فساء , the warned's/given notice's rain.
174. That in that (is) an evidence/sign/verse (E), and most of them were not believing.
175. And that your Lord, He is (E) the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the merciful.
176. The thicket's/dense tangled trees' الأيكة owners/friends/company denied* كذب the messengers.
177. When/if Shu'aib* شعيب said to them: "Do you not fear and obey?"

178. "That I am for you a faithful* أمين messenger."
179. "So fear and obey God and obey me."
180. "And I do not ask/beg you* أسألكم on it from a wage/fee/reward, that truly my wage/reward* أجري (is) except on the creations all together's/(universes') Lord."
181. "Fulfill/complete the measurement/weight, and do not be from the reducers/decreasers (cheaters)."
182. "And weigh/measure with the scale/measure the balanced* المستقيم."
183. "And do not reduce/cheat* تبخسوا the people (of) their things, and do not corrupt in the earth/Planet Earth corrupting/disordering* مفسدين."
184. "And fear and obey who created you, and the nation/creation, the first/beginners."
185. They said: "Truly/indeed you are from the bewitched/enchanted."
186. "And you are not except (a) human similar/equal to us* مثلنا, and that truly we suspect you (are) from (E) the liars/falsifiers* الكاذبين."
187. "So drop* فاسقط on us pieces* كسفا from the sky/space if you were from the truthful."
188. He said: "My Lord (is) more knowledgeable with (about) what you make/do."
189. So they denied him* فكذبوه, so torture (of) the shade's day/time punished/took them, that it truly was a great day's/time's torture.
190. That in that (is) an evidence/sign/verse (E) and most of them were not believing.
191. And that your Lord He is (E) the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the merciful.
192. And that it truly is descent (E) (from) Lord (of) the creations all together/(universes).
193. The Soul/Spirit* الروح, the faithful/loyal* الأمين, descended with it.
194. On your heart/mind* قلبك to be (E) from the warners/givers of notice.
195. With a clear/evident* مبين Arabic tongue/language/speech.
196. And that it truly is in (E) the first's/beginner's Books.
197. Was not an evidence/sign/verse (to) be for them, that Israel's sons' and daughters' learned ones/knowledgeable know it? (Was not an evidence for them that the Israelites' scholars know of it?)
198. And even if We descended it on (to) some (of) the non-Arabs/Persians.
199. So he read it on (to) them, (and) they were not with it believing.
200. As/like that We entered it in the criminals'/sinners' hearts/minds* قلوب.
201. They do not believe with it until they see* يروا the torture, the painful.
202. So it comes to them suddenly/unexpectedly, and (while) they are not feeling/knowing/sensing.
203. So they say: "Are we delayed* منظورون?"
204. Are (they) with Our torture hastening/urging* يستعجلون?
205. So did you see* أفرأيت if We gave them long life/made them enjoy years?
206. Then came to them what they were being promised.
207. What they were being made to enjoy* يتمتعون did not enrich/suffice (benefit) from them.
208. And We did not destroy* أهلكنا from a village/urban city, except for it (are) warners/givers of notice.

209. A remembrance/reminder, and We were not unjust/oppressive.
210. And the devils did not descend with it.
211. And (it) should not (be) for them, and they are not able.
212. That they truly are from the hearing/listening* السمع , they are being separated/isolated (E) *المعزولون .
213. So do not call with God another god, so you be/become from the tortured ones* المعذبين .
214. And warn/give notice (to) your father's near relations/tribe the nearest/closest.
215. And be lenient/comforting* اخفض your wing/side (be kind) to who followed you from the believers.
216. So if they disobeyed you, so say: "That I am innocent/renouncing* بريء from what you make/do* تعملون* ." .
217. And rely/depend* توكل on the glorious/mighty, the merciful.
218. Who sees you* يراك when* حين you stand/get up* تقدم .
219. And your turning* قلبك in (between) the prostrating.
220. That He truly is the hearing/listening, the knowledgeable.
221. Do I inform you, on (to) whom the devils descend?
222. (They) descend on (to) every/each liar/falsifier, sinner/criminal.
223. They listen attentively* يلقون the hearing/listening* السمع , and most of them (are) lying/denying.
224. And the poets, (only) the misguiding/failing* الغاؤون follow them.
225. Do you not see* ترى that they truly are in every/each valley they wander about confused* يهيمون* ?
226. And that they truly say what they do not make/do* يفعلون* ?
227. Except those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds and they remembered/mentioned God much, and they became victorious from after what they were caused injustice to/oppressed* ظلّموا; and those who caused injustice/oppressed will know which place of return* منقلب* , they return to.

CHAPTER 27: THE ANTS - النمل

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. T S* طس, those are the Koran's verses/evidences* آيات , and a clear/evident* مبین Book* كتاب .
2. Guidance and good news to the believers.
3. Those who keep up* يقيمون the prayers and give/bring the charity/purification* الزكاة, and they are with the end (other life), they are sure/certain.
4. That those who do not believe with the end (other life), We decorated/beautified for them their deeds* أعمالهم, so they are being confused/puzzled* يعمهون.
5. Those are for them the torture's harm/evil* سوء, and they are in the end (other life), they are the most losers.
6. And that you are made to receive/meet/find (E) the Koran from at (a) wise/judicious, knowledgeable.
7. When/if Moses said to his family/relation* لأهله : "That I, I perceived/saw* آتت a fire, I will come to you from it with a news/information* بخبر, or I come to you with a flame* بشفاب flame/torch قيس, maybe/perhaps you warm (yourselves)".
8. So when he came to it, (it) was called: "That is/was blessed who is in the fire/mark* النار and who (is) around/surrounding it, and God's praise/glory (is) to the nations all together's/(universe's) Lord.
9. You Moses, that it truly is I, God, the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious.
10. And throw/throw away your stick/cane, so when he saw it* آها, it shakes/moves as if it is a Jinn* جان he turned away giving his back, and he did not follow/succeed/track: "You Moses, do not fear, that I, the messengers do not fear at/by/near Me."
11. "Except who caused injustice/oppression then exchanged/replaced* بدل good after bad/evil/harm, so I am forgiving, merciful."
12. "And enter your hand in your collar/opening* حبيك it appears/emerges white from without* غير bad/evil/harm, in nine evidences/signs* آيات to Pharaoh and his nation, that they truly were a nation (of) debauchers* فاسقين ."
13. So when Our signs/evidences came to them manifest/clearly visible to the eye and understanding, they said: "That (is) clear/evident* مبین magic/sorcery."
14. And they disbelieved and denied* جحدوا with it, and their selves became sure/certain of it, unjustly/oppressively and height, might and dignity, so look/see* فانظر how was the corruptings* المفسدين end/turn (result).
15. And We had (E) given David* داود and Soliman* سليمان knowledge, and they (B) said: "The praise/gratitude* الحمد (is) to God who preferred/favoured us over many from His slaves/worshippers* عباده , the believers."
16. And Soliman inherited David, and he said: "You, you the people we had been taught* علمنا the birds' speech (language)/logic, and we were given from every thing, that truly that it is (E) the grace/favour/blessing* الفضل, the clear/evident* المبين."
17. And was gathered for Soliman his soldiers/warriors* جنوده from the Jinns* الجن and the human/mankind, and the birds, so they are being restrained/appORTioned* يوزعون (mobilized).

18. Until when they passed by* أتوا the ants' valley, an ant said: "You, you the ants, enter your residences, (let) not Soliman and his warriors* جنوده smash/destroy you (E)* ليحطمكم and they are not feeling/sensing* يشعرون ."
19. So he smiled laughing/wondering from its saying/word, and he said: "My Lord, inspire/influence me* أوزعني that I thank/be grateful (for) your blessing* نعمتك which you blessed* أنعمت on me and on my parents, and that I make/do* أعمل correct/righteous deeds You accept/approve it, and enter me with Your mercy in (between) Your worshippers/slaves* عبادك the correct/righteous."
20. And he seeked/searched the bird/birds , so he said: "Why (it is) not for me, I do not see* أرى the hoopoe bird/clucking bird* الهدد , or he was from the absent? I will torture him strong (severe) torture."
21. "I will slaughter it (E)* لأذبحه , or it comes/brings to me (E) with a proof/evidence* بسلطان clear/evident* مبين ."
22. So it waited/remained* فمكث not far/distant, so it said: "I became aware/enveloped* أحطت with what you did not become aware (of)/envelope* تحط with it, and I came to you from Sheba* سبأ with sure/certain news/information."
23. "That I found a woman, she owns/rules them, and she was given from every thing, and for her (is) a great throne* عرش ."
24. "I found her and her nation prostrating to the sun, from other than God, and the devil* الشيطان decorated/beautified for them their deeds* أعمالهم , so he prevented/obstructed them* فصدهم from the way/path* السبيل, so they do not be guided."
25. "Do they not prostrate to God who brings out* يخرج the hidden/concealed in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and he knows what you hide, and what you declare/publicize* تعلنون ?"
26. "God, no God except Him, Lord (of) the throne* العرش , the great."
27. He said: "We will look/see* سننظر , had you been truthful, or you were from the liars/falsifiers* الكاذبين ."
28. "Go/take away* اذهب , with my Book/letter/message, this, so throw it* فألقه to them, then turn away from them, so look/see* فانظروا what they return* يرجعون ."
29. She said: "You, you the nobles/assembly* الملأ , that I , was/is thrown to me (an) honoured/generous* كريم Book* كتاب ."
30. "That it truly is from Soliman, and that it truly is by God's name the merciful, the most merciful* الرحيم ."
31. "That do not become high, mighty and dignified over me, and come to me* اتوني (as) Moslems/submitters* مسلمين ."
32. She said: "You, you the nobles/assembly* الملأ , give me your opinion* أفنوني in my matter/affair/order/command, I was not deciding* فاطعة a matter/affair/order/command until you witness/testify."
33. They said: "We are (owners) of power/strength, and (owners) of strong (severe) courage/might/power, and the matter/affair/order/command (is) to you, so think about* فانظري what you order/command."
34. She said: "That truly the kings if they entered a village/urban city they corrupted it* أفسدوها and they made/put* جعلوا its more dignified/honoured* أعزها people* أهلها , humiliated/disgraced* أدلة , and as/like that they make/do* يفعلون ."
35. "And that I am sending to them with a present, so (then I am) looking/considering* فانظروا with what the messengers return."
36. So when (he) came (to) Soliman, he said: "Do you extend/spread me with property/wealth* بمال .? So what God gave me, (is) better than what He gave you, but you with your present, you be happy* نفرحون ."

37. "Return to them, so we will come to them (E) with soldiers (there is) no power/ability* قبل for them with it, and we will drive them out (E) from it humiliated/disgraced* أذلة , and (while) they are subservient* صاغرون ." .
38. He (Soliman) said: "You, you the nobles/assembly, which of you brings/comes to me with her throne* بعرشها , before that they come to me Moslems/submitters* مسلمين ?"
39. A wicked/manipulator* عفریت from the Jinns said: "I come/bring to you with it before that you stand/get up* تقوم from your place/position, and that I am on it powerful/strong (E), faithful/loyal* أمين."
40. Who (is) at him knowledge from The Book* الكتاب said: "I come/bring to you with it before that your eye lid* طرفك returns to you (you blink)." So when he saw it established/affixed at him, he said: "This (is) from my Lord's grace/favour/blessing, to test me do I thank/be grateful, or I disbelieve, and who thanked/became grateful, so but he thanks/becomes grateful for his self, and who disbelieved, so then my Lord (is) rich, honoured/generous* كريم."
41. He said: "Change/disguise for her, her throne* عرشها, we see* ننظر is she to be guided or she becomes from those who do not be guided."
42. So when she came, (it) was said: "Is your throne* عرشك like this?" She said: "As if it, it is." And we were given the knowledge from before her, and we were Moslems/submitters.* مسلمين.
43. And what she was worshipping from other than God obstructed/prevented her* صدعا, that she truly was from a disbelieving nation.
44. (It) was said to her: "Enter the palace/tower* الصرح ." So when she saw it, she thought/supposed it (was) a wide body of water* بئجة, and she removed/uncovered from her two shins/legs, he said: "That it truly is a palace/tower* قوارير from clear glass/mirrors* ممرد smoothed and spread* صرح She said: "My Lord , that I caused injustice/oppression (to) myself, and I submitted/surrendered with Soliman, to God, the creations all together's/(universes') Lord."
45. And We had sent to Thamud their brother Saleh* صالحا : "That worship God, so then they are two groups/parties* يختصمون* disputing/controverting فريق .
46. He said: "You my nation, why (do) you hasten/urge* تستعجلون with the sin/crime before the good/goodness? If only you ask God for forgiveness, maybe/perhaps you attain mercy."
47. They said: "We had a bad omen with you (you are a bad omen to us), and with whom (is) with you." He said: "Your omen (fate/future is) at God, but you are a nation being tested/misguided* تفتنون ." .
48. And in the city/town were nine groups/tribes corrupting/disordering* يفسدون in the earth/Planet Earth, and they do not correct/repair* يصلحون .
49. They said: "Swear/make oath (to each other) by God: 'We will attack him suddenly at night (E) and his people/family* أهله , then we will say (E) to his guardian/ally* لولييه, we did not witness* شهدنا his people's/family's death/destruction* مهلك* , and we are (E) truthful (E).'" .
50. And they schemed* مكروا , a scheme* مكر and We schemed* مكرنا a scheme* مكر , and (while) they are not feeling/knowing/sensing.
51. So look/see/wonder about* فانظر how was their scheme's end/turn (result), that We (E), We destroyed them, and their nation all/all together.

52. So those are their houses/homes destroyed/unoccupied* حاوية because (of) what they caused injustice/oppression, that in that (is) an evidence/sign (E)* لآية to a nation knowing.
53. And We saved/rescued those who believed and were fearing and obeying.
54. And Lot when he said to his nation: "Do you commit* أتأتون the enormous/atrocious deed/homosexuality* الفاحشة , and you are seeing/ understanding* تبصرون ?"
55. "Are you that you are coming/doing/committing (E) the men (with) a lust/desire/craving from other than the women, but you are a nation being lowly/ignorant* تجهلون ."
56. So his nation's answer/reply was not except that they said: "Bring/drive out* أخرجوا Lot's family from your village/urban city, that they are people purifying* يتطهرون ."
57. So We saved/rescued him and his family/people, except his woman (wife), We predestined her from the remaining behind.
58. And We rained on them rain, so the warned's/given notice's rain was bad/evil/harmful.
59. Say: "The praise/gratitude/thanks (is) to God, and peace/security* سلام on (to) His worshippers/slaves* عباده those whom He chose/purified; is God better/best* خير or what they share/make partners (with Him)?"
60. Or Who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and He descended for you from the sky water, so We sprouted/grew with it fenced gardens of beauty/splendor* بهجة , (it) was not for you, that you sprout/grow its trees, is (there) a god with God? But they are a nation making equals (to Him).
61. Or Who made/created* جعل the earth/Planet Earth (as) a settlement/establishment* قرارا , and made/created in between and around it rivers/waterways, and made/created* جعل for it anchors/mountains* رواسي , and made/created* جعل between the two large bodies of water/seas* البحرين a barrier/hindrance* حاجزا , is a god with God? But most of them do not know.
62. Or Who answers/replies (to) the compelled/forced if he called him, and He removes/uncovers (relieves) the bad/evil/harm, and He makes/puts you* يجعلكم (as) the earth's/Planet Earth's successors and replacers/top leaders, is a god with God? Little* قليلا (is) what you mention/remember* تذكرون .
63. Or Who guides you in the shore's/land's and the sea's/ocean's* البحر darknesses, and Who sends the winds/breezes (as) a good news, between His mercy's hand. Is a god with God? God (is) high, mighty, exalted and dignified from/on what they share/make partners (with Him) .
64. Or Who creates/initiates the creation then He repeats it* يعيده , and Who provides for you from the sky/space, and the earth/Planet Earth, is a god with God? Say: "Bring your proof/evidence , if you were truthful."
65. Say: "Who (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth does not know the hidden/unseen* الغيب except God, and they do not feel/sense/know when they are being resurrected/revived* يبعثون ."
66. But their knowledge caught up* إدارك (with them) in the end (other life) but they are in doubt/suspicion from it, but they are from it blinded/confused.
67. And those who disbelieved said: "Is (it that) if we and our fathers were dust/earth are we brought out (E)?"
68. "We had been (E) promised this, we and our fathers from before, that this (is) except the first's/beginners/ myths/baseless stories* أساطير ."

69. Say: "Walk/move/ride in the earth/Planet Earth, so look/see/wonder about* فانظروا how was the criminals'/sinners' end (result)* عاقبة ." .
70. And do not be sad/grievous on (for) them, and do not be in tightness/distress* ضيق from what they cheat/deceive* يكفرون .
71. And they say: "When (is) this the promise if you were truthful?"
72. Say: "Maybe/perhaps that some (of) what you hurry/hasten* تستعجلون be followed closely behind* ردف , for you."
73. And that your Lord (is owner) of grace/favour* فضل on the people, and but most of them do not thank/be grateful.
74. And that your Lord knows (E) what their chests (innermosts) conceal/hide* تكن and what they declare/publicize* يعلنون .
75. And (there) is not from a hidden/invisible* غائبة in the sky/space and the earth/Planet Earth except (it is) in a clear/evident * كتاب * مبین Book .
76. That this, the Koran* القرآن , narrates/informs* يقص on (to) Israel's sons and daughters most of (what) they are in it differing/disagreeing* يختلفون .
77. And that it truly is guidance and mercy to the believers.
78. That your Lord passes judgment/orders* يقضي between them with His judgment/rule, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the knowledgeable.
79. So rely/depend on God, that you are on the truth* الحق , the clear/evident* المبين .
80. That you do not make the deads hear/listen, and you do not make the deaf hear/listen (to) the call/prayer* الدعاء if they turned away giving their backs.
81. And you are not (capable) with guiding the blind/confused* العمي from their misguidance, that truly you make (to) hear/listen except who believes with Our verses/evidence/signs, so they are Moslems/submitters* مسلمون .
82. And if the saying/words* القول fell/landed on (to) them, We brought out* أخرجنا for them a walker/creeper* دابة from the earth/Planet Earth she/it converses/talks to them* تكلمهم , "That the people were with Our verses/evidences* بآياتنا not being sure/certain."
83. And a day/time* يوم We gather from every nation a group/crowd* فوجا from who denies/falsifies* يكذب with Our verses/evidences* بآياتنا , so they are being restrained/apportioned* يوزعون .
84. Until when they came, and He said: "Did you lie/deny/falsify with My verses/evidences/signs, and you did not comprehend/encircle* تحيطوا with it knowledge, (or) what that you were making/doing* تعملون."
85. And the saying/word* القول fell/landed* وقع on (to) them with/because (of) what they caused injustice/oppression, so they do not speak.
86. Do they not see/understand that We created/put* جعلنا the night to be tranquil/settled* ليسكنوا in it, and the daytime to see (clearly lit), that truly in that (are) evidences/signs (E) to a nation believing.
87. And a day/time the horn/bugle* الصور be blown in, who is in the skies/space and who (is) in the earth/Planet Earth (is) frightened/panic stricken, except who God willed/wanted, and all* كل came to Him degraded/humiliated/manipulated* داخرين .

88. And you see* تری the mountains (that) you think/suppose it* تحسبها (is) hard/solid (motionless), and it passes the clouds' passage* ممر , God's making/performing* صنع , who perfected* أنقن every thing, that He truly is expert/experienced* خبير with (about) what you make/do.
89. Who came/did* جاء with the good/goodness, so for him better* خیر than it, and they from fright/terror* فزع (on) that day, (are) safe/secure.
90. And who came/did* جاء with the sin/crime, so their faces/fronts were overturned/forced* فكبت in the fire* النار (and told): "Do/are you being rewarded/reimbursed except (for) what you were making/doing* تعملون?"
91. Truly* إنما I was ordered/commanded* أمرت that I worship this the country's/land's/town's Lord, which He declared it respected/sacred, and for Him (is) every thing, and I was ordered/commanded that I be from the Moslems/submitters* المسلمين .
92. And that I read/recite/follow the Koran, so who guided, so but* وإنما , he guides for his self, and who misguided, so say: "Truly* إنما I am from the warners/givers of notice."
93. And say: "The praise/gratitude/thanks* الحمد (is) to God, He will show you/make you understand His verses/evidences* آياته , so you know it, and your Lord is not with ignoring/neglecting* بغافل about/from what you make/do*". تعملون.

CHAPTER 28: THE NARRATION/INFORMATION - القصة

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. T S M* طسم.
2. Those are the Book's* الكتاب verses/evidences, the clear/evident.
3. We read/recite* نتلوا on you from Moses' information/news, and Pharaoh, with the truth* بالحق to a nation believing.
4. That Pharaoh became high, mighty and dignified in the earth/Planet Earth, and he made* جعل its people (into) groups/parties* شيعا, he weakens a group of people from them, he slaughters* يذبح their sons, and he shames/keeps alive* يستحيي their women, that he truly was from the corrupting/disordering* المفسدين .
5. And We want/intend* نريد that We bless on those who were weakened* استضعفوا in the earth/Planet Earth, and We make them* نجعلهم leaders/examples, and We make them* نجعلهم the heirs/inheritants.
6. And We highly position/empower* نمكن for them in the earth/Planet Earth, and We show* نري Pharaoh and Haman* هامان and their (B)'s soldiers* جنودهم from them what they were warning/cautioning* يحذرون.
7. And We inspired/transmitted to Moses' mother: "That breast feed him, so if you feared on (for) him, so throw him* فألقيه in the body of water* اليم and do not fear, and do not be sad/grieving, that We are returning him to you, and making him* جاعلوه from the messengers."
8. So Pharaoh's family unintentionally found and picked him up, to be for them an enemy and sadness/grief, that truly Pharaoh and Haman and their (B)'s soldiers* جنودهما were erroneous/sinners* خاطئين .
9. And Pharaoh's woman (wife) said: "An eye's* عين delight/pleasure* قرة for me and for you, do not kill him, maybe/perhaps that he benefits us, or we take/receive him (as) a child (son): "And they do not feel/know/sense* يشعرون .
10. And Moses' mother's heart* فؤاد became/became in the morning empty, that truly she was about to/almost to show/uncover with him, where it not for that We strengthened/braced on her heart/mind* فليها , to be from the believers.
11. And she said to his sister, track/follow him, so she saw/watched* فبصرت with him, from (a) distance and (while) they do not feel/know/sense.
12. And We forbade/prohibited on him the wet nurses/breast feeders from before, so she said: "Do I guide/lead you on a house's/home's people* أهل they sponsor/maintain him* يكفلونه for you, and they are for him faithful/sincere?"
13. So We returned him to his mother in order that her eye delights/satisfies* تفر and she not be saddened/grieved, and to know that God's promise (is) truth* حق , and but most of them do not know.
14. And when he reached his maturity/strength and straightened/leveled (matured)* استوي , We gave/brought him judgment/rule and knowledge, and like that We reward/reimburse* نجزي the good doers.
15. And He entered the city/town at a time of negligence/disregard (unnoticed) from its people* أهلها , so he found in it two men (B) fighting/killing each other, that from his group/party* شيعته, and that from his enemy, so who (was) from his group/party* شيعته seeked/asked him for help, on (against) who (was) from his enemy, so he struck him

- with his fist فوكزه so he killed* فقتضي on him, Moses, he said that (is) from the devils' work/deed* عمل , that he truly is an enemy, misguiding, clear/evident* مبین ."
16. He said: "My Lord, that I caused injustice* ظلمت (to) myself, so forgive for me." So He forgave for Him, that He truly is, He is the forgiving, the merciful.
17. He said: "My Lord, with what you blessed* أنعمت on me, so I will never/not be a supporter/helper to the criminals/sinners."
18. So he became* فأصبح in the city/town afraid/frightened, observing/guarding* يتزقب , so then who seeked victory/aid from him at the yesterday/past, he cries out/screams for his help, Moses said to him: "That you are a misguider/lurer (E)* لغوي, clear/evident* مبین ."
19. So when that he wanted/intended* أراد that he attacks violently* يبطش with who he is an enemy to them (B) he said: "You Moses, do you intend/want* تريد that you kill me, as you killed a self at the yesterday/past, that you want/intend except that you be a tyrant/oppressor* جبارا in the earth/Planet Earth, and you do not want that you be from the correcting/reconciliating* المصلحين ."
20. And a man came form the farthest of the city/town walking quickly/hastening* يسعى he said: "You Moses, that the nobles/assembly* الملأ , they conspire/plot with each other* يأترون with (about) you, to kill you, so get out* فاخرج , that I am for you from the advisors/counselors."
21. So he got out* فخرج from it afraid/frightened, observing/guarding* يتزقب , he said: "My Lord save/rescue me, from the nation, the unjust/oppressive* الظالمين ."
22. And when he aimed/turned towards* تلقاء Madya* مدین , he said: "Maybe/perhaps my Lord that He guides me the road's/path's* السبيل straightness* سواء ."
23. And when he neared/approached* ورد Madya's water he found at it a nation/generation* أمة from the people, they water/irrigate* يسقون and he found from other than them two women, (B) pushing/defending* تذودان , he said: "What (is) your matter/concern* خطبكما . They (B) said: "We do not water/irrigate* نسقي until the shepherds/protectors return from the water/proceed* يصدر , and our father (is) an old aged* شيخ old* كبير ."
24. So he watered/gave drink for them (B), then he turned away to the shade/water shaded by trees* الظل , so he said: "My Lord, that I am to what you descended to me from goodness/wealth* خیر poor/deprived* فقير ."
25. So one of them (B) came to him, she walks on (with) shame/shyness, she said: "That my father calls you to reimburse you* ليجزيك a wage/fee* أجر (for) what you watered/gave drink for us." So when he came to him, and he narrated/related* قص on (to) him the narration/information (true stories) he said: "Do not fear, you were saved/rescued from the nation, the unjust/oppressive."
26. One of them (B) said: "You my father, hire him, that best (of) who you hired, (is) the powerful/strong, the faithful/loyal* الأمين ."
27. He said: "That I, I want* أريد , that I marry you to one (of) my two daughters, those two, on that you hire to me (yourself for) eight pilgrimages (years), so if you completed ten, so (it) is from at you, and I do not want* أريد that I make hardship/difficulty* أشق on you, you will find me, if God willed/wanted from the correct/righteous."

28. He said: "That (is) between me and between you, whichever (of) the two terms/times I accomplished/carried out, so no transgression/aggression* عدوان (be) on me, and God (is) on what we say a guardian* وكيل ."
29. So when Moses accomplished* قضى the term/time, and he walked/moved/rode with his family* بأهله, he perceived/saw* آتس from the mountain's side/direction a fire, he said to his family* لأهله : "Wait/remain* امكنوا that I perceived/saw* آتست a fire, maybe/perhaps I come to you from it with news/information/knowledge, or a fire brand/burning ember from the fire, maybe/perhaps you warm (yourselves)."
30. So when he came to it, (it) was called/cried, from the valley's the right side/shore/bank, in the spot/place the blessed from the tree, that: "You Moses that I am God, Lord (of) the creations all together/(universes)."
31. "And that (E) throw/throw away your stick/cane." So when he saw it* رآها it shakes/moves as though it (is) a Jinn* جان , he turned away giving his back, and he did not follow/track* يعقب . "You Moses approach/come, and do not fear, that you are from the safe/secure."
32. "Enter/pass your hand in your collar/pocket* جييبك , it emerges* تخرج white from without evil/harm* سوء , and gather/join (fold) to you your wing/side from the terror/fright, so those two are two proofs/evidences from your Lord to Pharaoh, and his nobles/assembly* ملئة , that they were a nation (of) debauchers* فاسقين ."
33. He said: "My Lord, that I, I killed a self from them so I fear that they kill me."
34. "And my brother Aaron, he is more pronouncing/eloquent (in) tongue/speech than me, so send him with me (as) support/help he confirms me* يصدقني , that I, I fear that they deny me* يكذبون ."
35. (He said): "We will strengthen/support your upper arm/assistance* عضدك (give you confidence) with your brother, and We will make/put* نجعل for you (B) power/control* سلطانا , so they do not reach* يصلون to you (B), with Our verses/evidences/signs, you (B) and who followed you (B) (are) the defeators/conquerors."
36. So when Moses came to them with Our evidences/signs* بآياتنا evidences, they said: "What (is) that except magic/sorcery fabricated/cut and split, and We did not hear* سمعنا with that in our fathers/forefathers, the first/beginning."
37. And Moses said: "My Lord (is) more knowledgeable with (about) who came with the guidance from at Him, and who the house's/home's* الدار end/turn (result) be for him; that He does not make the unjust/oppressive succeed/win."
38. And Pharaoh said: "You, you the nobles/assembly, I did not know for you from a god other than me, so ignite/light/kindle for me you Haman on the mud/clay* الطين , so make/put* فاجعل for me a tall palace/tower* صرحا maybe I look/see to Moses' God, and I, I think/suspect (E) him (he is) from the liars/falsifiers* الكاذبين ."
39. And he became arrogant, he and his soldiers/warriors* جنوده in the earth/Planet Earth without the right/truth* الحق , and they thought/assumed* ظنوا that they are to Us not being returned.
40. So We punished/took him and his soldiers/warriors* جنوده , so We discarded them/threw them away in the body of water* اليم , so look/see/wonder about* فانظر how was the unjust's/oppressive's end/turn (result).
41. And We made them* جعلناهم leaders/examples calling to the fire* النار , and (on) the Resurrection Day they not be given victory/aid .
42. And We made them be followed in this the present world (by a curse/torture, and (on) the Resurrection Day they are from the turned ugly/obscene* المقبحين .

43. And We had given/brought to Moses The Book* الكتاب from after what We destroyed* أهلكنا the generations* القرون the first/beginning, evidences/clear sightedness/instincts* بصائر for the people and guidance and mercy, maybe/perhaps they mention/remember* يتذكرون .
44. And you were not at the western's side/direction when We completed/informed* قضينا to Moses the matter/affair/order/command, and you were not from the present.
45. And but We created/originated* أنشأنا generations/peoples of eras* قرونا , so the lifetime lengthened on (to) them, and you were not residing/dwelling in Madya's* مدين people, you read/recite on (to) them Our verses/evidences/signs, and but We, We were sending* مرسلين .
46. And you were not at the mountain's side/direction, when We called, and but mercy from your Lord, to warn/give notice (to) a nation, a warner/giver of notice did not come to them from before you, maybe/perhaps they mention/remember* يتذكرون .
47. Had it not been for that a disaster* مصيبة strikes them* نصيبهم because (of) what their hands presented/undertook* قدمت , so they said: "Our Lord, if only you sent on (to) us a messenger, so we follow your verses/evidences/signs, and we be from the believers."
48. So when the truth* الحق came to them from at Us, they said: "If only (he) was given/brought to equal/similar (to)* مثل what was given/brought (to) Moses." Did they not disbelieve with what was given/brought (to) Moses from before? They said: "Two magicians/sorcerers, they (B) cooperated (with)/backed each other." And they said: "That we are with all/each disbelieving."
49. Say: "So come with a Book* بكتاب from at God, He/it is more guided/guiding than them (B), I follow it if you were truthful."
50. So if they did not answer/reply to you, so know that they follow their self attractions for desires* أهواءهم , and who (is) more misguided than who followed his self attractions for desires* هواه without guidance from God? That (E) God does not guide the nation, the unjust/oppressive.
51. And We had reached/connected* وصلنا for them the words/opinion and belief* القول maybe/perhaps they remember/mention* يتذكرون.
52. Those who We gave/brought them The Book from before it/Him, they are with it/Him believing.
53. And if (it) is read/recited on (to) them, they said: "We believed with it, that it truly is the truth* الحق from our Lord, that we were from before it Moslems/submitters* مسلمين ."
54. Those, they, they are given their reward* أجرهم twice* مرتين because (of) what they were patient, and they drive away/repel the sins/crimes with the good/goodness, and from what We provided for them they spend.
55. And if they heard/listened (to) the nonsense/senseless talk* اللغو , they turned away* أعرضوا from it, and they said: "For us (are) our deeds, and for you, your deeds, a greeting/peace* سلام on (to) you, we do not wish/desire* نبتغي the lowly/ignorant* الجاهلين ."
56. That you do not guide whom you loved/liked, and but God guides whom He wills/wants, and He is more knowledgeable with (about) the guided.

57. And they said: "If (E) we follow the guidance with you we be snatched from our land* أرضنا ." Did We not strengthen/secure* نكمن for them forbidden/sacred* حرما safe/secure fruits (of) every thing is being gathered to it, provision* رزقا from at Us, and but most of them do not know.
58. And how many We perished/destroyed* أهلكنا from a village/urban city its life/livelihood/sustenance became unappreciated/undeserved (they were ungrateful for their livelihood), so those are their residences, did not get inhabited from after them, except a few/little* قليلا , and We were, We, the heirs/inheritants.
59. And your Lord was not perishing/destroying* مهلك the villages/urban cities, until He sends in its origin* أمها a messenger, he reads/recites* يتلو on (to) them Our verses/evidences/signs, and We were not destroying* مهلكي the villages/urban cities, except and (while) its people* أهلها (are) unjust/oppressive* ظالمون .
60. And you were not given from a thing so enjoyment* متاع (of) the life the present/worldly life, and its decoration/beauty/ornament, and what (is) at God (is) best* خير and more lasting/continuing (everlasting), so do you not reason/comprehend* يعقلون?
61. Is who We promised him a good/beautiful promise, so he is receiving/finding it (E)* لاقيه, as who We made him enjoy the life the present's/worldly life's enjoyment* متاع then he is (on) the Resurrection Day from present/attending?
62. And a day/time He calls them, so He says: "Where (are) My partners those whom you were claiming/alleging* تزعمون ؟"
63. Those who the saying/opinion and belief* القول became deserved* حق on (to) them said: "Our Lord, those (are) those who we misguided* أغوينا , we misguided them* أغويناهم as/like we were misguided* , غوينا we declared innocence to You, they were not (to) us worshipping."
64. And (it) was said: "Call your partners." so they called them, so they did not answer/reply to them, and they saw/understood the torture. If only* لئلا that they were being guided.
65. And a day/time He calls them, so He says: "What (did) you reply/answer the messengers?"
66. So the information/news was blinding/confusing* فعميت on (to) them (on) that day, so they do not ask/question each other.
67. So but who repented, and believed, and made/did* عمل correct/righteous deeds, so maybe/perhaps that (he) be from the successful/winners.
68. And your Lord creates what He wills/wants, and He chooses; the best choice/best الحيرة /was not for them, God's praise/glory and high, mighty, exalted and dignified from/about what they share/make partners (with Him).
69. And your Lord knows what their chests (innermosts) conceal/cover* تكن , and what they declare/publicize* يعلنون .
70. And He is God, (there is) no God except Him, for Him (is) the praise/gratitude* الحمد in the first/beginning and the end (other life), and for Him (is) the judgment/rule, and to Him, you are being returned.
71. Say: "Did you see/understand if God made/put* جعل on you the night continuous to the Resurrection Day? Which god other than God, brings you* يأتيكم with a light/illumination* بضياء , so do you not hear/listen?"

72. Say: "Did you see/understand if God made/put* جعل on you the daytime continuous to the Resurrection Day? Which god other than God, brings you* يأتيكم with night to be tranquil/settling* تسكنون in it, so do you not see/look/understand?"
73. And from His mercy, He made/put* جعل for you the night and the daytime, to be tranquil/settled in it, and to wish/desire* لئيتغوا from His grace/favour/blessing, and maybe/perhaps you thank/be grateful.
74. And a day/time He calls them, so he says: "Where (are) my partners (with Me) those whom you were claiming/alleging* تزعمون?"
75. And We removed/pulled away* نزعنا from every nation/generation/century, a witness/testifier* شهيدا, so We said: "Bring/give your proof/evidence." So they knew that the truth* الحق (is) to God, and what they were making/fabricating* يفترون, (was) wasted/lost* ضل from them.
76. That (E) Qaroon/Korah* فارون was from Moses' nation, so he oppressed/transgressed on them, and We gave/brought him from the treasures* الكنوز what that (E) its keys* مفاتيح (is a) burdensome weight (E)* لتوء with (for) the group/band/company of strength/power* قوة, when his nation said to him: "Do not rejoice/delight* نفرح, that (E) God does not love/like the rejoiced/delighted* الفرحين."
77. "And wish/desire in what God gave you, the home/house (of) the end (other life), and do not forget your share/fortune in the present world, and do good deeds (give charity) as/like God did good to you, and do not wish/desire* تبغي the corruption* الفساد in the land/Planet Earth, that (E) God does not love/like the corrupting/disordering* المفسدين."
78. He said: "But/truly I got it on knowledge at me." Did he not know that God had perished/destroyed* أهلك from before him from the generations/peoples of eras* القرون who he is stronger than him power/strength and more gathering/assembling? And the criminals/sinners do not be asked/questioned about their crimes.
79. So he got out/emerged* فخرج on (to) his nation in his decoration/beauty/ornament, those who want* يريدون the life the present/worldly life said: "Oh, if only for us similar/equal (to) what Qaroon/Korah* فارون was given/brought to, that he truly is of great luck/fortune."
80. And those who were given the knowledge said: "Your calamity* ويكم, God's reward/compensation* ثواب (is) best to who believed, and made/did correct/righteous deeds, and none receives/meets/finds it except the patient."
81. So We sunk down* فخنسنا the Earth/land with him and with his home/house. So (there) was not for him from a group (to) give him victory/aid from other than God, and (he) was not from the victorious.
82. And those who wished/desired his place/position* مكانه at the yesterday/past became/became in the morning saying: "Woe as if/as though* ويكأن God spreads/extends* يبسط the provision* الرزق to whom He wills/wants from His worshippers/slaves* عباده, and He is capable/able* يقدر, if only that God blessed on us He would have sunk down* يفلح (the land) with us, woe, as if he/as though He does not make the disbelievers succeed/win* يفلح."
83. That is the house/home of the end (other life), We make/create it* نجعلها to those who do not want* يريدون height, might and dignity in the earth/Planet Earth, and nor a corruption* فسادا, and the end (result) is to the fearing and obeying.

84. Who came with the good/goodness, so to him better* خير than it, and who came with the sin/crime, so those who made/did the sins/crimes will not be reimbursed except (for) what they were making/doing* يعملون.
85. That (E) who specified/imposed/stipulated on you the Koran, (is) returning you (E) to a return/paradise/final place* معاد , say: "My Lord (is) more knowledgeable (of) who came with the guidance, and who he is in (a) clear/evident misguidance."
86. And you were not hoping/expecting that (E) The Book* الكتاب be thrown* يلقي to you, except mercy from your Lord, so do not be (E) supporting/helping* ظهرها to the disbelievers.
87. And let (them) not obstruct/prevent you* يصدنك from God's verses/evidences* آيات after when (it) was descended to you, and call to your Lord, and do not be from the sharers/takers of partners (with God)* المشركين .
88. And do not call with God another god, (there is) no god except Him, every thing (is) perishing/destroying* هالك , except His face/front* وجهه , for Him (is) the judgment/rule, and to Him you are being returned.

CHAPTER 29: THE SPIDER - العنكبوت

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. A L M* ألم .
2. Did the people think/suppose* أحسب that they be left that they say: "We believed." And they are not being tested* يفتنون .
3. And We had tested* فتننا those who (were) from before them, so God knows (E) those who were truthful, and He knows (E) the liars/deniers/falsifiers.
4. Or those who make/do the sins/crimes thought/supposed* حسب that they precede/surpass Us* يسبقونا , it became bad/evil/harmful what they judge/rule.
5. Who was/is hoping/expecting God's meeting, so that God's term/time is coming (E), and He is the hearing/listening, the knowledgeable.
6. And who struggled/exerted* جاهد , so but he struggles/exerts* يجاهد for his self, that God (is) rich (E) from (not in need to) the creations all together/(universes)
7. And those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds We will cover/substitute from their sins/crimes (E), and We will reimburse them (E)* لنجزينهم best (of) what they were making/doing* يعملون .
8. And We directed/recommended* وصينا the human (with) a goodness/beauty with (to) his parents, and if they (B) did their utmost against you* جاهداك to share/make partners with Me, for what is not for you knowledge with it, so do not obey them (B), to Me (is) your return, so I inform you with what you were making/doing.
9. And those who believed, and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, We will enter them (E) in (with) the correct/righteous.
10. And from the people who says: "We believed by God." So if he was harmed mildly in God, he made/put* جعل the people's test/torture* فتنة as/like God's torture, and if victory/aid came from your Lord, they will say (E): "That we were with you." Or is not God with more knowledgeable with what (is in) the creation's all together's/(universes) chests (innermosts).
11. And God knows (E) those who believed, and He knows (E) the hypocrites.
12. And those who disbelieved said to those who believed: "Follow our way/method* سبيلنا , and we bear/carry (E)* نحمل your sins/mistakes* خطاياكم." And they are not with carrying* بحاملين from their sins/mistakes* خطاياهم from a thing, that they truly are lying/denying/falsifying (E).
13. And they will carry/endure (E)* ليحملن their loads/weights* أثقالهم (burdens) and loads/weights* أثقالا (burdens) with their loads/weights* أثقالهم (burdens), and they will be asked/questioned (E) (on) the Resurrection Day about what they were fabricating/cutting and splitting.
14. And We had sent Noah to his nation, so he stayed/waited/remained in (between) them one thousand year(s) except fifty year(s), so the deadly/great flood punished them* فأخذهم , and (while) they are unjust/oppressive.
15. So We saved/rescued him and the ship's/boat's owners/company/friends, and We made it* جعلناها a sign/evidence* آية to the creations all together/(universes).

16. And Abraham when he said to his nation: "Worship God, and fear and obey Him, that (is) best* بحير for you, if you were knowing."
17. "But/truly you worship from other than God (except) idolized statues/idols, and you create lies/falsehood, that those who you worship from other than God do not own/possess for you a provision* رزقا , so wish/desire* فاباغوا God the provision* الرزق , and worship Him, and thank/be grateful to Him, to Him you are being returned."
18. "And if you lie/deny/falsify, so nations from before you had lied/denied/falsified, and nothing (is) on the messenger except the information/communication, the clear/evident* المبين ."
19. Did they not see/understand how God begins/initiates* يبدئ the creation then He returns/repeats it? That (E) that (is) on God easy/little* يسير .
20. Say: "Walk/move/ride in the earth/Planet Earth, so see/wonder about* فانظروا how He began/initiated* بدأ the creation, then God creates/originates* ينشئ the creation/origination* النشأة the end/last, that (E) God (is) on every thing capable/able.
21. He tortures whom He wills/wants, and He has mercy (upon) whom He wills/wants, and to Him you are being turned/returned* تقلبون .
22. And you are not with disabling/frustrating in the earth/Planet Earth, and nor in the sky/space, and (there is) none for you from other than God from (a) guardian/ally* ولي , and nor a victorior/savior* نصير .
23. And those who disbelieved with God's verses/evidences/signs, and meeting Him, those, they despaired/became hopeless from My mercy, and those for them (is) a painful torture.
24. So his nation's answer/reply was not except that they said: "Kill him, or burn him." so God saved/rescued him from the fire, that in that (are) evidences/signs/verses (E), to a nation believing.
25. And he said: "But/truly you took/received from other than God idols/idolized statues, love/affection/friendship between you in the life the present/worldly life, then (on) the Resurrection Day some of you disbelieves with some, and some of you curses/humiliates* يلعن some, and your shelter/refuge (is) the fire, and (there are) none from victorior/saviors* ناصرين for you."
26. So Lot believed to him, so he said: "That I am emigrating to my Lord, that He truly is the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the wise/judicious* الحكيم ."
27. And We granted to him (Abraham) Isaac and Jacob, and We made/put in their descendants the prophethood and The Book* الكتاب , and We gave/brought him his reward/wage/fee in the present world, and that he truly is in the end (other life) from (E) the correct/righteous.
28. And Lot when he said to his nation: "That you do/commit (E)* لتأتون the enormous/atrocious deed* الفاحشة not one from the creations all together/(universes) preceded you* سبقكم with it ."
29. "That you are coming/doing/committing (E)* لتأتون (to) the men (sexually), and you cut off/sever* تقطعون the way/path* السبيل , and you come/commit in your gathering/assembly/club (with) the defiance of God and His orders/obscenity* المنكر ."
- So his nation's answer/reply was not except that they said: "Come/bring to us with God's torture, if you were from the truthful."
30. He said: "My Lord give me victory/aid over the nation the corrupting* المفسدين ."

31. And when Our messengers, came (to) Abraham with the good news, they said: "We are (E), we are perishing/destroying* مهلكهوا , this the village's/urban cities' people* أهل , that (E) its people* أهلها were unjust/oppressive."
32. He said: "That (E) in it (is) Lot." They said: "We are more knowledgeable with who (is) in it, we will save/rescue him (E) and his family/people* أهله except his woman (wife) was from the remaining behind."
33. And when that Our messengers came (to) Lot he felt bad/evil/harm with them, and he was impatient with them/unable to do or accomplish what ought to be done (became troubled), and they said: "Do not fear, and nor be sad/grievous, that we are saving/rescuing you and your family/people* أهلك except your woman (wife) was from the remaining behind."
34. "We (E), we are descending on, this the village's/urban cities' people* أهل , filth/torture from the sky/space because (of) what they were debauching* يفسقون ."
35. And We had left from it an evident* بينة sign/evidence* آية to a nation reasoning/understanding* يعقلون .
36. And to Madya* مدين their brother Shu'aib* شعيبا , so he said: "My nation worship God, and hope/expect the Day the Last/Resurrection Day, and do not corrupt in the earth/Planet Earth corrupting* مفسدين ."
37. So they denied him* فكذبوه so the tremble and shake/quake/agitation punished/took them, so they became/became in the morning in their home/country/tribe* دارهم stuck to the ground dead* جائئين .
38. And Aad* عادا , and Thamud * ثمود , and had been clarified/shown/explained to you from their residences, and the devil decorated/beautified for them their deeds* أعمالهم , so he prevented/obstructed them from the road/path* السبيل and they were seeing/knowing/understanding.
39. And Qaroon/Korah* قارون , and Pharaoh and Haman* هاملان , and had come to them Moses with the evidences, so they became arrogant in the earth/Planet Earth, and they were not racing/surpassing/preceding.
40. So each/all We took/punished* أخذنا with his crime so from them, whom We sent on (to) him a violent wind carrying pebbles and hail/hail laden clouds, and from them whom the loud strong cry/torture raid punished/took him, and from them whom We sunk down/caved in* حسفنا with him the earth/Planet Earth, and from them whom We drowned/sunk, and God was not to cause injustice/oppress them, and but they were themselves causing injustice/oppression.
41. (The) example proverb* مثل (of) those who took from other than God guardians/allies* أولياء , (is) as the example/proverb (of) the spider, it took/received (F) a house/home, and that (the) weakest/most feeble (of) the houses/homes, (is the) house/home (E) (of) the spider, if they were knowing.
42. That God knows what they call from other than Him from a thing, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the wise/judicious.
43. And those are the examples/proverbs, We give it* نضربها to the people and none understands/comprehends it* يعقلها except the knowing* العالمون .
44. God created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth with the truth* بالحق , that in that (is) a sign/evidence (E)* لآية to the believers.

45. Read/recite/follow what was inspired/transmitted* أوحى to you from The Book* الكتاب, and start/keep up* أقم the prayers, that (E) the prayers forbid/prevent from the enormous/atrocious deeds* الفحشاء and the defiance of God and His orders/obscenity* المنكر, and God's remembrance/reminder (E) (is) greater* أكبر, and God knows what you perform/produce* تصنعون.
46. And do not argue/dispute with The Book's* الكتاب people* أهل except with which it is best* أحسن, except those who were unjust/oppressive from them, and say: "We believed with what was descended on (to) us, and was descended to you, and our God, and your God (is) one, and we are to Him Moslems/submitters* مسلمين ."
47. And like that, We descended to you The Book * الكتاب , so those who We gave/brought them The Book* الكتاب, they believe by (in) it, and from those who believes by (in) it, and none disbelieves and denies* يجحد with Our verses/evidences except the disbelievers.
48. And We were not reading/reciting from before it from a Book* كتاب , and nor you write it* تخطه with your right (hand), then the wasters/falsifiers* المبطون would have doubted/become suspicious.
49. But it is verses/evidences* آيات evidences in those who were given/brought the knowledge's chests (innermosts), and none disbelieves and denies* يجحد with Our verses/evidences* بآياتنا except the unjust/oppressive.
50. And they said: "If only verses/evidences/signs were descended on (to) him from his Lord." Say: "But/truly the verses/evidence/signs (are) at God, and but/truly I am a clear/evident* مبین warner/giver of notice* نذير."
51. Was (it) not enough/sufficient for them that We descended on (to) you The Book* الكتاب (it) is being read/recited on (to) them, that in that (is) mercy (E) and a remembrance/reminder to a nation believing.
52. Say: "Enough/sufficient by God between me and between you (as) a witness/testifier* شهيدا, He knows what (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and those who believed by (in) the falsehood, and disbelieved by (in) God, those, they are the losers."
53. And they hasten/urge you* يستعجلونك with the torture, and where it not for a named/identified (specified) term/time, the torture would have come to them, and it will come to them (E) suddenly/unexpectedly, and (while) they do not feel/sense/know.
54. They hasten/urge you* يستعجلونك with the torture, and that truly Hell* جهنم is surrounding/enveloping (E)* غيطة with the disbelievers.
55. A day/time the torture covers/afflicts them* يغشاهم from above them, and from below/beneath their feet, and He/it says: "Taste/experience what you were making/doing* تعملون ."
56. You, My worshippers/slaves* يعبادي those who believed, that truly My ground/land/Earth (is) spread/spacious* واسعة , so (only) Me, so worship Me.
57. Each/every self (is) tasting/experiencing the death, then to Us you are being returned.
58. And those who believed and made/did* عملوا the correct/righteous deeds, We (will) reside/assign them (E)* لبيوتهم from the Paradise/treed garden chambers/elevated (stages/places), the rivers/waterways run/flow from below/beneath it, immorally/eternally in it, blessed/praised* نعم (is) the makers'/doers'* العاملین reward/fee* أجر .
59. Those who were patient, and on their Lord they rely/trust in* يتوكلون .

60. And how many from a walker/creeper/crawler* دابة (that) does not bear/carry* تحمل its provision? God provides for it and you. And He is the hearing/listening, the knowledgeable.
61. And if (E) you asked/questioned them: "Who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and subjugated* سخر for you the sun and the moon?" They will say (E): "God ." So where/how (would) they be turned away* يوفكون ?
62. God spreads/extends* يبسط the provision* الرزق to whom He wills/wants from His worshippers/slaves* عباده , and He is capable/over powering* يقدر to/for it, that truly God (is) with every thing knowledgeable.
63. And if (E) you asked/questioned them: "Who descended from the sky* السماء water, so He revived with it the Earth/land* الأرض from after its death/lifelessness?" They will say (E): "God." Say: "The praise/gratitude (is) to God, but/indeed most of them, they do not reason/understand* يعقلون ."
64. And this the life the present/worldly life is not except a play thing/amusement/diversion* لهو and playing/enjoyment* لعب , and that the end's (other life's) home/house (E)* لدار it is (E) the life if they were knowing.
65. So if they rode/embarked* ركبوا in the ship/ships, they called* دعوا God faithful/loyal/devoted to him (in) the religion, so when He saved/rescued them to the shore/land, then they share/make partners (with Him).
66. To disbelieve with what We gave/brought them, and to live long/enjoy, so they will/shall know.
67. Do they not see/understand that We made/put* جعلنا (a) respected/sacred* حرما safe/secure, and the people (are) being snatched from around/surrounding them, is it with the falsehood they believe and with God's blessing/goodness* نعمة they disbelieve?
68. And who (is) more unjust/oppressive than who fabricated/cut and split on (about) God lies/falsehood* كذبا or lied/denied/falsified* كذب with the truth* بالحق when (it) came to him, is not in Hell* جهنم a home/dwelling* مثوي to the disbelievers?
69. And those who struggled/exerted* جاهدوا in Us (for Our sake), We guide them (E) Our ways/paths/methods* سبلنا , and that truly God (is) with the good doers.

CHAPTER 30: THE ROMANS - الروم

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. A L M* الم .
2. The Romans were defeated/conquered* غلبت .
3. In the land's/planet Earth's nearest* أدنى , and they, from after their defeat they will conquer* سيغلبون .
4. In (a) few years (between 3-9), to God (is) the matter/order* الأمر from before and from after, and (on) that day the believers rejoice/delight* يفرح .
5. With God's victory/aid, He gives victory/aid (to) whom He wills/wants, and He (is) the glorious/mighty, the merciful.
6. God's promise, God does not break His promise and but most of the people do not know.
7. They know (what is) apparent/visible from the life the present/worldly life, and they are from the end (other life), they are ignoring/disregarding* غافلون .
8. Did they not think in themselves God did not create the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and what (is) between them (B) except with the truth* بالحق and a named/identified (specified) term/time, and that many from the people with their Lord's meeting (they are) disbelieving.
9. Do they not walk/move/ride in the earth/Planet Earth, so they look/wonder about* فينظروا how was those from before them's end/turn (result)? They were stronger than them (in) strength/power, and they erupted and spread/plowed* أنشأوا the earth/Planet Earth and they inhabited/built it* عمروها more than what they inhabited/built it* عمروها , and their messengers came to them with the evidences, so God was not to cause injustice to/oppress them, and but they were themselves causing injustice/oppression.
10. Then (the) end/turn (result of) those who did bad/evil/harm (is) the bad/evil/harm/fire, that (is because) they denied/falsified* كذبوا with God's signs/verses/evidences, and they were with it mocking/making fun.
11. God begins/initiates* يبدأ the creation then He returns/repeats it, then to Him you are being returned.
12. And a day/time the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة starts* تقوم the criminals/sinners become confused/dumbfounded.
13. And (there) were not for them from their partners (with God) mediators, and they were with their partners (with God) disbelievers.
14. And a day/time the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة starts* تقوم , (on) that day they separate.
15. So but those who believed and made/did* عملوا the correct/righteous deeds, so they are in a garden/meadow* روضة , being rejoiceful/delighted.
16. And but those who disbelieved and lied/denied/falsified* كذبوا with Our verses/evidences* بآياتنا , and the end's (other life's) meeting, so those are in the torture, they are made to be present/made to attend.
17. So God's praise/glory when you enter into the evening and when you become (awaken) in the morning* تصبحون .
18. And to Him (is) the praise/gratitude* الحمد in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and (at) evening/first darkness* عشيا when you cooperate/support/help .

19. He brings out/emerges* يخرج the live/alive* الحي from the dead, and He brings out/emerges the dead from the live/alive, and He revives* يحيي the Earth/land* الأرض after its death/lifelessness, and like that/that is how you are brought out.
20. And from His verses/evidences/signs, that (E) He created you from dust/earth, then you were humans spreading out/extending* تنتشرون .
21. And from His evidences/signs* آياته that (E) He created for you from yourselves spouses* أزواجاً to be tranquil/secure* لتسكنوا to it, and He made/created* جعل between you love/affection/friendship and mercy, that (E) in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* لآيات to a nation thinking.
22. And from His evidences/signs* آياته (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's creation, and your tongue's/speech's* ألسنتكم , and your colour's difference, that (E) in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* لآيات to the creations all together/(universes).
23. And from His evidences/signs* آياته (is) your sleep/dream* منامكم at the night, and the daytime, and your wishing/desiring* ابتغواكم from His grace/favour/blessing, that (E) in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* لآيات to a nation hearing/listening.
24. And from His evidences/signs* آياته, He shows you/makes you understand the lightning, fearfully and coveting/desirous* طمعا , and He descends from the sky* السماء water so He revives* فيحيي with it the Earth/land* الأرض after its death/lifelessness, that (E) in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* لآيات to a nation reasoning/comprehending* يعقلون .
25. And from His evidences/signs* آياته (is) that (E) the sky/space and the earth/Planet Earth stand/keep up* تقوم with His matter/order* بأمره , then if He called you a call/request* دعوة from the earth/Planet Earth, then you are, you are emerging/appearing* تخرجون .
26. And to Him what (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, each/all (are) to Him obeying/worshipping humbly .
27. And He is who begins/initiates* يبدأ the creation, then He returns/repeats it, and it is easier/lighter on Him, and for Him (is) the example/proverb the highest/mightiest/most dignified in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious.
28. He gave* ضرب for you an example/proverb from your selves, are (there) for you from what your right (hands) owned/possessed from partners in what We provided for you (are your servants etc. equal partners in your wealth)? So you are (all) in it equal/alike? You fear them as you are fearing yourselves, (if you do not accept this for yourselves how could you make equal partners to God)? Like that We detail/explain* نفصل the verses/evidences/signs to a nation reasoning/comprehending* يعقلون .
29. But/rather those who caused injustice/oppression followed their self attractions for desires* أهواءهم without knowledge, so who guides whom God misguided? And (there are) none from victorions/saviors* نصيرين for them.
30. So keep up your face/front* وجهك to the religion, (as) a submitter/Moslem/Unifier of God* حنيفا, God's nature/manner/religion* فطرة which He created/originated* فطر the people on it, (there is) no

- replacement/substitution* *تبدیل* to God's creation, that (is) the religion the straight/valuable* *القيم* , and but most of the people do not know.
31. Returning to God/repenting/obeying* *منيبين* to Him, and fear and obey Him, and keep up/start* *أقيموا* the prayers, and do not be from the sharers/takers of partners (with God).
32. From those who separated (in) their religion, and they were groups/parties (sects)* *شيعا* , each/every group/party (sect)* *حزب* with what (is) at them they are happy/rejoiced* *فرحين*.
33. And if harm touched the people, they called their Lord returning repenting/obeying to Him, then if He made them taste/experience from Him mercy, then a group/party/flock from them (are) with their Lord sharing/making partners.
34. To disbelieve with what We gave/brought them, so live long/enjoy, so you will/shall know.
35. Or We descended on them a proof/evidence* *سلطانا*, so he/it converses/speaks* *يتكلم* with what they were with Him sharing/making partners.
36. And if We made the people taste/experience mercy, they became happy/delighted with it, and if a sin/crime (harm) hits/strikes them* *نصيهم* because (of) what their hands advanced/introduced* *قدمت* , then they, they despair.
37. Do they not see/understand that God spreads/extends* *يبسط* the provision* *الرزق* to whom He wills/wants, and He is capable/able* *يقدر* ? That in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* *آيات* to a nation believing.
38. So give/bring the relatives/relations/near his right/share* *حقه* , and the poorest of poor/poor oppressed, and the traveler/stranded traveler, that (is) best to those who want* *يريدون* God's face/front/direction, and those are the successful/winners.
39. And what you gave/brought from a growth/increase/any interest (mortgages etc.)* *ربا* to grow/increase in the people's properties/wealths* *أموال* , so (it) does not grow/increase at God, and what you gave/brought from charity/purification* *زكاة* , you want/intend* *يريدون* God's face/front/direction, so those, they are the doublers/multipliers.
40. God (is) who created you, then He provided for you, then He makes you die, then He revives/makes you alive, are (there) from your partners (with God) who makes/does from that from a thing? His praise/glory and (He is) high, mighty, exalted and dignified about what they share/make partners (with Him).
41. The corruption/disorder* *الفساد* appeared/became visible* *ظهر* in the shore/land and sea/ocean* *البحر* because (of) what the people's hands earned/gained/acquired* *كسبت* to make them taste/experience some/part of what they made/did* *عملوا*, maybe/perhaps they return.
42. Say: "Walk/move/ride in the earth/Planet Earth, so see/wonder about how was those from before's end/turn (result), most of them were sharers/takers of partners (with God)."
43. So keep up* *فأقم* your face/front/direction to the religion, the straight/valuable* *القيم* , from before that a day/time comes, (there is) no return* *مرد* to it from God, (on) that day they declare openly/separate* *يصدعون* .
44. Who disbelieved, so on him (is) his disbelief, and who made/did* *عمل* correct/righteous deeds, so to them selves they are preparing/paving.

45. To reward/reimburse* *البحري* those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds from His grace/blessing* فضله , that He truly does not love/like the disbelievers.
46. And from His evidences/signs* *آياته* that He sends the winds/breezes announcers of good news, and to make you taste/experience from His mercy, and the ship/ships to flow/pass* *تجري* with His order/command, and ask/wish/desire from His grace/favour/blessing, and maybe/perhaps you thank/be grateful.
47. And We had sent from before you messengers to their nation, so they came to them with the evidences, so We revenged/punished from those who committed crimes/sins, and (it) was truly/deservedly* *حقا* on Us the believers' victory/aid.
48. God is who sends the winds/breezes so it spreads/agitates* *فتثير* clouds, so He spreads/extends it* *فيبسطه* in the sky* السماء how He wills/wants, and He makes it* *يجعله* pieces, so you see the rain appears/emerges* *يخرج* from in between and around it, so when He struck* *أصاب* with it whom He wills/wants from His worshippers/slaves* *عباده* , then they are announcing good news/cheerful* *يستبشرون*.
49. And that truly they were from before that (E) it be made to descend on them, from before it, confused/dumbfounded (E).
50. So look/wonder about to God's mercy's tracks/marks/signs, how He revives/makes alive the Earth/land* *الأرض* after its death/lifelessness, that truly that (is) reviving the deads, and He is on every thing capable/able.
51. And if (E) We sent a wind/breeze so they saw it* *فأراه* yellow/yellowish, they would have continued/remained from after it disbelieving.
52. So that you do not make the deads hear/listen, and nor make the deaf hear/listen the call/prayer* *الدعاء* , if they turned away giving (their) backs.
53. And you are not with guiding the blind/misguided* *العمي* from their misguidance, you make none hear/listen except who believes with (in) Our verses/evidences* *بآياتنا* , so they are Moslems/submitters* *مسلمون* .
54. God (is) who created you from weakness then He created/put* *جعل* from after weakness power/strength, then He created/put* *جعل* from after power/strength weakness, and white or gray (old aged), He creates what He wills/wants, and He is the knowledgeable, the capable/able* *القدير*.
55. And a day/time the Hour/Resurrection* *الساعة* starts* *تقوم* the criminals/sinners swear/make oath (that) they did stay/remain* *لبنوا* except* *غير* an hour, as/like that, they were being lied to/turned away.
56. And those who were given/brought the knowledge and the faith/belief said: "You had stayed/remained* *ليثتم* in God's term/fate/destiny Book* *كتاب* to the Revival Day/Resurrection Day, so this (is) the Revival Day/Resurrection Day, and but you were not knowing.
57. So (on) that day those who caused injustice/oppression, their apologies/excuses do not benefit (them), and nor they, they be allowed to offer reconciliation/appeasement* *يستعتبون* .
58. And We had (E) given* *ضربنا* to the people in this the Koran* *القرآن* from every example/proverb, and if (E) you came to them with a verse/evidence/sign those who disbelieved will say (E) : "That truly you are except wasters/annulers* *مبطلون* ."
59. As/like that God stamps/seals on those who do not knows' hearts/minds.

60. So be patient, that truly God's promise (is) truth* حَق , and (let) not those who (are) not being sure/certain
mislead/fool you* . يستخفونك .

CHAPTER 31: LUKMAN - لقمان

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. A L M* الم .
2. Those are The Book* الكتاب the wise's/judicious' verses/evidences* آيات.
3. Guidance and mercy to the good doers.
4. Those who keep up/start* يقيمون the prayers and give/bring the charity/purification* الزكاة , and they are with the end (other life) they are sure/certain.
5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and those are the successful/winners.
6. And from the people who buys the information's/speeches' amusement/fun* لهو to misguide from God's way/path* سبيل without knowledge, and He takes it mockingly/making fun, those, for them (is) a humiliating/degrading torture.
7. And if Our verses/evidences* آياتنا are read/recited on (to) him, he turned away arrogantly, as if he did not hear/listen (to) it, as if in his two ears (is) deafness/a heavy weight* وقرا, so announce good news to him with a painful torture.
8. That those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, for them (is) the blessing's/goodness* النعيم treed gardens/paradises.
9. Immorally/eternally in it, God's promise truly/deservedly* حقا, and He (is) the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the wise/judicious.
10. He created the skies/space without pillars/supports* عمد (that) you see it* ترونها, and He threw* ألقى in the earth/Planet Earth anchors/mountains* رواسي that (E) it sways and leans* تميد with you, and He scattered/distributed* بث in it from every/each walker/creeper/crawler* دابة, and We descended from the sky/space water, so We sprouted/grew in it from every generous* كريم pair* زوج.
11. That (is) God's creation, so show Me/make Me understand what those from other than Him created, but the unjust/oppressive (are) in clear/evident* مبين misguidance.
12. And We had given/brought Lukman the wisdom* الحكمة that (E) thank/be grateful to God, and who thanks/is grateful, so but he thanks/is grateful to/for his self, and who disbelieved, so then God (is) rich, praiseworthy/commendable.
13. And when Lukman said to his son, and (while) he preaches/advises him: "You my son do not share/make partners with God, that truly the sharing/partnership (with God is) great injustice/oppression (E)."
14. And We recommended/commanded* وصينا the human with his parents, his mother carried/conceived/was pregnant (with) him weakness/feebleness on weakness/feebleness, and his weaning/separation* فصله in two years, that thank/be grateful to Me and to your parents, to Me (is) the end/destination.
15. And if they (B) made you exert* جاهداك on that you share/make partners with Me what knowledge is not to you with it, so do not obey them (B), and accompany/befriend them (B) in the present world (with) kindness* معروفا , and

- follow (the) road/path* سبيل (of) who returned/repented to Me, then to Me (is) your return, so I inform you with what you were making/doing.
16. (Lukman said): "You my son, that it truly is, if (it) be a weight (of) a seed/grain from mustard* بخردل, so (it) was/be in a rock or in the skies/space or in the earth/Planet Earth, God comes with it, that truly God is kind/courteous* لطيف , expert/experienced* بخبير."
17. "You my son, keep up/start the prayers, and order/command with the kindness/known* بالمعروف, and forbid/prevent from the defiance of God and His orders/obscenity, and be patient on what struck/hit you* أصابك , that (is) from the matter's/affair's decisiveness/determination* عزم ."
18. "And do not turn away* تصعر your cheek from the people, and do not walk in the land/Earth* الأرض showing superiority happiness and overconfidence* مرحا , that truly God does not love/like every/each conceited/arrogant, proud/arrogant."
19. "And be moderate* اقصد in your walking, and lower/humble* اغضض from your voice/noise* صوتك , that truly the sounds/noises* الأصوات most awful/obscene* أذكر (is) the donkeys' sound/noise * صوت ."
20. Do you not see that God manipulated/subjugated* سخر for you what (is) in the skies/space and what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth, He completed/completed lavishly on you His blessings/goodnesses* نعمه , apparent/visible and hidden/secret* باطنة , and from the people who argues/disputes in (about) God without knowledge and nor guidance, and nor a luminous/enlightening* منير Book* كتاب .
21. And if (it) was said to them: "Follow what God descended." They said: "But we follow what we found on it our fathers." Even if the devil* الشيطان was calling them to the blazing's/inflamed's torture?
22. And who submits/surrenders his face/front/direction to God, and He is (a) good doer, so (he) had held fast/grasped* استمسك with the tie/handle* بالعمود the tight/affirmed, and to God (are) the matter's/affair's end/turn (result).
23. And who disbelieved, so his disbelief does not sadden/make you grievous, to Us (is) their return, so We inform them (E) with what they made/did* عملوا , that truly God is knowledgeable with of the chests (innermosts).
24. We make them enjoy* نمتعهم a little* قليلا , then We force them to a strong/rough* غليظ torture.
25. And if (E) you asked/questioned them: "Who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth?" They will say (E): "God." But most of them do not know.
26. To God what (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, that truly God (is) the rich, the praiseworthy/commendable.
27. And if that what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth from a tree (were as) writing utensils/pens* أقلام and the sea/ocean* البحر (as ink) extends/spreads (supplies) it from after it seven seas/oceans* أبحر , God's words/expressions would not have been depleted/exhausted* نفذت , that truly God (is) glorious/mighty* عزيز , wise/judicious* حكيم .
28. Your creation and nor your resurrection/revival is not except as/like one self, that truly God (is) hearing/listening, seeing/understanding* بصير .

29. Do you not see that (E) God makes the night to enter/penetrate in the daytime, and He makes the daytime to enter/penetrate in the night, and He manipulated/subjugated* سخر the sun and the moon, each flows/orbits* يجري to a named/identified term/time and that (E) God (is) with what you made/do* تعملون expert/experienced* خبير?
30. That (is) with that God, He (is) the truth* الحق, and that (E) what they call from other than Him, (is) the falsehood, and that (E) God, He is the high/elevated* العلي, the great/exalted/revered* الكبير.
31. Did you not see/understand that the ships flow/run* تجري in the sea/ocean* البحر with God's blessings/goodness* بنعمت to show you from His signs/evidences* آياته? That truly in that (are) evidences/signs/verses to every/each patient/endurer, thankful/grateful.
32. And if waves/surges as the shades covered/darkened them* غشيتهم, they called God faithful/devoted* مصلحين to him (in) the religion, so when He saved/rescued them to the shore/land, so from them (are) moderate/in the middle range* مقتصد, and none disbelieves and denies with Our verses/evidences* بآياتنا except every/each traitor/betrayer* ختار (insistent) disbeliever.
33. You, you the people, fear and obey your Lord, and fear a day/time a father does not reimburse/substitute* يجزي from his child/children, and nor a child/new born, he is substituting/replacing* حاز from his father a thing, that truly God's promise (is) true/truth* حق, so let not the life the present/worldly live deceive/tempt you, and nor the deceit/temptation deceive/tempt you with God.
34. That truly God at him (is) the Hour's/Resurrection's* الساعة knowledge, and He descends the rain, and He knows what (is) in the wombs/uteruses* الأرحام, and no self knows what it earns/acquires* تكسب tomorrow (in the) future, and no self knows with/at which land/ground/Earth it dies, that truly God (is) knowledgeable, expert/experienced.

CHAPTER 32: THE PROSTRATION - السجدة

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. A L M* الم .
2. The Book's* الكتاب descent, no doubt/suspicion in it, (is) from the creations all together's/(universes') Lord.
3. Or they say: "He fabricated/cut and split it." But it is the truth* الحق from your Lord to warn/give notice (to) a nation, none from a warner/giver of notice did come to them* آتاهم from before you, maybe/perhaps they be guided.
4. God is who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and what (is) between them (B) in six days/times, then He aimed to/sat on* استوي On the throne* العرش, none from a mediator and nor guardian/ally* ولي (is) for you from other than Him, so do you not mention/remember* تذكرون ?
5. He plans/regulates the matter/affair from the sky/space to the earth/Planet Earth, then (it) ascends/zigzags* يعرج to Him in a day/time its measure/estimation* مقداره (is) one thousand years from what you count.
6. That (is) knower* عالم (of) the unseen/invisible* الغيب and the testimony/presence* الشهادة , the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the merciful.
7. Who bettered every thing He created it, and He started/began* بدأ the human's/mankind's creation from mud/clay* طين .
8. Then He created/made his off spring/descendants* نسله from descendent/strain/gene/progeny* سلالة from humiliated/degraded* مهين water.
9. Then He straightened Him, and He blew in Him from His Soul/Spirit* روحه , and He made/put* جعل for you the hearing/listening, and the eye sights/knowledge, and the hearts* الأئدة , little (is) what you thank/be grateful.
10. And they said: "Is (it that) if we were misguided in the earth/Planet Earth, are we in (E) (a) new creation?" But they are with meeting their Lord disbelieving.
11. Say: "The death's/lifelessness' angel* ملك who was appointed a keeper* وكل to you* , makes you die, then to your Lord you are being returned."
12. And if you see/understand when the criminals/sinners (are) putting down their heads/tops at their Lord: "Our Lord, we saw/understood* أبصرنا , and we heard/listened, so return us, we make/do* نعمل correct/righteous deeds, that we are sure/certain."
13. And if We wanted/willed We would have given/brought every/each self its guidance, and but the expression/word/opinion and belief from Me became truth* حق , I will fill (E) Hell* جهنم from the Jinns* الجنّة and the people, all/altogether* جميعا .
14. So taste/experience with what you forgot, this your day's/time's meetings that We, We forgot you, and taste/experience the immortality's/eternity's* الخلد torture because (of) what you were making/doing.
15. Truly/indeed (who) believes with Our verses/evidences* بآياتنا (are) those who if they were reminded with it they fell down prostrating and they praised/glorified with their Lord's praise/gratitude* بحمد , and they do not be arrogant.
16. Their sides distances/becomes restless* تتحاي from the places of laying down (beds), they call their Lord fearfully and desiring/coveting* طمعا , and from what We provided for them they spend.

17. So no self knows what I hide for them from an eyes'/sights' delight/satisfaction* قرة , a reward/reimbursement because (of) what they were making/doing* يعملون .
18. Is who was believing as who was debauching* فاسقا ? They do not become equal/alike.
19. As to those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, so for them (are) treed gardens/paradises (as) the shelter/refuge, a place of descent/prepared guest house* نزلا because (of) what they were making/doing* يعملون .
20. As to those who debauched* فسقوا , so their shelter/refuge (is) the fire* النار , whenever they wanted that they get out/emerge from it, they were returned in it, and (it) was said to them: "Taste experience the fire's* النار torture which you were with it denying* تكذبون ."
21. And We will make them taste/experience (E) from the torture the nearest* الأدنى , other than the torture the greatest* الأكبر , maybe/perhaps they return.
22. And who (is) more unjust/oppressive than who was reminded* ذكر with His Lord's verses/signs/evidences, then he turned away/opposed* أعرض from it? That We are from the criminals/sinners, We are revenging/punishing (We are revenging/punishing the criminals/sinners).
23. And We had given/brought Moses The Book's* الكتاب , so do not be in doubt from meeting Him/it, and We made/put it * جعلناه (as) guidance to Israel's sons and daughters.
24. And we made/put* جعلنا from them leaders/examples, they guide with Our order/command when they were/became patient, and they were with Our verses/evidences/signs sure/certain.
25. That truly your Lord separates/judges* يفصل between them (on) the Resurrection Day in what they were in it differing/disagreeing* يختلفون .
26. Did it not guide for them how many We perished/destroyed* أهلكنا from before them from the peoples of eras/centuries* القرون , they walk in their residences, that truly in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* آيات so do they not hear/listen?
27. Do they not see/understand that We, We drive the water to the land/Earth* الأرض the barren/infertile* الجرز , so We bring out/emerge* فنخرج with it plants/crops, their camels/livestock and them selves eat from it, so do they not see/understand* يبصرون ?
28. And they say: "When (is) this, the opening/victory* الفتح if you were truthful?"
29. Say: "(A) day/time (of) the opening/victory* الفتح those who disbelieved, their belief does not benefit (them), and nor they be given time/thought about* ينظرون ."
30. So turn away* فأعرض from them and wait/watch* انتظر , that they truly are waiting/watching* منتظرون .

CHAPTER 33: THE GROUPS/PARTIES - الأحزاب

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. You, you the prophet, fear and obey God, and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, that truly God was/is knowledgeable, wise/judicious.
2. And follow what is inspired/transmitted to you from your Lord, that truly God was/is with what you make/do an expert/experienced.
3. And rely/depend on* توكل God, and enough/sufficient with God (as) a guardian/ally* وكيلًا.
4. God did not make/put to a man from two hearts in his interior/inside, and He did not make/create* جعل your wives* أزواجكم which (F) you declare them as forbidden for you* نظاهرون (Pre-Islamic form of divorce in which the husband declares his wife as forbidden to him as his mother) from them (F) (as) your mothers, and He did not make/create* جعل those named after you but not your children by birth/your adopted children your sons, that (is) your word/opinion and belief* قولكم with your mouths, and God says the truth* الحق and He guides (to) the path/way* السبيل .
5. Call them to their fathers, it is more just/equitable at God, so if you did not/do not know their fathers so (they are) your brothers in the religion, and your allies/friends* مواليكم , and an offense/guilt/sin is not on you in what you mistook/erred* أخطأتم with it, and but what your hearts/minds* قلوبكم made intentionally/purposely, and God was/is a forgiver* غفورا, merciful.
6. The prophet (is) more worthy/deserving with the believers than them selves, and His wives (are) their mothers, and (those) of the relations some of them (are) more worthy/deserving with some in God's Book/judgment* كتاب than the believers and the emigrants, except that (E) you make/do to your allies/friends* أوليائكم kindness/goodness* معروفًا, that was in The Book* الكتاب written/inscribed* مسطورًا .
7. And when We took/received from the prophets their promise/covenant, and from you, and Noah, and from Abraham, and Moses, and Jesus Mary's son, and We took/received from them a strong* غليظًا promise/covenant.
8. (It is for God) to ask/question the truthful about their truthfulness, and He prepared to the disbelievers a painful torture.
9. You, you those who believed, remember/mention* اذكروا God's blessing/goodness on you, when soldiers/warriors came to you, so We sent on (to) them a wind* ريحا , and soldiers/warriors you did not see it (them), and God was/is with what you make/do seeing/knowing* بصيرا .
10. When they came to you from above you and from lower* أسفل than you, and when the eyesights/knowledge deviated/turned away, and the hearts/minds* القلوب reached the larynxes/voice boxes (throats)* الحناجر , and you think/assume* تظنون with God the thoughts/assumptions* الظنونا .
11. At that place and time the believers were tested, and they were shaken/trembled* زلزلوا a strong (severe) shake/tremble.
12. And when the hypocrites and those whom in their hearts (is) sickness/disease say: "God and His messenger did not promise us except deceit/temptation."

13. And when a group of people from them said: "You people* أهل (of) Yethrib* يثرب , (there is) no position/status* مقام for you, so return." And a group/party* فريق from them ask the prophet for permission/pardon (E) they say: "That truly our houses/homes (are) weakly defended* عورة." And it is not with weakly defended* بعورة , that truly they want except escape* فرارا.
14. And if (it) is entered on them from its sides/directions* أقطارها then they were asked* سئلوا (for) the treason* الفتنة, they would have given it (E) and they would not have delayed/remained* تلبثوا with it (the treason) except little* يسيرا.
15. And they were had been (E) they promised* عاهدوا God from before (they had before promised God that) they do not turn away (on) the backs/ends, and God's promise* عهد was questioned.
16. Say: "The escape/flight* الفرار will never/not benefit you if you escaped/fled* فررتم from the death/lifelessness or the killing/fighting* القتل , and then you do not be living long/enjoying except a little."
17. Say: "Who that protects/shelters you from God if He willed/wanted bad/evil/harm with you? Or He willed/wanted mercy with you? And they do not find for them from other than God a guardian/ally* وليا , and nor a victorior/savior* نصيرا ."
18. God had known the hinderers, obstructers, disincentivators and delayers* المعوقين from you and the saying/speakers* القائتين to their brothers: "Come to us." And they do not come/do (join) the war/hardship* البأس , except a little/few.
19. Miser/stingy/careful on (to) you, so if the fear/fright came, you saw them* رأيتهم looking* ينظرون to you, their eyes/sights turn/roll* تدور as who makes/becomes unconscious on him from the death/lifelessness (as who faints from fear of death), so if the fear/fright went away* ذهب they harmed/stabbed you with sharp/hard tongues/speeches* بالمسنة, miser/stingy/careful on the good* الخير, those they did not believe, so God wasted/invalidated* فأحبط their deeds, and that was on God easy/little* يسيرا.
20. They suppose* يحسبون (that) the groups/parties did not go* يذهبوا and if the groups/parties come, they wish/love if that they truly are desert dwellers in the Arabs, they ask/question* يسألون about your information/news, and if they were in (between) you, they would not have fought/killed except a little/few.
21. (It) had been for you in God's messenger a good* حسنة example/model* أسوة to who was hoping/expecting God, and the Day the Last/Resurrection Day, and remembered/mentioned God much.
22. And when the believers saw/understood the groups/parties, they said: "That (is) what God promised us and His messenger, and God was/is truthful and His messenger." And (it) did not increase them except belief and submission/surrender.
23. From the believers (are) men, they were truthful (on) what they promised* عاهدوا God on it, so from them who accomplished/carried out* قضى His vow or duty upon himself* تحبه , and from them who awaits/watches* ينتظر , and they did not change* تبدلوا exchange/change* بدلوا.
24. (It is to) God to reward/reimburse* ليجزي the truthful with their truthfulness, and He tortures the hypocrites, if He wants* شاء or He forgives on them, that truly God was/is a forgiver, merciful.
25. And God returned those who disbelieved with their anger/rage, they did not obtain* ينالوا goodness* خيرا, and God stopped/prevented the believers (from) the fighting/killing, and God was/is powerful/strong, glorious/mighty* عزيزا

26. And He descended those who cooperated/supported (against) them* ظاهرهم , from The Book's* الكتاب people* أهل from their fortresses/strong holds* حصانهم , and He threw/hurled in their hearts/minds* قلوبهم the terror/fright, a group/party* فريقا you kill, and a group/party you capture/imprison.
27. And He made you inherit their land* أرضهم and their homes/countries* ديارهم , and their properties/possessions* أموالهم , and a land* أرضا you did not step on/set foot on, and God was/is on every thing capable/able.
28. You, you the prophet, say to your wives: "If you were (F) wanting (F) the life the present/worldly life and its decoration/beauty* زينتها , so come, I make you (F) enjoy, I divorce/free you (F), divorce/freeing gracefully (peaceful/quiet)* جميلا."
29. "And if you were (F) wanting (F) God and His messenger, and the end's (other life's) house/home* الدار , so then God prepared to the good doers (F) from you (F) a great reward* أجرًا."
30. You, the prophet's women (wives), who does/commits* يأتي from you (F) with an evident enormous/atrocious deed* بفاحشة , the torture be doubled/multiplied for her two doubles, and that was/is on God easy/little.
31. And who from you obeys humbly* يقت to God and His messenger and makes/does correct/righteous deeds, We give/bring her her reward* أجرها twice, and We prepared for her* أعدنا an honoured/generous provision* كريمًا .
32. You, the prophet's women (wives), you are not as anyone* كأحد from the women, if you feared and obeyed so do not soften/submit/obey with the word/opinion and belief, so wishes/desires* فيطمع who in his heart/mind* قلبه (is) sickness/disease, and say (F) a kind/generous* معروفًا word/opinion and belief * قولًا .
33. And join/dwell/be respected* قرن in your houses/homes, and do not show your beauty/decoration, the first* الأولى pre-Islamic paganism's/ignorance's showing off (of) beauty/decoration, and stand/keep up (F)* أتمن the prayers, and give/bring the charity/purification, and obey God and His messenger, truly God wants to eliminate/wipe off from you the filth/torture, people* أهل (of) the House/Home, and He purifies you* يطهركم purification* تطهيرا .
34. And mention/remembers (F)* اذكرن what is read/recited in your (F) houses/homes from God's verses/evidences* آيات and the wisdom, that truly God was/is kind/soothing* لطيفا , expert/experienced* خبير .
35. That truly the Moslems/submitters (M)* المسلمين , and the Moslems/submitters (F), and the believers (M), and the believers (F), and the obeying humbly (M)* القانتين , and the obeying humbly (F)* القانتات , and the truthful (M), and the truthful (F), and the patient (M), and the patient (F), and the humble/submissive (M)* الخاشعين , and the humble/submissive (F)* الخاشعات , and the charity givers (M), and the charity givers (F), and the fasters (M)* الصائمين , and the fasters (F)* الصائمات , and the protecting/observing (M)* الحافظين their genital parts between their (M) legs, and the protecting/observing (F)* الحافظات , and the mentioning/remembers* يذكرن God much, and the mentioning/remembers (F)* الذكرات , God prepared for them a forgiveness and a great reward* أجرًا .
36. And (it) was not to a believer (M) and nor a believer (F), if God and His messenger ordered/passed judgment* قضى an order/command/matter/affair that to be for them the choice from their matter/affair, and who disobeys God and His messenger, so he had misguided a clear/evident* مبينا misguidance.
37. And when you say to who God blessed/comforted and eased* أنعم on (to) him, and you blessed/comforted and eased* أنعمت on (to) him: "Hold/grasp* أمسك on (to) you your wife, and fear and obey God." And you hide in your self what God (is) showing it (E), and you fear the people, and God (is) more worthy/deserving* أحق that (E)

- you fear Him, so when Zeyd* زيد carried out/ended from her a need/desire* وطرا (divorced) We made you marry her, so that (there) not be on the believers hardship/blame* حرج in wives/spouses* أزواج (of their adopted) ones called after them, if they carried out/ended from them (F) a need/desire (divorced), and God's order/command was/is made/done.
38. (There) was not on the prophet from strain/blame* حرج in what God specified/stipulated* فرض to him, God's law/manner* سنة in those who past/expired* خلدوا from before, and God's order/command was/is a predestiny predestined/estimated* مقدورا.
39. Those who communicate/deliver* يبلغون God's messages, and they fear Him, and they do not fear anyone except God, and enough/sufficient with God counting/calculating.
40. Mohammad was not a father (to) anyone from your men, and but God's messenger, and the prophets' end/conclusion/final* خاتم , and God was/is with every thing knowledgeable.
41. You, you those who believed, remember/mention* اذكروا God much remembering/mentioning* ذكرا.
42. And praise/glorify Him, (at) daybreaks/early mornings and evening to sunset* أصيلا.
43. He is who blesses and compliments* يصلي on (for) you and His angels to bring you out (E)* ليخرجكم from the darkneses to the light, and He was/is with the believing merciful.
44. Their greeting (on) a day/time they meet/find Him (is): "A greeting/peace* سلام." And He prepared for them, an honored/generous* كريما reward/wage* أجرا.
45. You, you the prophet, that We, We sent you (as) a witness/testifier, and announcer of good news, and a warner/giver of notice* نذيرا .
46. And calling to God with His permission/pardon and a lamp* سراجا luminous/giving light* منيرا .
47. And announce good news (to) the believers with that for them from God (is) great* كبيرا grace/favour/blessing* فضلا.
48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and leave/desert (forget) their mild harm, and rely/depend* وكيلا on God, and enough/sufficient with God (as) a guardian/ally* توكل.
49. You, you those who believed, if you married the believers (F) then you divorced/freed them (F) from before that you touch them (F), so (there is) no term/counting (no waiting period)* عدة you count it, so give them alimony, and divorce/release them (F)* سراجا beautifully* جميلا divorce/release* سرحوهن.
50. You, you the prophet, that We, We permitted/allowed for you your wives/spouses those who you gave* أتيت their rewards* أجورهن (dowries), and what your right (hand) owned/possessed from what God bestowed upon* أفاء you, and your paternal uncles' daughters, and your paternal aunts' daughters, and your maternal uncles' daughters, and your maternal aunts' daughters, who (F) emigrated with you, and a believing woman if she presented herself to the prophet, if the prophet wanted that He marries her, clearly/purely* خالصة for you from other than the believers, We had known what We had commanded/imposed/stipulated* فرضنا on them in their wives* أزواجهم* and what their right (hands) owned/possessed, so that strain/blame/sin* حرج not be on you, and God was/is forgiving, merciful.
51. You delay/postpone whom you will/want from them (F), and you shelter/give refuge (near) to you whom you will/want, and whom you wished/desired* ابتغيت from whom you isolated/set aside* عزلت, so no strain/blame/sin* جناح (is) on you, that (is) nearer* أدنى that their (F) eyes/sights delight/please* تفر, and they not be sad/grievous,

- and they accept/approve with what you gave them (F), all of them, and God knows what (is) in your hearts/minds*
 حلِيمًا , and God was/is knowledgeable, clement* قلوبكم
52. The women are not permitted/allowed to you from after, and nor that you exchange/replace* تَبَدَّل with them (F)
 from wives* أَزْوَاجًا , and even if their goodness/beauty pleased/marveled you, except what your right (hand)
 owned/possessed, and God was/is on every thing observing/watching* رَفِيًّا .
53. You, you those who believed, do not enter* تَدْخُلُوا the prophet's houses/homes except that (it) be permitted/allowed
 to you, not waiting* نَاطِرِينَ to (for) feeding/food at it, and but if you were called/invited so enter, so if you ate* طَعَمْتُمْ
 so spread out* فَانْتَشِرُوا (disperse), and not perceiving/seeing* مُسْتَأْنَسِينَ (expecting) to an information/speech
 (conversation), that, that was harming mildly the prophet, so he feels ashamed/shy from you, and God does not
 shame* يَسْتَحْيِي from the truth* الْحَقَّ , and if you asked them (F)* سَأَلْتُمُوهُمْ (for) belongings/effects/goods, so ask them
 (F)* فَاسْأَلُوهُمْ from behind/beyond a divider/partition* حِجَابٍ , that is purer* أَطْهَرَ to your hearts/minds* قُلُوبِكُمْ and their
 (F) hearts/minds* قُلُوبَهُنَّ , and (it) was not for you that you harm mildly God's messenger, and nor that you marry his
 wives* أَزْوَاجَهُ from after him ever (E), that truly that was at God great* عَظِيمًا.
54. If you show a thing or you hide it, so then God was with every thing knowledgeable.
55. No offense/guilt/sin (is) on them in their (F) fathers, and nor their (F) sons, and nor their (F) brothers, and nor their
 (F) brother's sons, and nor their sisters' (F) sons, and nor their women (F), and nor what their (F) rights (hands)
 owned/possessed, and fear and obey God, that truly God was/is on every thing a witness/testifier* شَهِيدًا .
56. That truly God and His angels bless and compliment on the prophet. You, you those who believed, pray and call
 for God's blessing on him (the prophet) and great greetings.
57. That truly those who harm mildly God and His messengers, God cursed/humiliated them* لَعْنَهُمْ in the present world,
 and the end (other life), and He prepared for them a disgracing/degrading torture.
58. And those who harm mildly/harm the believers (M) and the believers (F) without what they earned/acquired* اِكْتَسَبُوا
 (unjustly) , so they had endured/burdened* احْتَمَلُوا falsehood/slander* بَهْتَانًا , and a clear/evident* سَمِينًا sin/crime.
59. You, you the prophet, say to your wives* لَأَزْوَاجِكَ and your daughters and the believers' women they (F) near
 (lengthen) on them from their shirts/gowns/wide dresses, that (is) nearer* أَدْنَى that (E) they (F) be known (better
 than being identified), so they (F) do not be harmed mildly/harmed, and God was/is forgiving, merciful.
60. If (E) the hypocrites and those whom in their hearts/minds (is) sickness/disease and the spreaders of agitating
 rumors and bad news to provoke people in the city/town do not end/stop* يَنْتَه , We will urge/attract (influence) you
 (to get rid of) with them, then they do not become a neighbor to you* يَجَاوِرُونَكَ in it except a few* قَلِيلًا .
61. Cursed/humiliated* لَعْنُوا wherever they were defeated/caught up with* تَقَفُّوا , they were taken/punished* أُخِذُوا ,
 and they were killed killingly.
62. God's way/manner* سُنَّةٌ in those who past/expired* خَلُّوا from before, and you will never/not find to God's
 way/manner* سُنَّةٌ (an) exchange/replacement* تَبْدِيلًا .
63. The people ask/question you about the Hour/Resurrection* السَّاعَةِ , say: "Truly its knowledge (is) at God, and what
 informs you* يَدْرِيكَ maybe/perhaps the Hour/Resurrection be near/close."
64. That truly God cursed/humiliated* لَعْنُ the disbelievers, and He prepared for them blazing/inflaming (fire).

65. Immortally/eternally in it (for) ever (E), they do not find a guardian/ally* وليا , and nor a victorior/savior.
66. A day/time their faces/fronts will be turned over* تقلب in the fire* النار, they say: "Oh if only we obeyed God and we obeyed the messenger/two messengers* الرسولا?"
67. And they said: "Our Lord, that we obeyed our masters/rulers* ساداتنا, and our bigger ones/oldest* كبرانا so they misguided us (from) the two ways/paths/way/path* السبيل." "
68. "Our Lord give/bring them two doubles from the torture, and curse/humiliate them* العنهم a great * كبيرا , curse/humiliation* لعنا."
69. You, you those who believed, do not be as those who harmed mildly/harmed Moses, so God acquitted/cured him, from what they said, and he was at God noble.
70. You, you those who believed, fear and obey God and say an accurate/truthful saying/word and opinion* قولاً.
71. He corrects/repairs* يصلح for you your deeds, and He forgives for you your crimes, and who obeys God and His messenger, so he had triumphed/succeeded* فاز a great triumph/success* فوزاً.
72. We displayed/presented* عرضنا the trust* الأمانة (choice between good and evil) on the skies/space* السماوات and the earth/Planet Earth, and the mountains* الجبال , so they refused/hated that (E) they bear/endure it* يحملونها, and they were cautious/afraid* أشفقن from it, and the human/mankind bore/endured it* حملها, that he truly was/is often unjust and oppressive, lowly/ignorant* جهولا.
73. (It is for) God to punish the hypocrites (M), and the hypocrites (F), and the sharers/takers of partners (with God) (M), and the sharers/takers of partners (with God) (F), and God forgives on the believers (M), and the believers (F), and God was/is forgiving, merciful.

CHAPTER 34: SHEBA - سبأ

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. The praise/gratitude/thanks (is) to God who for Him (is) what (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and for Him (is) the praise/gratitude/thanks in the end (other life), and He (is) the wise/judicious, the expert/experienced.
2. He knows what enters/penetrates in the earth/Planet Earth, and what appears/emerges from it, and what descends from the sky/space, and what ascends/zigzags* يعرج in it, and He is the most merciful, the forgiving.
3. And those who disbelieved said: "The Hour/Resurrection* الساعة does not come to us," Say: "Yes/ certainly, and (by) my Lord it comes to you (E), knower (of) the unseen/absent* الغيب , a weight (of) a smallest particle of anything in the universe* ذرة does not be far, hidden and distant from Him in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth and nor smaller/littler than that, and nor greater* أكبر except in a clear/evident* مبین Book* كتاب ." .
4. To reward/reimburse* ليجزي those who believed and made/did* عملوا the correct/righteous deeds, those for them (is) a forgiveness and an honoured/generous* كريم provision* رزق .
5. And those who strived/endeavored* سعوا in Our verses/evidences* آياتنا disabling/frustrating, those for them (is) a torture from painful filth* رجز .
6. And those who were given/brought the knowledge see/understand* يري what was descended to you from your Lord, it is the truth* الحق and it guides to the glorious/mighty's, the praise worthy's/commendable's road/path* صراط .
7. And those who disbelieved said: "Do (should) we guide/lead you on (to) a man (he) informs you if you were torn/dispersed* مرفتم , every/each tearing/dispersing* يمزق , that you are in (E) a new creation?"
8. "Did he fabricate* أنفري on God lies/falsehood* كذبا ? Or (is there) with him insanity/madness?" But those who do not believe with (in) the end (other life) (are) in the torture and the far/distant misguidance.
9. Do they not see/understand to what (is) between their hands and what (is) behind them, from the sky/space and the earth/Planet Earth? If We will/want We make the earth/Planet Earth sink down/disappear* نخسف or We drop* نسقط on them pieces from the sky/space, that truly in that (is) an evidence/sign (E) to every/each repenting/returning to God* عبد* slave/worshipper* منيب .
10. And We had (E) given/brought David grace/favour* فضلا, from Us: "You mountains* جبال , return with him, and the birds/bird." And We softened/flexed/smoothened for him the iron.
11. That (E) make/do/work complete/long signs or hooks the attack helmets (shields) and predestine/evaluate/measure in the plentiful/(armour)* السرد and make/do* عملوا correct/righteous deeds, that I am with what you make/do* بصير .
12. And to Soliman the wind/breeze its going early (for a) month and its departure (passing)* راحها (for a month), and We made the molten copper/brass/iron well* عين flow/dissolve/melt for him, and from the Jinns who works* يعمل between his hands with his Lord's permission/pardon, and who deviates/turns away from them from Our order/command, We make him taste/experience from the blazing's/inflamed's (inferno's) torture.

13. They make/do* يعملون for him what he wills/wants from the centers of the assemblies/sanctuaries* محاريب and images/statues/pictures, and eye lids/fragments/pieces/small wells as the trough/tub* كالجواب , and pots anchors/firm (heavy) fixtures* راسيات , David's family do/work/make thanking/gratefulness, and little/few from My worshippers/slaves (is) the thankful/grateful (E).
14. So when We ordered/accomplished* قضينا on him the death/lifelessness, nothing guided/lead them on (to) his death/lifelessness except the land's/Earth's* الأرض walker/creeper/crawler* دابة , eating his shepherd's staff/stick, so when he fell down the Jinns clarified/explained (to themselves)* تبينت that (E) if they were knowing the absent/covered* الغيب , they would not have stayed/remained/waited in the torture the disgracing/degrading.
15. To Sheba* لسبأ (it) had been in their residence, an evidence/sign* آية (of) two treed gardens from right* يمين and left, eat from your Lord's provision* رزق and thank/be grateful to Him, a good/beautiful/enjoyable* طيبة country/land/place* بلدة , and a forgiving Lord.
16. So they opposed/objected* فأعرضوا so We sent on (to) them the dam's/strong rain's* العرم flowage/flood/torrent, and We exchanged/replaced them* بدلناهم with their two treed gardens two treed gardens with of (B) sour and bitter/weak crop* حمط and inedible* أئبل food/fruits, and a thing from little sedre/lotte-tree.
17. That We reimbursed them* جزيناهم because (of) what they disbelieved, and do We reimburse* نجزي except the (insisting) disbeliever?
18. And We made/put between them and between the villages/urban cities which We blessed in it apparent/visible villages/urban cities, and We predestined/evaluated* قدرنا in it the movement/ride* السير , say: "Move/ride in it, nights and days/times safe/secure* آمين ."
19. So they said: "Our Lord, make distant between our journeys/voyages* أسفارنا ." And they caused injustice/oppresion (to) themselves, so We made them* فجعلناهم (as) information* أحاديث , and We tore/scattered them* مزقناهم every/each tearing/scattering* ممزق , that truly in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* لآيات to every/each patient/endurer, thankful/grateful.
20. And Satan* إبليس , his assumption/thought* ظنه had been truthful on them, so they followed him except a group/party* فريقا from the believers.
21. And nothing from a power/authority/control* سلطان was for him on them, except to know who believes with (in) the end (other life) than who he is from it in doubt/suspicion, and your Lord (is) on every thing (an) honest protector/observor* حفيف .
22. Say: "Call those whom you claimed/purported* زعمتم from other than God, they do not own/possess a smallest particle of any thing's in the universe's* ذرة weight in the skies/space, and nor in the earth/Planet Earth, and (there is) nothing for them in them (B) from a share/partnership, and nothing for Him from them from a supporter/helper (God has no help from their gods and nor does he need their support or help).
23. And the mediation does not benefit/become useful at him except to whom He permitted/allowed to him, until when terror/panic (was) removed* فرغ from their hearts/minds* قلوبهم , they said: "What (did) your Lord say?" They said: "The truth, and He is the high and mighty/dignified, the great* الكبير ."

24. Say: "Who provides for you from the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth?" Say: "God and that we or you (are) on (E) guidance, or in clear/evident* مبین misguidance."
25. Say: "You will not be questioned/asked about what we committed a crime/sin, and nor we be asked/questioned about what you make/do* تعملون ." ."
26. Say: "Our Lord gathers/collects between us, then He opens/judges* يفتح between us with the truth* بالحق , and He is the opener/judge* الفتاح , the knowledgeable."
27. Say: "Show me/make me understand those whom you joined with Him partners (with God), no but He is God, the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the wise/judicious* الحكيم ."
28. And We did not send you except to the people all (as) an announcer and a warner/giver of notice* نذيرا , and but most of the people do not know.
29. And they say: "When (is) that the promise if you were truthful?"
30. Say: "For you (is) a day's/time's appointment you do not delay/lag behind an hour* ساعة , and nor you advance/precede* تستقدمون ."
31. And those who disbelieved said: "We will never/not believe with this the Koran, and nor with what (is) between its hands." And if you see/understand if the unjust/oppressive (were) made to stand/suspended* موقوفون at their Lord, some of them return to some the saying/words/opinion and belief, those who were weakened* استضعفوا say to those who became arrogant: "Where it not for you, we would be believers/believing."
32. Those who were arrogant said to those who were weakened: "Did we prevent/obstruct you* صددناكم from the guidance after when (it) came to you? But you were criminals/sinners."
33. And those who were weakened said to those who were arrogant: "But the night's and daytime's cheatery/deceit* مكر when you order/command us that (E) we disbelieve with (in) God, and we make/put/create for Him equals (idols)." And they kept the regret/remorse* الندامة secret, when they saw the torture, and We made/put* جعلنا the leather or iron collars or hand cuffs in those who disbelieved's necks, are they reimbursed* يجزون except (for) what they were making/doing* يعملون ?
34. And We did not send in a village/urban city from a warner/giver of notice* نذير except (that) its luxuriated ungrateful and arrogant said: "That we with what you were sent with it (are) disbelieving."
35. And they said: "We (have) more properties/possessions/wealths and children, and we are not with being tortured."
36. Say: "That truly my Lord spreads/extends* يبسط the provision* الرزق to whom He wills/wants, and He is capable/able* يقدر and but most of the people do not know."
37. "And your properties/possessions/wealths, and nor your children (are) not with which near/approach you at Us, approachment/advancement* زلفي except who believed and made/did correct/righteous deeds, so those for them (is) the double reward/reimbursement* جزاء* because (of) what they made/did* عملوا , and they are in the chambers/elevated (stages/places)* الغرفات (are) safe/secure."
38. "And those who strive/endeavor* يسعون in Our verses/evidences* آياتنا disabling/frustrating, those are in the torture, they are made to be present/attend."

39. Say: "That truly my Lord extends/spreads the provision* الرزق to whom He wills/wants from His worshippers/slaves* عباده, and He is capable/able* يقدر to it, and what you spent from a thing, so He reverses/replaces it* يخالفه, and He is best* خبير (of) the providers."
40. And a day/time He gathers them all/all together then He says to the angels: "Are those (who) were (to) you worshipping?"
41. They said: "Your praise/glory; you are our guardian/ally* ولينا from other than them, but they were worshipping the Jinns* الجن, most of them with them (are) believing."
42. So the day/today some of you do not own/possess to some benefit/usefulness and nor harm, and We say to those who were unjust/oppressive: "Taste/experience the fire's torture which you were with it lying/denying/falsifying."
43. And if Our evidences/verses* آياتنا are read/recited on (to) them evidences, they said: "That (is) not except a man, he wants/intends* يريد that he obstructs you from what your fathers were worshipping." And they said: "That (is) not except fabricated/cut and split lies/falsehood." And those who disbelieved said to (about) the truth* الحق when (it) came to them: "That truly this (is) except clear/evident magic/sorcery."
44. And what* ما We give/bring them from books* كتب they study/memorize/read it, and what* ما We sent them before you from a warner/giver of notice* نذير.
45. And those from before them lied/denied* كذب, and they did not reach one tenth what We gave/brought them, so they denied* فكذبوا My messengers, so how was My severity/change (anger)* نكير?
46. Say: "Indeed/but* إنما I preach to/warn you* أعظكم with one (thing), that (E) you stand* تقوموا to God two twos/twos or singularly/one by one, then you think insanity/madness (is) not with your companion/friend (your messenger is not mad), that truly he is except a warner/giver of notice for you, between a severe torture's hands."
47. Say: I did not* ما ask/question you from a reward* أجر, so it is for you, that truly my reward* أجري (is) except on God, and He is on every thing (an) honest witness/testifier* شهيد."
48. Say: "That truly my Lord throws/hurls with the truth, knower (of) the unseens/supernaturals* الغيوب."
49. Say: "The truth* الحق came, and the falsehood does not start/initiate* يبديء, and nor return/repeat."
50. Say: "That if I became misguided so but I misguide on (to) my self, and if I was guided, so (it is) with what my Lord inspires/transmits* يوحي to me, that He truly is hearing/listening, near/close."
51. And if you see/understand when/if they were frightened/panic stricken* فزعوا, so (there is) no passing/missing (escape)* فوت, and they were taken/punished* أخذوا from a near/close place/position.
52. And they said: "We believed with (in) it." And from where/how to them (is) the skirmish/clash* التناوش? From a far/distant place/position.
53. And they had disbelieved with (in) Him from before, and they throw/hurl with the unseen/hidden* بالغييب from a far/distant place/position.
54. And intervened* حيل between them and between what they lust/desire* يشتهون as was made/done* فعل with their groups/supporters* بأشياعهم from before, that they truly were in doubtful/suspicious doubt/suspicion.

CHAPTER 35: CREATOR/ORIGINATOR - فاطر

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. The praise/gratitude* الحمد (is) to God creator/originator* فاطر (of) the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, making/creating/manipulating* جاعل the angels (as) messengers (owners) of wings/sides two two/twos, and three/threes, and fours, He increases in the creation what He wills/wants, that truly God (is) on every thing capable/able.
2. What God opens/discloses* يفتح to the people from mercy so (there is) no withholder/refrainer* ممسك to it, and what He holds/grasps* يمسك , so (there is) no sender to it from after Him, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the wise/judicious .
3. You, you the people, remember/mention* اذكروا God's blessing on you, is (there) from (a) creator other than God, (who) provides for you from the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth? (There is) no God except Him, so where/how (do) you lie/turn away?
4. And if they deny/falsify you* يكذبوك , so messengers from before you had been denied/falsified* كذبت , to God return the matters/affairs.
5. You, you the people, that truly God's promise (is) true/truth* حق , so let not the life the present/worldly life deceive/tempt you, and nor the deceit/temptation deceive/tempt you with God.
6. That truly the devil (is) for you an enemy, so take him (as) an enemy, truly/indeed he calls his group/party* حزبه to be from the blazing's/inflamed's/(inferno's) owners/company* أصحاب.
7. Those who disbelieved, for them (is) a strong (severe) torture, and those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, for them (is) a forgiveness and great* كبير reward* أجر .
8. Is who his bad/evil* سوء deed was decorated/beautified to (for) him, so he saw it* فرآه (as) good/beautiful, so then God misguides whom He wills/wants, and He guides whom He wills/wants, so do not (let) your self go/wipe out* تذهب on (for) them (in) grief/sorrow, that truly God (is) knowledgeable with what they make/do* يصنعون .
9. And God is who sent the winds/breezes, so it erupts and spreads* فتشير clouds, so We drove it to a dead country/land* بلد , so We revived with it the land/Earth* الأرض after its death/lifelessness, as/like that (is) the revival/resurrection.
10. Who was wanting* يريد the glory/might* العزة , so to God (is) the glory/might* العزة all/all together, to Him ascends/climbs* يصعد the words/expressions, the good/beautiful* الطيب , and the deed the correct/righteous He raises it; and those who scheme* يكرهون the sins/crimes, for them (is) a strong (severe) torture, and (the) schemes* مكر (of) those it perishes/fails* يبور .
11. And God created you from dust/earth then from a drop/male's or female's secretion* نطفة , then He made you* أزواجا pairs/couples* جعلكم , and no female conceives/(is) pregnant with* تحمل and nor gives birth/drops* تضع except with His knowledge, and no long lived/aged be granted long life, and nor be reduced (shortened)* ينقص from his lifetime except in a Book/fate/term* كتاب , that truly that (is) on God easy/little* يسير .

12. And the two seas/oceans* البحران do not become equal/alike, that (is) fresh/sweet* عذب very sweet/fresh pleasant tasting* سائغ its drink, and that (is) salty, salty and bitter, and from each/all you eat a soft/tender meat* لحمًا, and you bring out a jewel/ornament* حلية you wear/dress it, and you see* تري the ship/ships in it audibly cutting through* مواخر to ask/desire* لتبتغوا from His grace/favour* فضله, and maybe/perhaps you thank/be grateful.
13. He makes the night to enter/penetrate in the daytime, and He makes the daytime to enter/penetrate in the night, and He manipulated/subjugated* سخر the sun and the moon, each passes/orbits* يجري to a named/identified term/time, that one (is) God your Lord, for Him (is) the ownership/kingdom* الملك, and those whom you call* تدعون from other than Him, they do not own/possess from (a) thin layer between the date and its pit/anything.
14. If you call them they do not hear your call/request/prayer, and if they heard/listened, they would not have answered/replied to you, and (on) the Resurrection Day they disbelieve with your sharing (them)/making (them) partners (with God), and non informs you equal/alike (to) an expert/experienced.
15. You, you the people, you are the poor/needy/deprived* الفقراء to God, and He is the rich, the praiseworthy/commendable.
16. If He wills/wants He makes you go away/eliminates you* يذهبكم and He comes with a new creation.
17. And that (is) not with a dear/mighty on God.
18. And no sinner/loader/burdener (F) (self) carries/bears/sins (F)* تزر another's* أخرى sin/load/burden* وزر, and if she/it calls (a) burdened/loaded (F)* مثقلة (self) to (remove) her/its weight/load* حملها, nothing from it (will) be carried/lifted* يحمل a thing, and even if it was/is (to) of relations* فربي, truly/indeed you warn/give notice (to) those who fear their Lord with the unseen/hidden* بالغيب and they kept up* أقاموا the prayers, and who purifies* تزكئ, so but he purifies to/for him self, and to God (is) the end/destination.
19. And the blind and the seeing/understanding* البصير, do not become equal/alike.
20. And nor the darknesses, and nor the light.
21. And nor the shade* الظل, and nor the hot wind/sun's heat* الحرور.
22. And (they) do not become equal/alike, the alive and nor the deads, that truly God makes whom He wills/wants hear/listen, and you are not with making whom (are) in the graves/burial places hear/listen.
23. That you are except a warner/giver of notice.
24. That We sent you with the truth* بالحق (as) an announcer of good news and a warner/giver of notice, and (there is) not from a nation/generation/century except past/expired* خلا in it a warner/giver of notice.
25. And if they deny/falsify you* يكذبوك so those from before them had denied/falsified, their messengers (who) came to them with the evidences, and The Books, and The Book* الكتاب the luminous/enlightening* المنير.
26. Then I took/received/punished those who disbelieved, so how was My severity (anger)* تكوير.
27. Do you not see/understand that God descended from the sky* السماء water, so We brought out* أخرجنا with it fruits its colours (are) different, and from mountains white sides/river banks* جدد and red, its colours (are) different, and blacks, very blacks?
28. And from the people, and the walkers/creepers/crawlers* الدواب, and the camels/livestock its colours (are) different, as/like that, but/truly God fears from His worshippers/slaves* عباده the learned ones/knowledgeable (from God's

- slaves/worshippers, only the learned ones/knowledgeable fear Him), that truly God (is) glorious/mighty* عزيز , forgiving.
29. That truly those who read/recite God's Book* كتاب and kept up* أقاموا the prayers, and they spent from what We provided for them secretly and openly/publicly* علانية, they hope/expect (a) commercial trade* تجارة it will never/not be destroyed/fail* تبور.
30. To fulfill/complete their rewards* أجورهم , and He increases them from His grace/favour, that He truly is forgiving, thankful/grateful.
31. And what We inspired/transmitted* أوحيانا to you from The Book* الكتاب, it is the truth* الحق confirming to what (is) between his hands, that truly God (is) with His worshippers/slaves* عبادته expert/experienced (E), seeing/knowing* بصير .
32. Then We made The Book* الكتاب be inherited (by) those whom We chose/purified from Our worshippers/slaves* عبادنا, so from them who (is) unjust/oppressive to him self, and from them economizing/moderate* مقتصد, and from them racing/surpassing/preceding with the goodnesses/generosity with God's permission/pardon, that it is the grace/favour* الفضل, the great* الكبير.
33. Treed gardens/paradises (as) eternal residence, they enter it, (and) they will be bejeweled/decorated* يجلون in it from bracelets from gold and pearls, and their cover/dress in it (is from) silk.
34. And they said: "The praise/gratitude (is) to God who took away/eliminated* أذهب from us the sadness/grief, that truly our Lord (is) forgiving (E) thanked."
35. "Who placed us/made us occupy (the) house/home (of) the residence/position, from His grace/favour* فضله; Hardship/fatigue* نصب does not touch us in it, and nor exhaustion touches us in it."
36. And those who disbelieved, for them (is) Hell's* جهنم fire* نار, (they) do not be destroyed* يقضي on them, so they die (they do not die), and nor (they) be reduced/lightened from its torture on them, as/like that We reimburse every/each (insistent) disbeliever.
37. And they, they cry out/scream for help in it: "Our Lord bring us out* أخرجنا, we make/do* نعمل correct/righteous deeds, other than (what) we were making/doing* نعمل." Did We not grant you long life in it? Who remembers does not remember* يتذكر in it, (We gave you a long life to remember but you chose not to), and the warner/giver of notice came to you, so taste/experience, so (there is) none from a savior/victorior* نصير to the unjust/oppressive.
38. That truly God (is) knower (of) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's unseen/covered* غيب, that He truly is knowledgeable with of the chests (innermosts).
39. He is who made/put you (as) caliphs/successors and replacers* حلالتف in the earth/Planet Earth, so who disbelieved so on him (is) his disbelief, and the disbeliever's disbelief does not increase (them) at their Lord except abhorrence/hatred* مقنا, the disbeliever's disbelief does not increase (them) except loss/misguidance and perishment.
40. Say: "Did you see/understand your partners (with God) those whom you call from other than God? Show me/make me understand what they created from the earth/Planet Earth, or for them (is) a share/partnership in the skies/space, or We gave/brought them* آتيناهم a Book* كتاب so they are on an evidence from it? But that truly the unjust/oppressive promise some of them (to) some (each other) except deceit/temptation."

41. That truly God holds/grasps/seizes the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth that (E) they (B) vanish/cease to exist* , تزولا , and if (E) they (B) vanished/ceased to exist* , زالتا , that truly/if (some one) grasped/seized them (B)* أمسكهما from anyone from after Him, that He truly was/is clement* حلّيمًا , forgiving (God is the only one that holds the skies and earth in place, and when they do vanish at the resurrection, no one will hold them in place).
42. And they swore/made oath by God their rights'/oath's utmost* جهد if (E) a warner/giver of notice came to them they will be/become more guided than any (of) the nations* الأمم , so when a warner/giver of notice came to them, did not (nothing) increased them except hastening away with aversion* نفورا .
43. Arrogance in the earth/Planet Earth, and the bad's/evil's/harm's deceit/scheme* السبيء , does not surround/ afflict* يحيق except with its people* بأهله , so do they wait* ينظرون (for) the first's/beginner's manner/law* سنة? So you will never/not find for God's law/manner* لسنة (an) exchange/replacement* تبديلا , and you will never/not find for God's law/manner* لسنة a change/movement* تحويلا .
44. Do they not walk/move/ride in the earth/Planet Earth so they see/think about how was (the) end/turn (result of) those from before them? And they were stronger than them (in) strength/power* قوة , and nothing from a thing was to disable/frustrate Him, God, in the skies/space and nor in the earth/Planet Earth, that He truly was/is knowledgeable, capable/able* قدير .
45. And if God punishes/takes* يؤاخذ the people because (of) what they earned/acquired/won* كسبوا , He would not have left on its back/surface/top from a walker/creeper/crawler* دابة , and but He delays them to a named/identified term/time, so if their term/time came, so then God was/is with His worshippers/slaves* بعباده seeing/knowing/understanding.

CHAPTER 36: Y S* - يس

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. Y S* يس .
2. And the Koran* القرآن , the wise/judicious.
3. That you are from (E) the messengers.
4. On a straight/direct/balanced road/way.
5. Descent (from) the glorious/mighty, the merciful .
6. To warn/give notice (E) (to) a nation, their fathers were not warned/given notice, so they are ignoring/neglecting/disregarding.
7. The saying/word* القول had been (E) true/deserved* حق on most of them, so they do not believe.
8. We (E) put/made* جعلنا in their necks leather/iron collars or handcuffs, so it is to the chins/beards, so they are being forced to raise their heads while lowering their eyes from humility.
9. And We put/made* جعلنا from between their hands a barrier* سدا , and from behind them a barrier* سدا , so We covered/afflicted them* فأغشيناهم , so they do not see/look/understand.
10. And (it is) equal/alike* سواء on (to) them had you warned/given them notice, or you did not warn/give them notice, they do not believe.
11. But/truly you warn/give notice (to) whom followed the reminder/remembrance* الذكر and feared the merciful with the unseen/hidden* بالغيب , so announce good news to him with forgiveness, and (an) honored/generous* كريم reward* أجر .
12. We (E), We, We revive/make alive the deads and We write/dictate* نكتب what they advanced/introduced* قدموا , and their tracks/marks/signs, and every thing We counted/controlled/calculated it in a clear/evident* مبين example (model/guide)* إمام .
13. And give* اضرب for them an example/proverb (of) the village's/urban city's owners/company* أصحاب , when the messengers came to them.
14. When We sent to them two, so they denied/falsified them (B)* فكذبوهما , so We strengthened/ supported with a third, so they said: "We (E) (are) sent/being sent to you."
15. They said: "You are not except humans equal/alike to us* مثلنا , and the merciful did not descend from a thing, that truly you are except lying/denying/falsifying."
16. They said: "Our Lord knows, that we are to you sent/messengers (E)."
17. "And nothing (is) on us except the information/communication, the clear/evident* المبين ."
18. They said: "That we, we had a bad omen with you (you are a bad omen to us) if (E) you did not end/terminate/stop we will stone you (E), and a painful torture from us will touch you (E)."
19. They said: "Your omen (fate/future is) with you, (even if you) are, you were reminded, but you are a nation (of) wasters/extravagators* مسرفون ."

20. And from (the) farthest of the city/town came a man walking quickly* يسعي he said: "You my nation, follow the messengers."
21. "Follow who does not ask/question you (for) a reward/wage/fee, and they are guided."
22. "And why for me (that) I not worship who created me/brought me into being* فطرني , and to him you are being returned."
23. "Do I take from other than Him gods, if the merciful wants/intends me* يردن with harm, (so) their mediation does not enrich/suffice me* نغن from me a thing, and they do not rescue/save me."
24. "That I am then in (E) clear/evident* مبين misguidance."
25. "That I believed with (in) your Lord, so hear/listen to me."
26. (It) was/is said: "Enter the Paradise." He said: "Oh if only my nation know."
27. "With what my Lord forgave for me, and He made/put me* جعلني from the honoured."
28. And We did not descend on his nation from after him from soldiers/warriors from the sky/space, and We were not sent descending.
29. That (E) (it) was except one loud strong cry/torture raid so then they are still/silent/dead.
30. Oh grief/sorrow on the slaves/servants* العباد, none from a messenger comes to them, except (that) they were with him mocking/making fun.
31. Do they not see/understand how many We destroyed* أهلكنا before them from the generations/peoples of eras/centuries, that they, to them they do not return?
32. And that (E) each/all (E)* كل all/all together (are) at/by Us, they are made to be present/made to attend.
33. And an evidence/sign* آية for them (is) the land/Earth the dead, We revived it, and We brought out* أخرجنا from it seeds/grains, so from it they eat.
34. And We made/put in it treed gardens* جنات from palm trees and grapes, and We caused to flow/burst* فجرنا in it from the water springs/water wells.
35. To eat from its fruit, and what their hands made/did/worked it, so do they not thank/be grateful?
36. Praise/glory (to) who created the pairs/kinds* الأزواج all of it, from what the land/Earth prouts/grows, and from themselves and from what they do not know.
37. And an evidence/sign* آية for them (is) the night, We skin off/uncover* نسلخ from it the daytime, so then they are darkened/in darkness.
38. And the sun passes/orbits* تحري to an establishment/affixation* لمستقر to it, that (is) the glorious'/mighty's predestination/evaluation* تقدير.
39. And the moon We predestined/evaluated it* قدرناه (in) sequences/descents* منازل until it returned as/like the palm tree's branch/date bunch, the old* القديم.
40. The sun should not (be) to it that it catches up/overtakes/reaches the moon, and nor the night (is) surpassing/preceding* سابق the daytime, and each (is) in (an) orbit/circuit floating.
41. And an evidence/sign* آية for them (is) that We, We carried/loaded* حملنا their descendants in the ship/ships, the full/loaded.

42. And We created for them from similar/equal/alike to it, what they ride/board* يركبون.
43. And if We will/want We drown/sink them, so (there be) no cries for help/aiders* صريخ for them, and nor they be rescued/saved.
44. Except mercy from Us, and a long life/enjoyment to a time* حين .
45. And if (it) was said to them: "Fear and obey what (is) between your hands and what (is) behind you, maybe/perhaps you attain mercy."
46. And none from an evidence/sign/verse from their Lord's evidences/signs/verses comes to them except they were from it objecting/opposing/turning away.
47. And if (it) was said to them: "Spend from what God provided for you." Those who disbelieved said to those who believed: "Do we feed whom if God wanted/willed He fed him? That truly you are in except clear/evident misguidance."
48. And they say: "When (is) that the promise, if you were truthful?"
49. They do not wait* ينظرون except (for) one loud strong cry/torture raid (that) punishes/punishes them, and (while) they are disputing/controverting with each other* يخصمون.
50. So they are not being able (of) direction/influence* توصية , and nor to their families they return.
51. And (it) was blown in the horn/bugle* الصور so then they are from the graves to their Lord they drop/rush down* ينسلون.
52. They said: "Oh our calamity/scandal* يويلنا who sent/woke us up from our place of sleep? That (is) what the merciful promised and the messengers were truthful."
53. That truly (it) was except one loud strong cry/torture raid, so then they are all/all together at Us, they are made to be present/made to attend.
54. So the day/today no self be caused injustice to/be oppressed a thing, and you are not being reimbursed* تجزون except (for) what you were making/doing* تعملون .
55. That the Paradises' friends/company the day/today (are) in work/occupation/function enjoying/joyful/humorous.
56. They and their spouses* أزواجهم (are) in shades on the luxurious beds/couches leaning on/reclining on* متكئون.
57. For them in it (are) fruits, and for them what they call/wish/desire.
58. A greeting/safety/security* سلام , a word/saying* قولا from a merciful Lord.
59. And be distinguished/separated the day/today, oh you, the criminals/sinners.
60. Did I not entrust/make a contract* أعهد to you, Adam's sons and daughters, that do not worship the devil* الشيطان , that he truly is for you a clear/evident* مبين enemy?
61. And that (E) worship Me, that (is) a straight/direct* مستقيم road/way?
62. And he (the devil) had (E) misguided many* كثيرا nations/creations from you, were you not being understanding/comprehending* تعقلون?
63. This (is) Hell* جهنم which you were being promised.
64. The day/today roast/suffer/burn (from) it because (of) what you were disbelieving.

65. The day/today We seal off/stamp* نكلمنا on their mouths, and their hands converse/speak to Us* تكلمنا, and their feet witness/testify with what they were earning/acquiring* يكسبون.
66. And if We will/want We would have wiped out/destroyed* لطمسنا on their eyes/sights, so they raced/surpassed/preceded the road/way, so how (do) they see/understand* يصرون?
67. And if We will/want We would have transformed them to worse shape/metamorphosed them on their capacity/place/position, so they were not able (of) passing/preceding/completing* مضيا , and nor they return.
68. And whom We grant him long life We reverse him (make him senile) in the creation, do they not reason/understand* يعتقدون?
69. And We did not teach/instruct him the poetry, and (it) should not (be) for him that it is except (a) reminder and (a) clear/evident Koran* قرآن .
70. To warn/give notice to who was/is alive and the opinion and belief/saying/word becomes deserved/truth* يحق on the disbelievers.
71. Did they not see/understand that We created for them from what Our hands made/did* عملت camels/livestock, so they are for it owning/possessing?
72. And We manipulated/eased it for them, so from it (is) their riding* ركوبهم , and from it they eat?
73. And for them in it (are) benefits/uses and drinking places, so do they not thank/be grateful?
74. And they took from other than God, gods, maybe/perhaps they be given victory/aid.
75. They are not being able (of) giving them victory/aiding them, and they are for them soldiers/warriors being made to be present/attend.
76. So let not their word/opinion and belief* قورهم to sadden/make you grievous, that We know what they keep secret and what they declare/publicize* يعلنون.
77. Does not the human/mankind see/understand that We created him from a drop/male's or female's secretion* نطفة , so then he is a clear/evident* مبين disputer/adversary/arguer?
78. And he gave* ضرب to us an example/proverb, and he forgot his creation, he said: "Who revives/makes alive the bones and (while) it is decayed/decomposed?"
79. Say: "Revives/makes it alive (God) who created/originated it* أنشأنا* (the) first/beginning time, and He is with every/each creation knowledgeable."
80. Who created/made/put* جعل for you from the trees the green a fire, so then you are from it igniting/kindling* توقدون.
81. Or is not who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, with capable* بقادر on that He creates equal/alike to them* مثلهم . Yes/certainly and He is the creator, the knowledgeable.
82. But/truly* إنما His order/command if He wanted/willed a thing, (is) that He says to it: "Be." so it becomes.
83. So praise/glory (to) who with His hands (are) every thing's ownership/might and power* ملكوت , and to Him you are being returned.

CHAPTER 37: THE EXPANDED AND MOTIONLESS WINGS IN A ROW - الصافات

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. And the expanded and motionless wings in a row, arranged* صفنا .
2. So the preventing/deterring* فالزاجرات , preventing/deterring/ousting* زجرا .
3. So the reading/reciting/following, mentioning/rememering* ذكرا .
4. That truly your Lord (is) one (E) .
5. Lord (of) the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth and what (is) between them (B), and Lord (of) the sun rises/easts.
6. That We decorated/beautified the sky/space (of) the present world with the stars'/planets' decoration/beauty* بزينة .
7. And a protection/guarding* حفظا from every/each rebellious/mutinous* ماردا devil.
8. They do not hear/listen (E) to the nobles/assembly* الملأ the highest/mightiest/most dignified, and they be thrown/hurled from every/each side/direction.
9. Expelled/driven away* دحورا , and for them (is) a permanent/continuous/lasting torture.
10. Except who snatched the one snatch, so a light from a fire source/a star* شهاب lit/ignited/penetrating* ثاقب followed him.
11. So ask/take their opinion* فاستفتهم , are they a stronger creation, or who We created? That We created them from very sticky mud/clay* طين .
12. But you wondered/were astonished/were surprised, and they humiliate/mock/undermine/ridicule* يستخرون .
13. And if they were reminded, they do not mention/rememering* يذكرون .
14. And if they saw/understood an evidence/sign/verse, they humiliate/mock/ridicule/undermine.
15. And they said: "That truly this (is) except clear/evident* مبین magic/sorcery.
16. "Is (it that) if we died and we were dust* تراب and bones, are we being resurrected/revived (E)?
17. "Or our fathers the first/beginners?"
18. Say: "Yes, and you are degraded/lowly* داخرون ."
19. So but it is a one cry to drive out* زجرة , so then they are looking/seeing* ينظرون .
20. And they said: "Oh our calamity/scandal* يويلنا that, it is the Judgment Day/Resurrection Day* يوم الدين ."
21. That (is) the Judgment Day/Separation Day/Resurrection Day* يوم الفصل which you were with it lying/denying/falsifying.
22. Gather those who were unjust/oppressive and their spouses* أزواجهم , and what they were worshipping.
23. From other than God, so guide them to the Hell's* الجهنم road/way.
24. And stop/suspend them* فنوهم , that they are questioned.
25. And what (is it) for you, you do not give victory/aid?
26. But they are the day/today submitting/surrendering.
27. And some of them approached/came on (to) some, they ask/question each other.
28. They said: "That you were coming to us from the right (side)."

29. They said: "But you were not being believing."
30. "And (there) was not from power/control* سلطان for us over you, but you were a tyrannizing/arrogant* طاغين nation."
31. "So became deserved* فحق on us our Lord's word/saying* قول , that we (are) tasting/experiencing."
32. "So we misguided/lured you* فأغريناكم , that we were misguiding* غاوين."
33. So then they are (on) that day in the torture sharing.
34. We, like that, We make/do with the criminals/sinners.
35. That they truly were if (it) was said to them: "No God except god" they be arrogant.
36. And they say: "Are we to leave our gods to a mad/insane poet?"
37. But He came with the truth* بالحق and he confirmed the messengers.
38. That you are tasting/experiencing the torture, the painful.
39. And you are not being reimbursed* تجزون except (for) what you were making/doing/working.
40. Except God's worshippers/slaves* عباد , the faithful/loyal* المخلصين .
41. Those, for them (is) a known provision* رزق .
42. Fruits, and they are honoured.
43. In the blessed/comfort and ease treed gardens/paradises.
44. On beds/sofas facing each other .
45. Being circled/walked around on them with a cup/container to drink from/wine from goodness* نعيم .
46. White (a) delight/pleasure* لذة to the drinking.
47. Destruction/intoxication* غول (is) not in it, nor they be drunk/made to loose their minds/drained/exhausted* يمزفون from it.
48. And at them the eye's/eyelid's* الطرف confining/limiting/restricting big beautiful eyes.
49. As though they are (F) protected/covered whites/eggs.
50. So some of them approached/came on (to) some, they ask/question each other.
51. A speaker from them said: "That I, (there) was for me (a) companion* فرين ."
52. He says: "You are (E) from the confirming/charity givers."
53. "Is (it that) if we died, and we were dust* ترابا and bones are we indebted (E)?"
54. He said: "Are you knowing/seeing/looking?"
55. So he looked/saw, so he saw him* فرآه in the Hell's الجحيم middle* سواء.
56. He said: "By God if you were about to* كادت to make me fall/ruin (E)* لتردين ."
57. "And where it not for my Lord's blessing/goodness* نعمة I would have been from the made present/attending."
58. "So are we not with dying?"
59. "Except our death/lifelessness* موتتنا the first/beginning, and we are not with being tortured."
60. "That this it is (E) the winning/success* الفوز the great* العظيم."
61. "Similar/equal/alike to this, so the makers/doers/workers, should make/do/work."
62. Is that a better* خير place of descent* نزلا or the deadly food's tree?
63. That We made/put it * جعلناها (as) a test/charm* فتنة to the unjust/oppressive.

64. That it is a tree it emerges* تفرج in the Hell's* الجحيم source/root.
65. Its first fruit of the season* طلعتها as though it (is) the devils' heads/tops* رؤوس .
66. So then they are eating exaggerated/gluttons from it, so they are filling from it the bellies/insides.
67. Then for them on it (is) a mixture/heat (E)* لثوبها from hot/cold water/red hot coal* حميم .
68. Then that their return (is) to (E) the Hell* الجحيم.
69. That they truly found their fathers misguided.
70. So they are on their tracks/marks/signs rushing disturbedly* يهرعون .
71. And most of the first/beginners had been (E) misguided before them.
72. And We had (E) sent in (between) them warners/givers of notice.
73. So look/see/wonder about how was the warned's/given notice's end/turn (result).
74. Except God's worshippers/slaves* عباد , the faithful/loyal/devoted.
75. And Noah had called/cried (to) Us, so blessed/praised (E) (are) the answerers/repliers.
76. And We saved/rescued him and his family/relation* أهله from the grief, hardship and suffering the great.
77. And We made/put his descendants, they are the remaining* الباقين .
78. And We left on him in the lasts* الآخرين .
79. Peace/security* سلام on Noah in the creations are together/(universes).
80. We (E) like that, We reimburse* نجزي the good doers.
81. That he truly is from Our worshippers/slaves* عبادنا , the believers.
82. Then We drowned/sunk the others/lasts* الآخرين .
83. And that truly from his group/party/follower* شيعته (was) Abraham (E).
84. When he came (to) his Lord with a sound/safe heart/mind* بقلب .
85. When he said to his father and nation: "What (do) you worship?"
86. "Are falsified gods from other than God (what) you want/intend* تريدون ?"
87. "So what (is) your thought/assumption* ظنكم with (about) the creations all together's/ (universes') Lord?"
88. So he looked/saw* فنظر a glance/consideration in the stars/planets.
89. So he said: "That I am sick/ill* سقيم ."
90. So they turned away from him giving their backs.
91. So he conned his way* فراغ to their gods, so he said: "Do you not eat?"
92. "Why for you, you do not speak?"
93. So he conned his way* فراغ on them moving/striking* ضربا with the right (hand).
94. So they (his nation) approached/came to him hurrying/hastening.
95. He said: "Do you worship what you carve out/cut* تنتحون ?"
96. "And God created you and what you make/do* تعملون ?"
97. They said: "Build/construct for him a building/structure, so throw him away in the place of intense heat/roaring fire* الجحيم ."

98. So they intended/wanted* فإرادوا a conspiracy/harm* كيدا with (for) him, so We made/put them* فجعلناهم the lowest/meanest.
99. And he said: "That I am going/going away to my Lord, he will guide me."
100. "My Lord grant/present (for) me from the correct/righteous."
101. So We announced good news to him with a clement* حلیم boy* بعلام.
102. So when he reached the struggle/endeavor* السعي with him, he said you my son: "That I, I see/understand in the sleep/dream* المنام that I, I slaughter you/cut your throat, so look/wonder about/consider* فانظر what you see/understand." He said: "You my father, make/do what you are being ordered/commanded, so you will find me, if God wills/wants from the patient."
103. So when they (B) submitted/surrounded and he pulled/pushed/followed him* تله to the foreheads.
104. And We called him: "That you Abraham."
105. "You had confirmed the dream, We (E), like that We reimburse* نجزي the good doers."
106. That truly that it is (E) the test, the clear/evident* المبين.
107. And We substituted him* فديناه with a great slaughtered (animal).
108. And We left on him in the others/lasts* الآخرين.
109. Safety/security/greeting* سلام on Abraham.
110. As/like that We reimburse* نجزي the good doers.
111. That he truly is from Our worshippers/slaves* عبادنا the believers.
112. And We announced good news to him (of) Isaac a prophet from the correct/righteous.
113. And We blessed on him and on Isaac, and from their (B)'s descendants, (are) good doers, and (a) clear/evident* مبین unjust/oppressive to himself.
114. And We had blessed on Moses and Aaron.
115. And We saved/rescued them (B) and their (B)'s nation from the grief/hardship and suffering, the great.
116. And We gave them victory, so they were, they, the defeators/conquerors.
117. And We gave/brought them (B) The Book* الكتاب, the clear/evident* المستبين.
118. And We guided them (B) the road/way, the straight/direct* المستقيم.
119. And We left on them (B) in the others/lasts* الآخرين.
120. Safety/security/greeting* سلام on Moses and Aaron.
121. We (E), like that We reimburse* نجزي the good doers.
122. That they truly are from Our worshippers/slaves* عبادنا the believers.
123. And that Elias (is) from (E) the messengers.
124. When he said to his nation: "Do you not fear and obey?"
125. "Do you call an idol statue/master* يعلا, and you leave the creator's best* أحسن?"
126. "God (is) your Lord, and your fathers'/forefathers' lord the first/beginners."
127. So they lied/denied/falsified him, so they truly are being made to be present/attend (E).
128. Except God's worshippers/slaves* عباد, the faithful/loyal/devoted.

129. And We left on him in the others/lasts* الأخرين .
130. Safety/security/greeting* سلام on Elias* إيل ياسين .
131. We, like that We reimburse* نجزى the good doers.
132. That he truly (is) from Our worshippers/slaves* عبادنا the believers.
133. And that truly Lot (was) from (E) the messengers.
134. When We saved/rescued him and his family/people* أهله all/all together.
135. Except old/weak (his wife was) in the remaining behind.
136. Then We destroyed the others/lasts* الأخرين .
137. And that you, you pass (E) on them in the morning/day break.
138. And at the night, so do you not reason/understand/comprehend?
139. And that truly Jonah (was) from (E) the messengers.
140. When he escaped/took shelter to the ship/ships, the full/loaded.
141. So he drew lots with (gambled)* فساهم , so he was from the annulled/slipped.
142. So the large fish/whale swallowed/swallowed him quickly, and (while) he is blameworthy/blamed.
143. So had it not been for that he (was) from the praising/glorifying.
144. He would have stayed/remained* للبت in its belly/inside to a day/time* يوم they be sent/resurrected/revived.
145. So We casted him off/discarded him* فنبذناه at the open space and (while) he is sick/ill* سقيم .
146. And We sprouted/grew on him a tree from a plant without a stem/squashes and cucumbers.
147. And We sent him to one hundred thousand or they increase/exceed.
148. So they believed, so We gave them long life/made them enjoy to a time/period of time* حين .
149. So ask/take their opinion* فاستفتهم is to your Lord the daughters, and for them (are) the sons* البنون?
150. Or We created the angels (as) females and they are witnessing/testifying* شاهدون .
151. Is (it) not that they truly are from their lies/falsehood, they say (E):
152. "God gave birth* ولد." And that they truly are lying/denying/falsifying (E).
153. "He chose/purified the daughters on/over the sons."
154. What (is) for you how you judge/rule?
155. Do you not mention/remember* تذكرون?
156. Or for you (is) a clear/evident* مبين proof/evidence* سلطان ?
157. So come/bring with your Book* بكتابكم if you were truthful.
158. And they made/put* جعلوا between Him and between the Jinns (a) relationship/kinship and the Jinns had (E) known that they truly are being made to be present/attend (E).
159. God's praise/glory from/about what they describe/categorize.
160. Except God's worshippers/slaves, the faithful/loyal/devoted.
161. So you truly are, and what you worship.
162. You are not on Him/it with charming/misguiding* بفانين .
163. Except whom he is entering into fire/roasting the Hell* الجحيم

164. (The angels say): "And none for Us except for him (is) a known place and time/position/status*مقام ."
165. "And that We, We are (E) the liners/arrangers."
166. "And that We, We are (E) the praising/glorifying."
167. And if they (the disbelievers) were saying (E):
168. "If that (E) at us (is) a reminder/remembrance from the first/beginners."
169. "We would have been God's worshippers/slaves*عباد , the faithful/loyal/devoted."
170. So they disbelieved with (in) Him, so they will know.
171. And Our words/expressions/speech had (E) preceded*سبقت to Our worshippers/slaves*عبادنا the messengers.
172. That they truly, they are (E) the victorious.
173. And that (E) Our soldiers/warriors*جندنا , they are (E) the defeaters/conquerors.
174. So turn away from them until a time/period of time*حين .
175. And make them see/understand, so they will/shall see/look/understand.
176. Are they with Our torture urging/hastening*يستعجلون.
177. So if it (the torture) descended at their court/yard, so it became (a) bad/evil/harmful morning/day break (of) the warned/given notice.
178. And turn away from them until a time/period of time*حين .
179. And see/understand*أبصر , so they will see/understand*يبصرون .
180. Your Lord's praise/glory, Lord (of) the glory/might/power*العزة about what they describe/categorize.
181. And a safety/security/greeting*سلام on the messengers.
182. And the praise/gratitude*الحمد (is) to God, the creations all together's/(universes') Lord.

CHAPTER 38: S/C/SAD* - ص

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. S/C/SAD* ص and the Koran* قرآن (owner) of the reminder/remembrance* الذكر.
2. But those who disbelieved (are) in glory/might/power* عزة and defiance/animosity* شقاق.
3. How many from (a) people of one era/generation* قرن We destroyed* أهلكنا from before them? So they called: "And it is not the time, time for escape (expression)* لات حين مناص."
4. And they were wondering/astonished/surprised that (a) warner/giver of notice came to them from them, and the disbelievers said: "That (is a) liar/denier/falsifier, (a) magician/sorcerer."
5. Did he make* أحعل the gods one god? That (E) that (is an) astounding/surprising* عجاب thing (E).
6. And the assembly/nobles* الملأ set out* انطلق that: "Walk and be patient on your gods, that (E) (is) a thing (E) is being wanted/intended* يراد."
7. "We did not hear/listen with that in the religion/faith the last, that (E) that is except creations/inventions."
8. "Is the reminder/remembrance* الذكر descended on (to) him from between us?" But they are in doubt/suspicion from My remembrance/reminder, but till now they did not taste/experience My torture.
9. Or at them (is) your Lord's safes/storages (of) mercy, the glorious/mighty* العزيز the grantor/presenter?
10. Or for them (is) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's and what (is) between them (B)'s ownership/kingdom* ملك? So they should ascend/climb* فليرتقوا in the reasons/connections* الأسباب.
11. Soldiers/warriors from the groups/parties at that place and time (are) defeated* مهزوما* ما.
12. Noah's, and Aad's, and Pharaoh's nation, (owner) of the stakes/pegs/nails* الأوتاد denied/falsified* كذبت before them.
13. And Thamud* ثمود and Lot's nation, and owners/company* أصحاب (of) the thicket/dense tangled trees, those are the groups/parties.
14. That (E) each/all* كل except they did (without exception) lied/denied/falsified the messengers, so (they) deserved* حق My punishment.
15. And those do not look/see/watch* ينظرون except (for) one loud strong cry/torture raid, (there is) nothing from (a) recovery/awakening* فراق for it.
16. And they said: "Our Lord hurry/hasten/speed for us our share/prize voucher/accounting book* فطنا before the Account Day/Resurrection Day."
17. Be patient on what they say, and mention/remember* اذكر Our worshipper/slave* عبدنا David, (owner) of the power/strength/force, that he truly is repentant/returning.
18. That We, We manipulated/subjugated* سخرنا the mountains* الجبال with him, they praise/glorify at the evening/first darkness and the sun rise.
19. And the birds gathered, each/all* كل for him (are) returning* أواب.
20. And We strengthened/supported his ownership/kingdom, and We gave/brought him the wisdom and judgment/decision* فصل (of) the speech/address/conversation.

21. Did information/news (of) the disputers/adversaries/arguers come to you, when they climbed/scaled the center of the house/center of the assembly* الخراب ?
22. When they entered on (to) David, so He was frightened/terrified* فزع from them, they said: "Do not fear (we are) two disputers/adversaries/arguers, some of us oppressed/transgressed on some (over each other), so judge/rule between us with the truth/just* بالحق , and do not be unjust* تشطط , and guide us to the road's/way's middle/straightness* سواء."
23. "That, this (is) my brother for him (are) nine and ninety ewes/female sheep, and for me (is) one ewe/female sheep. So he said: 'Let me sponsor/maintain it.' And he overwhelmed me in the speech/conversation* الخطاب."
24. He (David) said: "He had (E) caused injustice to you/oppressed you with requesting your ewe/female sheep to his ewes/female sheep, and that many from the associates/company* الخطاء some of them oppress/transgress (E)* ليبيغي on some (each other) except those who believed and made/did* عملوا the correct/righteous deeds, and little/few what they are." And David doubted/suspected that We tested him* فتناه so he asked for forgiveness (from) his Lord, and he fell down* خر bowing, and He repented/obeyed* أناب.
25. So We forgave for him that, and that for him at Us (is) an advancement/rank/degree (E)* نزلني and (a) good/beautiful return.
26. You David, that We made/put you (as) a caliph/leader* خليفة in the land/Earth* الأرض , so judge/rule between the people with the truth/just* بالحق , and do not follow the self attraction for desire* الهوي , so it misguides you from God's way/path* سبيل , that those who misguide from God's way/path, for them (is) a strong (severe) torture because (of) what they forgot the Account Day/Resurrection Day.
27. And We did not create the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth and what (is) between them (B) wastefully/falsey* باطلا , that is those who disbelieved's doubt/suspicion, so calamity/scandal* فويل to those who disbelieved from the fire* النار .
28. Or We make/put* نجعل those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds as/like the corrupting* كالمفسدين in the earth/Planet Earth, or We make/put the fearing and obeying as/like the debauchers/corrupters.
29. A Book* كتاب We descended it to you blessed, (so) they consider (E)* يدبروا its verses/ evidences* آياته and (to the owner's) of the pure minds/hearts* الألباب to mention/ remember* ليتذكروا.
30. And We granted to David Soliman, blessed/praised* نعم the slave/servant* العبد that he truly is repentant* أواب
31. When the horses standing on three legs and the edge of the fourth hoof touching the ground* الصافنات (of) the beautiful necks* الجياد were displayed/exhibited/showed on (to) him at the evening/first darkness* بالعشي .
32. He said: "That I , I loved/liked love (of) the good/honour/wealth* الخير on (over) mentioning/rememering my Lord, until it became hidden/concealed (disappeared) at the divider/protection* بالحجاب ."
33. "Return it on (to) me, so he started and continued with the shins/legs, and the necks rubbing/petting/anointing* مسحاً ."
34. And We had (E) tested/charmed Soliman and We threw* ألقينا on his throne/seat* كرسيه a body then he repented* أناب.
35. He said: "My Lord forgive for me, and grant/present for me an ownership/kingdom* ملكا (that) should not be to anyone from after me, that You, You are the grantor/presenter."

36. So We manipulated/subjugated* سَخَرْنَا for him the wind/breeze it flows/passes* تَجْرِي with his order/command, soft/gentle* رِخَاء where/when it struck/marked* أَصَاب .
37. And the devils all/each* كُل (is a) builder/constructor and diver.
38. And others tied to each other in the shackles/chairs* الْأَصْفَاد.
39. That (is) Our granting* عَطَاؤُنَا, so bless (do kind acts) and hold/seize* أَمْسَكَ without counting* حِسَاب.
40. And that (E) for him at Us (is) an approachment/degree/rank (E) and a good/beautiful return.
41. And remember/mention Our worshipper/slave Job, when he called/cried (to) his Lord: "That I, the devil touched me with hardship/fatigue/disease and torture."
42. Run/move/push with your foot, that (is a) cool/cold washing place/water, and a drink.
43. And We granted/presented to him his family* أَهْلَهُ and equal to them* مِثْلَهُمْ with them, mercy from Us and a reminder/remembrance to (owners) of the pure minds/hearts* الْأَلْبَاب.
44. And take with your hand a handful of grass/a handful, so strike/beat* فَاضْرِبْ with it, and do not break oath, that We, We found him patient blessed/praised* نَعَم the slave/servant* الْعَبْد, that he truly is repentant* أَوَاب.
45. And remember/mention Our worshippers/slaves* عِبَادَنَا Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, (owners of) the hands, and the eyesights/knowledge.
46. That We made them become faithful/clear/purified* أَخْلَصْنَاهُمْ with clear/pure reminder/remembrance (of) the House/Home* الدَّار.
47. And they, they are at Us from (E) the chosen/purified, the good/honoured.
48. And remember/mention, Ishmael, and Elija (owner) of the cloth saddle* الْكِفْل, and each/all* كُل (are) from the good/honoured.
49. That is a reminder, and that truly to the fearing and obeying (is a) good/beautiful (E) return.
50. Treed gardens/paradises (as) eternal residences, the doors/entrances (are) opened for them.
51. Leaning/reclining in it, they call in it with much/many fruits, and a drink .
52. And at them (are) the eyes/eye lids* اطْرَفْ the confining/limiting/restricting, same age/not aging.
53. That (is) what you are being promised to the Account Day/Resurrection Day.
54. That (E) this (is) Our provision (E), (there is) nothing from (a) depletion* نَفَاد from it.
55. This, and that truly to the tyrannizing/arrogant* لِلطَّاعِينَ (is a) bad/evil (E)* لَشْر return.
56. Hell* جَهَنَّمَ they roast/suffer (from) it, so how bad (are) the beds* الْمَهَاد (destination).
57. This, so they will taste/experience it hot/cold water* حَمِيم , and cold/decayed/rotten.
58. And other/another from its likeness/similarity* شَكْلَهُ spouses* أَزْوَاج.
59. This (is a) group/crowd* فَوْج bursting/plunging* مَقْتَحِم with you, (there is) no welcome* مَرْحِبًا with (for) them, that they are, they are entering/suffering* صَالُوا the fire* النَّار.
60. They said: "But you are (there is) no welcome with (for) you, you advanced/introduced it* قَدِمْتُمُوهُ for us." So how bad (is) the settlement/decision* الْقَرَار?
61. They said: "Our Lord who advanced/introduced this for us, so increase him (with) a double torture in the fire* النَّار."
62. And they said: "Why (is it) for us, we do not see* نَرِي men, we were, we count them from the bad/evil/harmful?"

63. "We took them (by) mocking/ridiculing* سخر يا or the eyesights/knowledge deviated/turned away from them?"
64. That truly that (is) true/fact (E)* لحق , the fire's النار people* أهل dispute/ controvert/argue (among them selves).
65. Say: "Truly I am (a) warner/giver of notice, and (there is) none from a God, except God the one, the defeator/conqueror* القهار."
66. "The skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's Lord, and what (is) between them (B), the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the forgiving often/forgiver."
67. Say: "Is it (a) great news/information?"
68. "You are from it objecting/opposing* معروضون."
69. "(There) was not from knowledge to me with the group/assembly/nobles, the highest/mightiest* الأعلى when they dispute/controvert/argue.
70. "That (it) is (only) inspired/transmitted* يوحي to me except that I am a clear/evident* مبين warner/giver of notice."
71. When your Lord said to the angels: "That I am creating a human from mud/clay* طين ."
72. "So if I straightened him, and I blew in him from My Soul/Spirit* روحي , so fall/come* فتعوا to him prostrating."
73. So the angels prostrated all of them, all/all together.
74. Except Satan* إبليس he became arrogant, and was/is from the disbelievers.
75. He said: "You Satan* إبليس , what prevented/prohibited you* منعه that you prostrate to what I created with My hands, did you become arrogant, or you were from the high and mighty?"
76. He said: "I am better* خير than him, You created me from fire* نار and You created him from mud/clay* طين."
77. He said: "So get out/emerge* فاعرج from it, so that you are cursed/expelled."
78. "And that (E) on you (is) My curse/torture/expulsion to the Judgment Day/Resurrection Day* يوم الدين ."
79. He said: "My Lord so give me time/delay me* فأظرني to a day/time* يوم they be sent/resurrected/revived."
80. He said: "So that you are from the given time/delayed* المنظرين ."
81. "To day/time* يوم (of) the time, the known."
82. He said: "So with Your glory/might* وبعزتك , I will misguide/lure them (E)* لأغوينهم all/all together."
83. "Except Your worshippers/slaves* عبادك from them, the faithful/devoted* المخلصين."
84. He said: "So the truth* فالحق and the truth* الحق I say:"
85. "I will fill (E) Hell* جهنم from you and from who followed you from them all/all together."
86. Say: "I do not ask/question you* أسألكم on it from a reward/wage/fee, and I am not from the pretentious/meddling* المنكلفين.
87. "That (E) it is except a reminder/remembrance to the creations all together/(universes)."
88. "And you will know (E) its news/information after a time/period of time* حين ."

CHAPTER 39: THE GROUPS/COMPANIES* - الزمر

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. The Book's* الكتاب descent from God, the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the wise/judicious.
2. That We, We descended to you The Book* الكتاب with the truth* بالحق so worship God faithful, loyal/devoted to him (in) the religion.
3. Is not to God the religion the clear/pure? And those who took from other than Him guardians/allies* أولياء (they say): "We do not worship them except to near/approach us to God, (an) approachment/ degree* زلفا." That truly God judges/rules* يحكم between them in what they are in it differing/disputing* يختلفون, that truly God does not guide who he is lying/denying/falsifying* كاذب , (an insistent) disbeliever.
4. If God wanted/intended* أراد that (E) He takes a child (son), He would have chosen/purified from who He created, what He wills/wants, His praise/glory, He is God, the one the defeator/conqueror (E)* القهار.
5. He created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, with the truth* بالحق . He rotates/rolls* يكور the night on (to) the daytime, and He rotates/rolls* يكور the daytime on (to) the night, and He manipulated/subjugated* سخر the sun and the moon, each/all* كل flows/orbits* يجري to a term/time, named/identified (specified), is He not the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the forgiving/often forgiver?
6. He created you from one self* نفس, then He made/created* جعل from it, its spouse* زوجها, and He descended for you from the camels/livestock* الأنعام eight pairs/kinds* أزواج (refer to 6:143 and 6:144), He creates you, in your mothers' bellies/insides, a creation from after a creation, in 3 darknesses (trimesters), that one, (is) God, your Lord, for Him (is) the kingdom/ownership* الملك (there is) no god except Him, so how/where (do) you be diverted/misguided* تصرفون?
7. If you disbelieve, so then God (is) rich from (without) you, and He does not accept/approve the disbelief to His worshippers/slaves* لعباده , and if you thank/be grateful He accepts/approves it for you, and no sinner/loader/burdener carries/bears* another's sins/load/burden* وزر, then to your Lord (is) your return, so He informs you with what you were making/doing* تعملون, that He truly (is) knowledgeable with of the chests (innermosts).
8. And if harm touched the human, he called his Lord repenting/obeying* منيبا to Him, then if he made him own* يحوله a blessing/goodness* نعمة from Him, he forgot what he was calling to Him from before, and he made/put* جعل to God equals (idols) to misguide from His way/path* سبيله, say: "Live long/enjoy with your disbelief little* قليلا, that you are from the fire's* النار owners/company* أصحاب."
9. Or who he is obeying humbly/prolonging the prayer* قانت (during) the nights' hours, prostrating and standing/keeping up* قائما he fears* يحذر the end (other life) and hopes/expects his lord's mercy, say: "Do (they) become equal/alike, those who know and those who do not know?" But (owners) of the pure minds/hearts* الألباب mention/remember.

10. Say: "You my worshippers/slaves* يعبادي those who believed, fear and obey your Lord, to those who did good in this the present world (is) a goodness/beauty, and God's earth/Planet Earth/land (is) spread/abundant* واسعة, truly the patient are fulfilled/completed their reward* أجزهم without (an) account/calculation."
11. Say: "That I, I was ordered/commanded that (E) I worship God, faithful/loyal/devoted (in) the religion."
12. "And I was ordered/commanded to that (E) I be first* أول (of) the Moslems/submitters/ surrenderers."
13. Say: "That I, I fear if I disobeyed my Lord (from) a great day's/time's* يوم torture."
14. Say: "God, I worship faithful/loyal/devoted to Him (in) my religion."
15. So worship what you wanted* شئتم from other than Him, say: "That (E) the losers* الخاسرين, those who lost* خسروا their selves and their families/peoples* أهلهم (on) the Day of the Resurrection, is that not it is the loss* الخسران, the clear/evident* المبين?"
16. For them from above them* فوقهم shades from the fire* النار, and from below/beneath them shades, that God He frightens with it His worshippers/slaves* عباده, you My worshipper/slaves* يعبادي, so fear and obey Me.
17. And those who avoided/distanced the idols/every thing worshipped other than God* الطاغوت that (E) they worship it, and they repented/obeyed* أنابوا to God, for them (is) the good news, so announce good news (to) My worshippers/slaves* عبادي.
18. Those who hear/listen (to) the word/opinion and belief* القول so they follow its best* أحسنه, those are, those whom God guided them, and those, they are (owners) of the pure minds/hearts* الألباب.
19. Is who the torture's words* كلمة became true/deserved* حق on him, so do you save/rescue who is in the fire* النار?
20. But those who feared and obeyed their Lord, for them (are) chambers* غرف from above it chambers* غرف built/constructed, the rivers/waterways flow* تجري from beneath it, God's promise, God does not break the appointment (promise).
21. Do you not see/understand, that (E) God descended from the sky* السماء water, so He made it flow/pass* فسلكه (into) water springs/wells in the Earth/land* الأرض, then He brings out with it plants/crops its colours (are) different, then (it) dries and yellows* ييبس so you see it* فتراه yellow/yellowish, then He makes it* يجعله broken/debris/crumbs* حطاما, that (E) in that (is) a remembrance/reminder (E) to (owners) of the pure minds/hearts* الألباب.
22. Is who God delighted/expanded* شرح his chest (innermost) to the Islam/submission/ surrender (to God) so he is on light from his Lord; so calamity/scandal* فويل to (whom of) the cruel/hard/merciless (are) their hearts/minds* قلوبهم from God's remembrance/reminder, those (are) in clear/evident* مبين misguidance.
23. God descended the information's/speech's best* أحسن, a Book* كتابا looking alike/resembling/ similar doubles of twos Koranic verses* مثاني, (the) skins (of) those who fear their Lord tremble/shiver* تقشعر from it, then their skins and their hearts/minds* قلوبهم soften* تلين to God's remembrance/reminder, that (is) God's guidance, He guides with it whom He wills/wants, and who God misguides so (there is) none from a guide for him.
24. Is who fears with his face/front* بوجهه the torture's bad/evil/harm* سوء (on) the Resurrection Day, and was said to the unjust/oppressive taste/experience what you were gaining/acquiring* تكسبون.
25. Those from before them lied/denied/falsified, so the torture came to them from where/when they do not feel/know/sense.

26. So God made them taste/experience the shame/disgrace/scandal in the life the present/worldly life, and the end's (other life's) torture (E) (is) greater* أكبر if they were knowing.
27. And We had given* ضربنا to the people in this the Koran* القرآن from every/each example/proverb, maybe/perhaps they mention/remember* يتذكرون.
28. An Arabic a Koran* قرآنا, without/other than* غير of bent/crookedness/indirectness, maybe/perhaps they fear and obey.
29. God gave* ضرب an example/proverb (of) a man, adversaries/ill-mannered/quarrelsome partners (subject of controversy is) in him, (and) a man peaceful/secure/without blemish* سلمنا, to a man, do they (B) become equal/alike (in) an example/proverb? The praise/gratitude (is) to God, but most of them do not know.
30. You truly are dying, and that they truly are dying.
31. Then you truly are (on) the Resurrection Day at your Lord you dispute/controvert/argue.
32. So who (is) more unjust/oppressive* أظلم than who lied/denied/falsified on (about) God and lied/denied/falsified with the truth when it came to him, is not in Hell* جهنم (a) home/residence* مثوي to the disbelievers?
33. And who came with the truth, and he confirmed with it, those, they are the fearing and obeying.
34. For them what they want* يشاؤون at their Lord, that (is) the good doers' reimbursement* جزاء.
35. (It is for) God to cover/substitute from them (the) worst deeds which they made/did* عملوا, and He rewards/reimburses* يجزيهم their reimbursement* أجرهم with best* بأحسن (of) which they were making/doing* يعملون.
36. Is not God with sufficing/protecting His worshipper/slave* عبده? And they frighten you with those who (are) from other than Him, and whom God misguides, so (there is) none from a guide for him.
37. And whom God guides, so (there is) none from a misguider for him, is not God with glorious/mighty* عزيز (owner) of revenge/punishment?
38. And if (E) you asked/questioned them: "Who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth?" They will say (E): "God." Say: "Did you see/understand what you call from other than God, if God wanted/intended me* أرادني with harm, are they (F) removers/uncoverers (relievers) (of) His harm? Or He wanted/intended me with mercy, are they (F) withholders/seizers* ممسكات (of) His mercy?" Say: "Enough for me God, on Him rely/depend* يتوكل the reliant/dependent* المتوكلون."
39. Say: "You my nation, make/do on your capacity/position* إمكاناتكم, that I am making/doing* جاعل so you will/shall know."
40. Who comes to him (gets a) torture (that) shames/disgraces him* يجزيه and places/resides* يجلب on him (a) continuous* مقيم torture.
41. We (E) descended on (to) you The Book* الكتاب for the people with the truth* بالحق, so who guided, so to himself, and who misguides so but he misguides on it, and you are not then with a guardian/protector/trustee* بوكيل.
42. God makes the selves die (at the) time of* حين its death/lifelessness, and which did not die in its sleep* منامها, so He holds/seizes* فيمسك which He ordered* قضى the death/lifelessness on it, and He sends the other (others) to a named/identified (specified) term/time, that (E) truly in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* آيات to a nation thinking.

43. Or they took from other than God mediators, say: "Even if they were not owning/possessing a thing, and nor reasoning/comprehending* يعقلون?"
44. Say: "To God (is) the mediation all/all together, for Him (is) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's ownership/kingdom, then to Him you are being returned."
45. And if God was mentioned/remembered* ذكر (the) hearts/minds* قلوب (of) those who do not believe with the end (other life) became uptight/repulsed* أشأزت , and if those from other than Him were mentioned/remembered* ذكر then they are announcing good news/rejoicing* يستبشرون .
46. Say: "Oh, You God, creator/bringer to being* فاطر (of) the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, knower (of) the unseen/hidden* الغيب and the testimony/presence* الشهادة, You judge/rule between Your worshippers/slaves* عبادك in what they were in it differing/disputing* يختلفون."
47. And if that (E) to those who were unjust/oppressive what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth all/all together, and equal to it* مثله with it, they would have ransomed/compensated with it from the torture's evil/harm* سوء (on) the Resurrection Day, and it appeared to them from God what they were not thinking/supposing.
48. And it appeared to them (the) sins/crimes (of) what they earned/acquired* اكتسبوا ; and what they were with it mocking* يستهزئون surrounded/encircled* حاق with them.
49. So if harm touched the human/mankind he called Us, then if We gave him generously/granted him* حولناه a blessing/goodness* نعمة from Us, he said: "But/truly I got it on knowledge." But it is a test/allurement* فتنه , and but most of them do not know.
50. Those from before them had said it, so what they were gaining/acquiring* يكسبون did not enrich/suffice* أغني from them.
51. so struck/marked them* أصابهم sins/crimes (of) what they gained/acquired* كسبوا , and those who caused injustice/oppression from those, sins/crimes (of) what they gained/acquired* كسبوا will mark/strike them* يصيبهم , and they are not with disabling/frustrating.
52. Do they not see/understand that God spreads/extends* ييسط the provision* الرزق to whom He wills/wants, and He is capable/able* يقدر ? That truly in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* لايات to a nation believing.
53. Say: "You my worshippers/slaves* عبادي those who neglected/ignored* أسرفوا on themselves, do not despair from God's mercy, that truly God forgives the crimes all/all together, that truly He is the forgiving, the merciful."
54. "And repent/obey* أنيبوا to your Lord, and submit/surrender* أسلموا to Him, from before that the torture comes to you, then you do not be given victory/aid."
55. "And follow best* أحسن (of) what was descended to you from your Lord from before that the torture comes to you suddenly/unexpectedly, and (while) you do not know/feel/sense."
56. That (E) a self says: "Oh my grief/sadness* يحسرتني on what I neglected/abused/wasted* فرطت in God's side/direction/right, and that truly I was from (E) the humiliators/mockers* الساخرين."
57. Or it says: "If that (E) God guided me, I would have been (E) from the fearing and obeying."
58. Or it says when it sees* ترى the torture: "If that (E) for me (is) a return/repeat/second time* كرهة , so I be from the good doers."

59. Yes/certainly, My evidences/verses* آياتي came to you, so you lied/denied/falsified with it, and you became arrogant, and you were from the disbelievers.
60. And (on) the Resurrection Day, you see/understand those who lied/denied/falsified on (about) God, their face/fronts (are) blackened, is not in Hell* جهنم (a) home/residence/dwelling to the arrogant?
61. And God saves/rescues those who feared and obeyed with their winning/success/triumph* بمغازتهم, the bad/evil/harm does not touch them, and nor they be sad/grieving.
62. God (is) creator (of) every thing and He is on every thing a blesser/fulfiller/guardian* وكيل.
63. For Him (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's keys/safes (management and control), and those who disbelieved with God's evidences/signs/verses, those, they are the losers* الخاسرون.
64. Say: "So is other than God you order/command me (that) I worship, you the lowly/ignorant* الجاهلون?"
65. And (it) had been (E) inspired/transmitted* أوحى to you and to those from before you, if (E) you shared/made partners (with God), your deed* عملك will be wasted/invalidated (E)* ليحبطن, and you will be (E) from the losers* الخاسرين.
66. But/rather God, so worship, and be from the thankful/grateful.
67. And they did not evaluate/estimate God, His correct/true evaluation/estimation, and the earth/Planet Earth all/all together (on) the Resurrection Day (is in) His hand hold/grasp* قبضته, and the skies/space (are) folded/rolled* مطويات at/by His right* يمينه, His praise/glory about what they share/make partners (with Him).
68. And (it) was blown in the horn/bugle/instrument so who (was) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth fainted from thunderous noise/died* صعق, except whom God willed/wanted, then (it) was blown in it another (time), so then they are getting up/standing looking* ينظرون.
69. And the earth/Planet Earth brightened/shined* أشرقت with/from its Lord's light, and The Book/judgment/record* الكتاب was put/laid* وضع, and came with the prophets and the witnesses/testifiers/those killed in God's sake (martyrs), and was passed judgment* قضى between them with the truth* بالحق, and they are not being caused injustice to/oppressed.
70. And every self was fulfilled/completed what it made/did* عملت, and He is more knowledgeable about what they make/do.
71. And those who disbelieved are driven to Hell* جهنم (in) groups/gangs* زمرا until when they came to it, (then) its doors/entrances were opened, and its safe keepers said to them: "Did not messengers from you come to you, they read/recite on (to) you your Lord's evidences/verses* آيات, and they warn/give you notice (of) this your day/time, this meeting (today's meeting)?" They said: "Yes/certainly." And but the torture's words/expression* كلمة became deserved/a fact on the disbelievers.
72. (It) is said: "Enter Hell's* جهنم doors/entrances, immortally/eternally* خالدين in it, so how bad (is) the arrogants' residence/dwelling* مثوي?"
73. And those who feared and obeyed their Lord are driven to the Paradise (in) groups/companies* زمرا until if they came to it, and its doors opened and its safe keepers said to them: "Peace/security/greeting on (to) you, you became good/beautiful/pure, so enter it immortally/eternally."

74. And they said: "The praise/glory (is) to God who was truthful to us (in) His promise, and made us inherit the earth/Planet Earth, we reside/settle* نَسَبُوا from the Paradise where/when we will/want, so is blessed/ praised (is) the maker's/doer's* العاملین reward* أجر." ."
75. And you see* نرى the angels gazing and surrounding/circling from around* حول the throne* العرش, they praise/glorify with their Lord's praise/glory, and was judged* قضى between them with the truth* بالحق and was said: "The praise/gratitude (is) to God, the creations all together's/(universes) Lord."

CHAPTER 40: FORGIVING/FORGIVER - غافر

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. H M* حم .
2. The Book's descent from God, the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the knowledgeable.
3. The crime's forgiver, and the repentances' acceptor, strong (severe in) the punishment, (owner) of the wealth/might* الطول , (there is) no God except Him, to Him (is) the end/destination.
4. None argue/dispute in God's evidences/verses* آيات except those who disbelieved, so let not their turning/returning* تقلبهم in the countries/lands* البلاد deceive/tempt you.
5. Noah's nation lied/denied/falsified* كذبت before them, and the groups/parties from after them, and every/each nation intended/began* همت with their messenger to take/punish him* ليأخذوه , and they argued/disputed with the falsehood to nullify with it the truth* الحق , so I punished/took them so how was My punishment?
6. And like that, your Lord's word/expression* كلمة became correct/true* حقت on those who disbelieved, that they are the fire's* النار owners/company* أصحاب .
7. Those who carry/lift* يحملون the throne* العرش and who (is) around/surrounding it, they praise/glorify with their Lord's praise/gratitude/thanks, and they believe with (in) Him, and they ask for forgiveness* يستغفرون to (for) those who believed; (say): "Our Lord, you extended/contained/ widened over* وسعت every thing (with) mercy and knowledge, so forgive to those who repented and they followed Your way/path* سبيلك , and protect them (from) the Hell's* الجحيم torture."
8. "Our Lord, and enter them (into) treed gardens/paradises (as) eternal residence, which You promised them, and who was correct/repaid* صلح from their fathers/forefathers, and their spouses* أزواجهم , and their descendants, that You are, You are the glorious/mighty * العزيز , the wise/judicious."
9. "And protect them (from) the sins/crimes; and whom You protect/preserve from the sins/crimes (on) that day, so You had mercy upon him, and that it is the winning/success* الفوز , the great."
10. That truly those who disbelieved they are being called: "God's hatred/abhorrence (E) (is) greater than your hatred/abhorrence (to) yourselves if/when you are being called to the faith/belief so you disbelieve."
11. They said: "Our Lord You made us die two (twice), and You revived us/gave us life two (twice), so we confessed/acknowledged with our crimes, so is (there) from a way/path to getting out/(an) exit?"
12. This is with that it is if God was called alone, you disbelieved, and if He be shared with/be made a partner with Him, you believe (with that), so the judgment/rule (is) to God, the high/elevated, the great* الكبير .
13. He (is) who shows you/makes you understand His verses/evidences* آياته , and He descends for you from the sky provision* رزقا , and none mentions/remembers* يتذكر except who repents/obeys* ينيب .
14. So call God faithful/loyal/devoted to him (in) the religion, and even if the disbelievers hated (it).
15. Raiser/honourer (of) the steps/stages/degrees, (owner) of the throne* العرش , He throws* يلقي the Soul/Spirit* الروح from His order/command on (to) whom He wills/wants from His worshippers/slaves* عباده to warn/give notice (of) the Meeting Day/Resurrection Day.

16. A day/time they are emerging/appearing, not a thing from them hides on (from) God; to whom (is) the kingdom/ownership* الملك the day/today? To God the one, the defeator/conqueror* القهار.
17. The day/today every/each self is being reimbursed* تجزي with what it gathered/acquired* كسبت, no injustice/oppression the day/today, that truly God (is) quick/speedy (in) the account/calculation.
18. And warn/give notice (of) the Resurrection Day when the hearts/minds* قلوب (are) at/by the larynxes/voice boxes (throats), holding/suppressing (themselves), (there is) no concerned (relative/friend), and nor a mediator (to) be obeyed to the unjust/oppressive.
19. He knows the eyes'/sights' betrayal/unfaithfulness (E), and what the chests (innermosts) hide.
20. And God passes judgment/orders* يقضي with the truth* بالحق, and those whom they call from other than Him, they do not pass judgment/order/accomplish* يقضون with a thing, that truly God, He is the hearing/listening, the seeing/knowing* البصير.
21. Do they not walk/move/ride in the land/Planet Earth* الأرض, so they see/wonder about* فينظروا how was those who were from before them's end/turn (result)? They, they were, stronger than them (in) strength/power, and tracks/historical remains* آثارا in the earth/Planet Earth, so God punished/took them* فأخذهم because (of) their crimes, and (there) was not for them from a protector/preserver from God.
22. That (is) because they (E), their messengers were coming to them with the evidences, so they disbelieved, so God punished/took them* فأخذهم, that He truly is strong, strong (severe in) the punishment.
23. And We had (E) sent Moses with Our verses/evidences/signs, and a clear/evident proof/power* سلطان.
24. To Pharaoh, and Haman* هامان, and Qaroon/Korah قارون, so they said: "A liar/falsifier* كذاب, magician/sorcerer."
25. So when He came to them with the truth* بالحق from at Us, they said: "Kill/fight (the) sons of those who believed with him, and shame/keep alive their women, and the disbelievers' plot/conspiracy* كيد (is) not except in misguidance."
26. And Pharaoh said: "Leave me (to) kill Moses, and he should call his Lord, that I, I fear that (E) he exchanges/replaces* يبدل your religion, and that (E) he makes the corruption* الفساد in the earth/Planet Earth apparent/visible."
27. And Moses said: "That I seeked protection with (from) my Lord, and your Lord, from every arrogant (that) does not believe, with (in) the Account Day/Resurrection Day."
28. And a man believing from Pharaoh's family, he hides/conceals his faith/belief said: "Do you kill a man that (E) he says, my Lord is God? And he had come to you with the evidences from your Lord, and if he be a liar/falsifier* كاذبا so on him his lies/defiance/falsification, and if he be truthful, some of which he promises you strikes you* يصيبكم, that truly God does not guide who he is (a) waster/extravagator* مسرف, liar/denier/falsifier."
29. "You my nation, for you (is) the kingdom/ownership* الملك the day/today, conquering/defeating* ظاهرين in the earth/Planet Earth, so who gives us victory/aid from God's courage/might/power, if (it) came to us?" Pharaoh said: "I do not show you/make you understand except what I see/understand, and I do not guide you except the corrects/right guidance's way/path* بسبيل."
30. And who believed said: "You my nation, that I, I fear on (for) you, equal/alike to day (of) the groups/parties."

31. "Equal/alike (to) Noah's, and Aad's, and Thamud's habit/affair, and those from after them, and God does not want* injustice/oppression to the worshippers/slaves* العباد يريد."
32. "And you my nation, that I, I fear on (for) you the Calling Day/Resurrection Day."
33. "A day/time you turn away giving your backs, no protector/shelterer* عاصم (is) for you from God, and whom God misguides, so (there is) no guide for him."
34. "And Joseph had come to you from before with the evidences, so you are still continuing in doubt/suspicion from what he came to you with it, until when he perished/died, you said: 'God will never/not send from after him a messenger.' as/like that God misguides whom He is (a) waster/extravagator* مسرف , doubtful/suspicious."
35. "Those who argue/dispute in God's evidences/verses/signs without a proof/evidence* سلطان (that) came to them, abhorrence/hatred* مقنا became big* كبير at God, and at those who believed, as/like that God stamps/seals* يطبع on every/each arrogant tyrant/merciless* حيار heart/mind* قلب."
36. And Pharaoh said: "You Haman* هاملان , build/construct a palace/towering building* اصرحا for me, maybe/perhaps I reach the reasons/motives* الاسباب."
37. "The skies/space's reasons/connections* اسباب so I look/see to Moses' God, and that I think/suppose (E) him* لأظنه (to be) a liar/denier/falsifier." And as/like that (it) was decorated/beautified to Pharaoh, his deed's bad/evil* سوء , and he was prevention/obstruction* صد from the way/path* السبيل, and Pharaoh's plot/conspiracy* كيد is not except in destruction/loss.
38. And who believed said: "You my nation, follow me, I guide you the correct/right guidance's way/path."
39. "You my nation, truly this the life the present/worldly life (is) enjoyment* متاع, and that truly the end (other life) it is the settlement's house/home."
40. "Who made/did a sin/crime so (he) will not be reimbursed* يجزي except equal/alike to it, and who made/did correct/righteous deeds from a male or a female, and he is believing, so those they enter the Paradise, (they are) being provided for in it, without account/calculation."
41. "And you my nation, why (is it) for me (that) I call you to the salvation/rescue* النجاة , and you call me (E) to the fire* النار."
42. "You call me (E) to disbelieve with God, and I share/make partners with Him, what is not for me with it knowledge, and I call you to the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the forgiving often/forgiver."
43. "Undoubtedly/certainly* لا حرم that what you call me (E) to it, a call/request/prayer is not for him/it in the present world and nor in the end (other life), and that (E) our return (is) to God, and that (E) the wasters/extravagators* المسرفين , they are the fire's* النار friends/company* أصحاب."
44. "So you will remember* فستذكرون what I say to you, and I authorize/entrust/empower my matter/affair to God, that truly God (is) seeing/known/understanding with the worshippers/slaves* بالعباد."
45. So God protected/preserved him (from) what they plotted/conspired* مكسروا (in) sins/crimes, and was surrounded/encircled* حاق with Pharaoh's family, the torture's bad/evil/harm.

46. The fire* النار they are being displayed/exhibited* يعرضون on (to) it, (at) early morning* وغدوا and (at) evening/first darkness* وعشيا , and a day/time* يوم the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة starts* تقوم Pharaoh's family enter (in) the torture's strongest.
47. And when they argue/quarrel in the fire* النار, so the weak say to those who became arrogant: "That we, we were for you following, so are you enriching/sufficing* مغنون from us a share* نصيبا from the fire* النار?"
48. Those who became arrogant said: "We (E) all/each (are) in it, that truly God had judged/ruled between the worshippers/slaves* العباد."
49. And those in the fire* النار said to Hell's* جهنم safe keepers: "Call your Lord, (to) reduce/lighten from us a day* يوما from the torture."
50. They said: "Were your messengers not being coming to you with the evidences?" They said: "Yes/certainly." They said: "So call, and the disbelievers' call/prayer* دعاء (is) not except in misguidance."
51. We (E), We give victory/aid (to) Our messengers and those who believed in the life the present/worldly life, and a day/time the witnesses/testifiers stand/get up* يقوم.
52. A day/time, the unjust/oppressive, their apologies/excuses do not benefit (them), and for them (is) the curse/torture, and for them the house's/home's bad/evil/harm.
53. And We had (E) given Moses the guidance, and We made Israel's sons and daughters inherit The Book* الكتاب.
54. Guidance and a remembrance/reminder to (owners) of the pure hearts/minds* الألباب.
55. So be patient that truly God's promise (is) true* حق , and ask for forgiveness for your crime, and praise/glorify with your Lord's praise/gratitude* بحمد at the evening/first darkness* بالعشي and the day breaks/early morning.
56. That truly those who argue/dispute in God's evidences/verses/signs without a proof/evidence/authority* سلطان (that) came to them, that (E) in the chests (innermosts is) except arrogance/great sin/disbelief and sharing* كبر, they are not with reaching it, so seek protection by God, that He truly is the hearing/listening, the seeing/knowing* البصير.
57. Creation (E) (of) the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth (is) greater* أكبر than the people's creation, and but most of the people do not know.
58. And the blind, and the seeing* البصير do not become equal, and those who believed, and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, and nor the sinner/criminal, little (is) what you mention/remember* تذكرون.
59. That truly the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة is coming (E) no doubt/suspicion in it, and but most of the people do not believe.
60. And your Lord said: "Call Me, I answer/reply to you, that truly those who are being arrogant from worshipping Me they will enter Hell* جهنم degraded/lowly* داخرين."
61. God (is) who made/created for you the night to be tranquil/settled* لتسكنوا in it, and the daytime to see (clearly lit)* مبصرا , that truly God (is owner) of grace/favour/blessing on the people, and but most of the people do not thank/be grateful.
62. That (is) God, your Lord creator (of) every thing, (there is) no God except Him, so how/when (are) you being turned away* تؤفكون?

63. As/like that those who were with God's verses/evidences/signs disbelieving and denying* يـجـحـدـون are being turned away* يـؤـفـك .
64. God is who made/created for you, the earth/Planet Earth* الأرض (as) a settlement* قـرـارـا, and the sky/space (a) structure* بـنـاء, and He pictured/shaped you* صـوـرـكـم, so He did good (perfected in) your pictures/shapes/forms, and He provided you from the goodnesses* الطـيـبـات, that (is) God, your Lord, so blessed (is) God the creations all together's/(universes') Lord.
65. He is the live/alive, (there is) no god except Him, so call Him faithful/loyal/devoted to him (in) the religion/faith, the praise/gratitude (is) to God the creations all together's/(universes') Lord.
66. Say: "That I, I was forbidden/prohibited that (E) I worship those whom you worship from other than God when the evidences came to me from my lord, and I was ordered/commanded that (E) I surrender/submit/become Moslem to the creations altogether's/(universes') Lord."
67. He is who created you from dust/earth, then from a drop/male's or female's secretion* نـظـفـة, then from a blood clot/sperm/seed* عـلـقـة, then He brings you out* يـخـرـجـكـم (as) a child/children, then to reach your maturity/strength, then to be (E) old aged* شـيـوخـا, and from you whom (is) made to die from before, and to reach a named/identified (specified) term/time, and maybe/perhaps you reason/comprehend* تـعـقـلـون .
68. He is who revives/makes alive, and makes die, so if He passed judgment* نـظـي (in) a matter/affair/order/ command, so but He says to it: "Be." So it becomes."
69. Do you not see/understand to those who argue/dispute in God's verses/evidences/signs, where/how* أـنـي (do) they be diverted/misguided* يـصـرـفـون ?
70. Those who lied/denied/falsified with The Book* بـالـكـتـاب and with what We sent Our messengers with it, so they will know.
71. When the leather or iron collars or handcuffs (are) in their necks, and (with) the chains they be dragged on the ground .
72. In the hot/cold water* الـحـمـيم , then in the fire* النـار they overflow/burn and refuel* يـسـجـرـون .
73. Then (it) was said to them: "Where (are) what you were sharing/making partners?"
74. "From other than God?" They said: "They were misguided from us, but we were not calling from before a thing." As/like that God misguides the disbelievers.
75. That (is) because (of) what you were being happy/rejoiceful/delighted in the earth/Planet Earth without the right/truth* الـحـق , and because (of) what you were being lively and joyful* تـمـرـحـون .
76. Enter Hell's* جـهـنـم doors/entrances, immortally/eternally* حـالـدـين in it, so how bad (is) the arrogant's home/residence/dwelling?
77. So be patient, that truly God's promise (is) true/truth* حـق , so either We show you/make you understand some of which We promise them, or We make you die, so to Us they be returned.
78. And We had (E) sent messengers from before you, from them whom We relayed/informed* نـصـصـنا on (to) you, and from them whom We did not relay/inform* نـقـصـص on (to) you; and (it) was not a messenger that (E) He comes

- with an evidence/verse/sign except with God's permission* بإذن , so if God's order/command came, judgment was passed/ordered* قضى with the truth* بالحق, and at that place and time the wasters/falsifiers* المبطلون lost* خسروا.
79. God (is) who made/created* جعل for you the camels/livestock* الأنعام to ride* لركبوا from it, and from it you eat.
80. And for you in it (are) benefits/uses, and to reach on it a need/necessity in your chests (innermosts), and on it and on the ship/ships you be carried/loaded* تحملون.
81. And He shows/makes you understand His verses/signs/evidences, so which (of) God's verses/signs/evidences (do) you deny* تنكرون?
82. Do they not walk/move* يسيروا in the earth/Planet Earth, so they see/wonder about* فينظروا how was those from before them's end/turn (result)? They were more than them, and stronger (in) strength/power and tracks/historical remains* آثارا in the earth/Planet Earth, so what they were gaining/acquiring did not enrich/suffice* أغني from them (in a thing) .
83. So when their messengers came to them with the evidences, they became happy/rejoiced/delighted with what (is) at them from the knowledge; and what they were with it mocking/making fun surrounded/afflicted* حاق with them.
84. So when they saw/understood Our might/power* بأسمنا they said: "We believed with (in) God alone, and we disbelieved with what we were with Him sharing/making partners."
85. So their belief did not be beneficial (to) them when they saw/understood Our might/power* بأسمنا, God's law/manner* سنة which had past* حلت in His worshippers/slaves* عباده, and the disbelievers lost* خسروا at that place and time.

CHAPTER 41: DETAILED/EXPLAINED/CLARIFIED - فصلت

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. H M* حم .
2. Descent from the merciful, the most merciful.
3. A Book* كتاب its verses* آياته were detailed/explained/clarified, an Arabic Koran* قرآنا to a nation reasoning/comprehending/knowing* يعلمون.
4. An announcer of good news and a warner/giver of notice* نذيرا, so most of them objected/opposed* أعرض, so they do not hear/listen.
5. And they said: "Our hearts/minds* قلوبنا (are) in covers/protections from what you call us to it, and in our ears (is a) weight/deafness* وفر , and from between us and between you (is) a divider/partition* حجاب, so make/do* فاعمل , that we truly are making/doing* عاملون."
6. Say: "But/truly I am a human equal/alike to you* مثلکم (it) is being transmitted/revealed* توحي to me that your Lord (is) one God, so be straight/direct to Him, and ask Him for forgiveness, and calamity/Hell* ويل to the sharers/takers of partners (with God)* المشركين ."
7. "Those who do not give/bring the charity/purification* الزكاة, and they are with the end (other life), they are disbelieving."
8. "That truly those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, for them (is) a reward/wage* أجر not interrupted/weakened* ممنون (continuous)."
9. Say: "Do you disbelieve (E) with who created the earth/Planet Earth in two days, and you make/put* تجعلون for Him equals (idols), that (is) the creations all together's/(universes') Lord.
10. And He made/put in it anchors/fixtures/mountains* رواسي from above it, and He blessed in it, and He predestined/evaluated* قدر in it its provision in four days, straight/equal* سواء to the askers/questioners* للسائلين.
11. Then He aimed/tended* استوي to the sky/space and it is smoke/fumes, so He said to it and to the earth/Planet Earth: "You (B) come voluntarily or forcefully/involuntarily* كرها." They (B) said: "We came* آتينا obedient."
12. So He ordered/accomplished them* فقضاهن (as) seven skies/space(s) in two days, and He inspired/transmitted* أوحى in every/each sky/space its matter/affair/order/command, and We decorated/beautified the present world's sky/space with lights/stars* بمصابيح and a protection/ observation* حفظا, that (is) the glorious'/mighty's* العزيز, the knowledgeable's predestination/ evaluation* تقدير.
13. So if they objected/opposed* أعرضوا, so say: "I warned/gave you notice (of) a fire falling from the sky accompanied by thunderous noise/destructive torture* صاعقة equal/alike to Aad and Thamud's fire falling from the sky accompanied by thunderous noise/destructive torture* صاعقة."
14. When the messengers came to them from between their hands and from behind them: "That do not worship except God." They said: "If our Lord wanted/willed, He would have descended angels, so we are with what you were sent with it disbelieving."

15. So but Aad they became arrogant in the earth/Planet Earth without the right/truth* الحق, and they said: "Who (is) stronger than us (in) strength/power?" Do they not see/understand that (E) God (is) who created them, He is stronger than them (in) strength/power, and they were with Our evidences/verses/signs disbelieving and denying* يجحدون.
16. So We sent on (to) them a severely cold/roaring* صرصرا wind/breeze in unlucky/miserable* نحسات days/times, to make them taste/experience the shame's/scandal's/disgrace's torture in the life the present/worldly life, and the end's (other life's) torture (E) (is) more shameful/scandalous/disgraceful, and they are not being given victory/aid.
17. And but Thamud, so We guided them so they loved/liked the blindness/misguidance* العمى more, over the guidance, so the torture the humiliating/disgraceful* الهون cry of torture/destructive torture* صاعقة punished/took them because of what they were gaining/acquiring* يكتسبون .
18. And We saved/rescued those who believed and were fearing and obeying.
19. And a day/time God's enemies be gathered to the fire* النار , so they are being restrained/held back* يوزعون* .
20. Until when they came to it!* ما Their hearing/listening* سمعهم , and their eye sights/understanding, and their skins testified/witnessed on them because (of) what they were making/doing* يعملون* .
21. And they said to their skins: "Why (did) you witness/testify on us?" They said: "God who made every thing speak, made us speak, and He created you (the) first/beginning time* مرة, and to Him you are being returned."
22. "And you were not covering/hiding yourselves that (E) your hearing/listening* سمعكم , and nor your eye sights/understanding, and nor your skins witnesses/testifies on (against) you, and but you thought/assumed* ظننتم that (E) God does not know much from what you made/do."
23. And that (is) your thought/assumption* ظنكم which you thought/assumed* ظننتم with your Lord, He made you fall/ruin* أرداكم so you became* فأصبحتم from the losers* الخاسرين* .
24. So if they be patient so the fire* النار (is a) residence/dwelling for them, and if they offer reconciliation* يستعتبوا* , so they are not from the permitted to offer reconciliation* المعتبين* .
25. And We predestined/assigned* قيضنا* for them companions* قرناء , so they decorated/beautified for them what (is) between their hands, and what (is) behind them, and the saying/words* القول became true/truth* حق on them in nations (that) had passed from before them from the Jinns, and the human/mankind, that they truly were losers* خاسرين* .
26. And those who disbelieved said: "Do not hear/listen to that the Koran* القرآن , and cancel/abolish/nullify in it, maybe/perhaps you defeat/conquer* تغلبون* ."
27. So We will make those who disbelieved taste/experience (E) a strong (severe) torture, and We will reimburse them* لنجزينهم* (the) worst deeds (of) what they were making/doing* يعملون* .
28. That (is) God's enemies' reimbursement* جزاء , the fire, for them in it (is) the immortality's/eternity's* الخلد house/home* دار (permanent residence), reimbursement* جزاء because (of) what they were with Our verses/evidences/signs disbelieving and denying* يجحدون* .
29. And those who disbelieved said: "Our Lord, show us those (B) who misguided us from the Jinns and the human/mankind, we make/put them (B)* نجعلهما below/under our feet, to be (B) from the lowest/meanest."

30. That truly those who said: "Our Lord (is) God." Then they became straight/direct, the angels descend on them (and say): "That you do not fear and nor be saddened/grieved, and be announced good news to with (about) the Paradise which you were being promised."
31. "We are your guardians/allies* أولياؤكم in the life the present/worldly life and in the end (other life), and for you in it what yourselves desire/crave* تشتهي , and for you in it what you call/wish/desire."
32. Descent from a forgiver, merciful.
33. And who (is) better* أحسن (in) a word/opinion and belief* فولا than who called to God and made/did* عمل correct/righteous deeds, and he said: "That I am (E) from the Moslems/submitters/surrenderers."
34. And the good/goodness does not become equal/alike and nor the sin/crime, pay/push/repel with which it is best* أحسن , so then who (is) between you and between him animosity as though/as if he (is a) concerned guardian/ally* ولي .
35. And none receives/finds it* يلقاها except those who were patient, and none receives/finds it* يلقاها except (owners) of great luck/fortune.
36. And if from the devil an urge to spoil/do evil* نزع urges you to spoil/do evil (E), so seek protection by God, that He truly, He is the hearing/listening* السميع , the knowledgeable.
37. And from His verses/evidences/signs (are) the night and the daytime and the sun and the moon, do not prostrate to the sun and nor to the moon, and prostrate to God who created them (B), if you were/are (only) Him worshipping.
38. So if they became arrogant, so those who (are) at your Lord they praise/glorify to Him by the night and the daytime, and they do not get bored/tired.
39. And from His verses/evidences/signs, that you see* تري the earth/Planet Earth humble/submissive* خاشعة , so if/when We descended on it the water, it shook/moved and it grew/increased, that truly who revived it (is) reviving (E) the deads, that He truly (is) on every thing capable/able.
40. That truly those who deviate, insult and defame God* يلحدون in Our verses/evidences/signs, they are not hidden on (from) Us. Is who is being thrown in the fire* النار better* خير or who comes safe/secure (on) the Resurrection Day? Make/do* اعملوا what you willed/wanted, that He truly is with what you make/do* تعملون seeing/knowing* بصير .
41. That truly those who disbelieved with the reminder/remembrance* بالذكر when (it) came to them, and that it truly is a glorious/mighty* عزيز Book (E)* لكتاب .
42. The falsehood does not come to it from between its hand and nor from behind it, descent from (the) wise/judicious, praiseworthy/commendable.
43. (It) is not said to you except what had been said to the messengers from before you, that truly your Lord (is owner) of (E) a forgiveness and (owner) of a painful punishment.
44. And if We made it a non-Arabic/Persian Koran* قرآنا , they would have said: "If only its verses* آياتة were detailed/explained* فصلت . Is (it) a non-Arabic/Persian (Koran) and an Arab* عربي (messenger)?" Say: "It is to those who believed guidance and a cure/recovery/healing; and those who do not believe, in their ears (is a) weight/heaviness* وقر and it is on them blindness/confusion* عمي , those, they are being called, from a far/distant place/position* مكان."

45. And We had given/brought Moses The Book* الكتاب , so it was disputed* فاختلف in it, and where it not for a word* كلمة (that) proceeded* سبقت from your Lord, (it) would have been executed* لقضي between them, and that they truly are in doubtful/suspicious doubt/suspicion* شك from it.
46. Who made/did correct/righteous deeds, so for himself, and who did bad/evil/harm so on (for) it, and your Lord (is) not with an unjust/oppressor to the worshippers.
47. To Him the Hour's/Resurrection's* الساعة knowledge be returned, and none emerges* تخرج from fruits from its buds/covers from which they emerge, and none from a female conceives/(is) pregnant with/carries* تحمل , and nor gives birth/drops* تضع except with His knowledge, and a day/time He calls them: "Where (are) my partners?" They said: "We took your leave, we informed you* آذناك, none from an honest witness/testifier is from us."
48. And what they were calling from before misguided/lost* ضل from them, and they thought/assumed nothing from (an) escape/diversion (is) for them (there is no escape for them).
49. The human/mankind does not get bored/tired from the goodness' call/request/prayer* دعاء, and if the bad/evil/harm touched him, so he is despairing/hopeless despaired.
50. And if (E) We made him taste/experience mercy from Us, from after calamity/disastrous distress touched him, he will say (E): "That (is) for me, and I do not think/assume the Hour/Resurrection (is) starting* قائمة , and if (E) I was returned to my Lord, that truly for me at Him (is) the best/most beautiful/goodness (E)." So We will inform those who disbelieved with what they made/did* عملوا , and We will make them taste/experience (E) from a strong/rough* غليظ torture.
51. And if We blessed/comforted and eased* أنعمنا on the human/mankind he objected/opposed* أعرض and he went far with his side/direction, and if the bad/evil/harm touched him, so (he is owner) of (a) wide/broad* عريض call/request/prayer* دعاء.
52. Say: "Did you see/understand if (it) was from at God, then you disbelieved with (in) it, who (is) more misguided than who he is in far/distant defiance/animosity* شقاق."
53. We will show them/make them understand Our verses/signs/evidences in the horizons/directions and in their selves, until (it) becomes clear/explained* يتبين for them that it (is) the truth* الحق . Is (it) not* أو لم enough/sufficient with your Lord, that He truly is on every thing witnessing/testifying?
54. Is (it) not* ألا that they truly are in doubt from meeting their Lord? Is (it) not* ألا that He truly is with every thing surrounding/encircling?

CHAPTER 42: THE CONSULTATION/ADVICE - الشوري

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. H M* حم.
2. En S/K* عسق
3. As/like that God inspires/transmits* يوحى to you, and to those from before you, the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious.
4. For Him what (is) in the skies/space and what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth, and He is the high and mighty/dignified, the great.
5. The skies/space are about to/almost split/crack/cleave from above them, and the angels praise/glorify with their Lord's praise/gratitude/thanks, and they ask for forgiveness to whom (is) in the earth/Planet Earth, is (it) not that truly God, He is the forgiving, the merciful?
6. And those who took from other than Him guardians/allies* أولياء, God (is an) observer* حفيظ on them, and you are not on them with a guardian/protector* بوكيل.
7. And as/like that We inspired/transmitted to you an Arabic Koran* قرآنا to warn/give notice to the mother/origin (of) the villages/urban cities and who (is) around/surrounding it, and warn/give notice (of) the Gathering Day/Resurrection Day, (there is) no doubt/suspicion in it, a group/party/flock (are) in the Paradise, and a group/party/flock (are) in the blazing/inflamed (inferno).
8. And if God wanted/willed He would have made them* لجعلهم one nation, and but He enters in His mercy whom He wills/wants, and the unjust/oppressive (there is) none for them from a guardian/ally* ولي and nor (a) victorior/savior* نصير.
9. Or they took from other than Him guardians/allies* أولياء, so God, He is the guardian/ally* الولي, and He revives/makes alive the deads, and He is on every thing capable/able.
10. And what you differed/disagreed/disputed in it from a thing, so its judgment/rule (is) to God, that one (is) God, my Lord, on Him I relied/depended* توكلت, and to Him I return/repent/obey* أنيب.
11. Creator/bringer to being* فاطر (of) the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, He made/created* جعل for you from yourselves spouses/pairs/kinds* أزواجا, and from the camels/livestock* الأنعام spouses/pairs/kinds* أزواجا, He creates/seeds you in it, (there) is not like Him/similar to Him* كمثلہ a thing, and He is the hearing/listening, the seeing* البصير.
12. For Him (are) the skies'/space's keys/safes (management and control), He spreads/extends* ييسط the provision to whom He wills/wants, and He is capable/able* يقدر, that He truly (is) with every thing knowledgeable.
13. He explained/showed for you from the religion what He directed/commanded* وصي with it Noah, and what We inspired/transmitted* أوحيانا to you, and what We directed/commanded* وصينا with it Abraham, and Moses, and Jesus, that (E) keep up/call for* أقيموا the religion, and do not separate in it, (it) became big/a burden* كبر on the sharers/takers of partners with God, what you call them to it, God chooses/purifies to Him whom He wills/wants, and He guides to Him who returns/repents/obeys* ينيب.

14. And they did not separate except from after the knowledge came to them, oppression/transgression* بغيا between them, and where it not (for) a word/expression* كلمة preceded* سبقت from your Lord to a named/identified (specified) term/time, (it) would have been executed/ended (E)* لتقضي between them, and that truly those who were made to inherit The Book* الكتاب from after them (are) in (E) doubtful/suspicious doubt/suspicion from it.
15. So to/for that so call, and be straight/direct, as/like you were ordered/commanded, and do not follow their self attractions for desires* أهواءهم, and say: "I believed with what God descended from a Book* كتاب, and I was ordered/commanded to be just/equitable between you, God (is) our Lord and your Lord, for us (are) our deeds, and for you (are) your deeds, no argument* حجة between us and between you, God gathers/collects between us, and to Him (is) the end/destination."
16. And those who argue/dispute/quarrel in (about) God from after what was answered/replied to Him, their argument (is) annulled at their Lord, and on them (is) anger, and for them (is) a painful torture.
17. God (is) who descended The Book with the truth* بالحق, and the scale/measuring instrument* الميزان, and what makes you know/informs you, maybe/perhaps the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة (is) near/close.
18. Those who do not believe with (in) it hasten/urge* يستعجل with it, and those who believed (are) afraid/cautious* مشفقون from it, and they know that it (E) (is) the truth* الحق, is (it) not that truly those who argue/discuss in the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة (are) in (E) far/distant misguidance?
19. God (is) kind/courteous/soothing* لطيف with His worshippers/slaves* عبادہ, He provides for whom He wills/wants, and He is the powerful/strong, the glorious/mighty* العزيز.
20. Who was wanting/intending* يريد the end's (other life's) cultivation/plantation* حرث (enjoyment), We increase for him his cultivation/plantation* حرثه (enjoyment), and who was wanting/intending* يريد the present world's cultivation/plantation* حرث (enjoyment), We give/bring him from it, and (there is) no share/ luck/fortune for him in the end (other life).
21. Or for them (are) partners (with God who) explained/showed to them from the religion what God did not permit/allow with it? Where it not for the judgment's/decision's* الفصل word/expression* كلمة, (it) would have been judged/executed between them, and that truly the unjust/oppressive, for them (is) a painful torture.
22. You see the unjust/oppressive afraid/cautions* مشفقين from what they gathered/acquired* كسبوا, and it is falling/landing* واقع with (on) them, and those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds (are) in the Paradise's gardens/meadows* روضات, for them what they want* يشاءون at their Lord, that it is the grace/favour/blessing, the great.
23. That (is) what God announced good news (to) His worshippers/slaves* عبادہ, those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, say: "I do not ask/question/demand you* أسألكم on (for) it a reward/wage* أجرة except the love/affection in the relations/near." And who perpetrates/does* يقترف a good/goodness, We increase goodness/beauty for him in it, that truly God (is) forgiving, thanked/thankful/grateful.
24. Or they say: "He fabricated* افترى on (about) God lies/falsifications* كذبا." So if God wants, He seals/stamps* يختم on your heart/mind* قلبك, and God eliminates/erases* يمح the falsehood, and God corrects/makes true* يحق the truth* الحق with His words/expressions, that He truly is knowledgeable with of the chests (innermosts).

25. And He is who accepts/receives the repentance from His worshippers/slaves* عباده, and He forgives/pardons of the sins/crimes, and He knows what you make/do* تفعلون.
26. And He answers/replies to those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, and He increases them from His grace/favour/blessing; and the disbelievers, for them (is) a strong (severe) torture.
27. And if God spread/extended* بسط the provision* الرزق to His worshippers/slaves, they would have oppressed/transgressed* لبغوا in the earth/Planet Earth, and but He descends with a measure/predestiny* بقدر what He wills/wants, that He truly is with His worshippers/slaves expert/experienced, seeing/knowing* بصير.
28. And He is who descends the rain from after what they despaired, and He spreads/extends* ينشر His mercy, and He is the guardian/ally* الولي, the praiseworthy/commendable.
29. And from His verses/evidences/signs (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's creation, and what He scattered/distributed* بث in them (B) from a walker/creeper/crawler* دابة, and He is on gathering/collecting them if He wills/wants capable/able.
30. What struck/hit you* أصابكم from a disaster* مصيبة so (it is) because (of) what your hands gathered/acquired* كسب, and He forgives/pardons on much.
31. And you are not with disabling/frustrating in the earth/Planet Earth, and (there is) nothing for you from other than God from a guardian/ally, and nor (a) victorior/savior* نصير.
32. And from His signs/evidences* آياته (are) the ships* الجوار in the sea/ocean* البحر like the signs/banners* كالأعلام.
33. If He wills/wants He stops/quietens* يسكن the wind/breeze, so they continue/remain still/fixed in place on its back/surface* ظهره, that truly in that (are) evidences/signs (E) to every/each patient/endurer, thankful/grateful.
34. Or He destroys/perishes them because (of) what they gathered/acquired* كسبوا, and He forgives/pardons on much* كثير.
35. And those who argue/dispute in Our verses/evidences* آياتنا know (there is) none from (an) escape/diversion for them.
36. So what you were given from a thing so (it is) long life/enjoyment (of) the life the present/worldly life, and what (is) at God (is) better* خير and more lasting (everlasting)* أبقي to those who believed and on their Lord, they rely/depend* يتوكلون.
37. And those who avoid/distance themselves (from) the great/magnified sins'/crimes' biggest/greatest* كباير, and the enormous/atrocious deeds* الفواحش, and when they became angry, they forgive.
38. And those who answered/replied to their Lord and they kept up* أقاموا the prayers, and their matter/affair (is by) consultation/advice* شوري between them, and from what We provided for them, they spend.
39. And those who when/if the oppression/transgression* البغي struck/marked them* أصابهم, they become victorious.
40. And a sin's/crime's reimbursement* جزاء (is) a sin/crime equal to it* مثلها, so who forgave/pardoned and corrected/repared* أصلح, so his reward* فأجره (is) on God, that He truly does not love/like the unjust/oppressors.
41. And who (E) became victorious after injustice/oppression to him, so those no way/path* سبيل (blame) is on them.
42. But the way/path* السبيل (blame is) on those who cause injustice/oppression* يظلمون (to) the people, and they oppress/transgress* يبعثون in the earth/Planet Earth without the right/truth* الحق, those for them (is) a painful torture.

43. And who (E) became patient and forgave, that truly that (is) from the matter's/affair's decisiveness/determination* عزم .
44. And whom God misguided, so (there is) none from a guardian/ally* ولي for him from after Him, and you see* تري the unjust/oppressors when they saw the torture, they say: "Is (there) from a way/path* سبيل to return?"
45. And you see them they are being displayed/exhibited* يعرضون on it, humble/submissive* خاشعين from the humiliation/disgrace* الذل, they look/watch* ينظرون from a hidden end/edge/eyelid* طرف, and those who believed said: "That truly the losers* الخاسرين (are) those who lost* خسروا themselves and their families/relations* أهليهم (on) the Resurrection Day; are not the unjust/oppressors in a continuous torture?"
46. And (there) were none from guardians/allies* أولياء from other than God for them, they give them victory/aid from other than God, and whom God misguides, so (there is) no way/path* سبيل for him (no escape for him).
47. Answer/reply to your Lord from before that (E) a day/time comes (there be) no return (protection) to (from) it from God, none from a refuge/shelter (is) for you (on) that day, and none from defiance/ignorance (is) for you.
48. So if they objected/opposed* أعرضوا, so We did not send you on (to) them (as) a protector/guard* حفيظا, that truly on you (is nothing) except the information/communication, and We (E) if We made the human/mankind taste/experience mercy from Us, he became happy/rejoiced* فرح with it, and if a sin/crime strikes/marks them with because (of) what their hands advanced* قدمت, so then the human/mankind (is an insistent) disbeliever.
49. To God (is) the sky's/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's ownership/kingdom, He creates what He wills/wants, He grants/presents to whom He wills/wants females, and He grants/presents to whom He wills/wants the males.
50. Or He gets them married/couples* يزوجهم males and females, and He makes/creates whom He wills/wants infertile, that He truly is knowledgeable, capable/able.
51. And (it) was not to a human that (E) God converses/speaks to him* يكلمه, except (by) inspiration/transmission* وحيا or from behind (a) divider/partition* حجاب, or He sends a messenger so he (the messenger) inspires/transmits* فيوحى what He wills/wants with His permission* بإذنه, that He truly is high/elevated, wise/judicious.
52. And like that We inspired/transmitted* أوحينا to you, a Soul/Spirit* روحنا, from Our order/command/matter/affair, you were not knowing what (is) The Book* الكتاب, and nor the faith/belief, and but We made it* جعلناه a light, We guide with it whom We will/want from Our worshippers/slaves* عبادنا, and that you guide (E) to a straight/direct* مستقيم road/way.
53. God's road/way, who for Him what (is) in the skies/space and what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth, is (it) not to God the order's/command's/matter's/affair's end/destiny?

CHAPTER 43: THE ORNAMENT/DECORATION - الزخرف

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. H M حم .
2. And The Book* الكتاب , the clear/evident.
3. We (E) made it* جعلناه an Arabic Koran* قرآنا , maybe/perhaps you reason/comprehend.
4. And that it truly is in The Books' mother/origin at Us (The Book's origin is at Us), height and mighty (E)* لعلي , wise/judicious (full of wisdom).
5. Do We disregard/move* أفضرب from you the reminder/remembrance* الذكر forgiveness/ condonation* صفحا? That (E) you were a nation (of) spoilers/neglecters* مسرفين .
6. And how many We sent from a prophet in the first/beginners.
7. And a prophet does not come to them except they were with him mocking/making fun.
8. So We destroyed* فأهلكنا , (those who were) stronger than them violent destruction/attack, and the first's/beginner's proverb/example passed/expired* مضى .
9. And if (E) you asked/questioned them: "Who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth?" They will say (E): "The glorious/mighty* العزيز, the knowledgeable created them (B)."
10. Who made/created* جعل for you the earth/Planet Earth spread/prepared* مهذا , and He made/put for you in it roads/means* سبلا , maybe/perhaps you be guided.
11. And who descended from the sky/space water with a measure/predestiny* بقدر , so We revived/resurrected* فأشرنا with it a dead/lifeless land* بلدة , as/like that you are being brought out* تخرجون .
12. And who created* خلق the pairs/kinds* الأزواج all of them, and He created* خلق for you from the ship/ships and the camels/livestock* الأنعام what you ride/board* تركبون .
13. To sit on* لتستوا on its backs/surfaces* ظهوره , then you remember/mention your Lord's blessing/goodness* نعمة when you sat* استويتم on it, and you say: "Praise/glory (to) who humiliated/subjugated for us this, and we were not to it overpowering/connecting* مقترنين (without God) ."
14. "And that We are to our Lord returning (E)* لمنتقلبون ."
15. And they made/put* جعلوا for Him from His worshippers/slaves* عباده a part/portion (partner), that truly the human/mankind (is a) a clear/evident* ميين (insisting) disbeliever (E).
16. Or He took/received from what He creates daughters, and he chose (specialized) you* أصفاكم with sons.
17. And if any of them was announced good news to with what He gave* ضرب to the merciful (as) an example* مثلا (the daughters), his face* وجهه became/continued* ظل blackened, and he is holding (his) breath/suppressed* كظيم .
18. Is who (is) being brought up/originated* ينشأ in the ornament/decoration* الخلية (luxuriated i.e.: girls and those effeminate and unmanly) and he is in the dispute/controversy/argument not evident/shown* ميين ?
19. And they made the angels those who they are the merciful's worshippers/slaves (as) females, did they witness their creation? Their testimony/certification will be written* ستكتب , and they (will) be asked/questioned.

20. And they said: "If the merciful willed/wanted we would not have worshipped them, none from knowledge with that (is) for them, that truly they are except lying/speculating.
21. Or We gave them* آتيناهم a Book* كتاب from before it, so they are with it holding/seizing/ grasping* مستمسكون?
22. But they said: "We (E), we found our fathers on a constitution (set example)* أمة , and We (E) on their tracks* آثارهم are guided."
23. And as/like that We did not send from before you in a village/urban city from a warner/giver of notice except its luxuriated ungrateful and arrogant said: "We (E), we found our fathers on a constitution (set example)* أمة , and we (E), on their tracks* آثارهم , we are following/imitating (their) example."
24. He (the messenger) said : "Even if I came to you with more guiding than what you found on it your fathers?" They said: "We (E) (are) with what you were sent with it (are) disbelievers."
25. So We revenged from them, so see/wonder about* فانظر how was the liars'/deniers' * المكذبين end/turn (result).
26. And when Abraham said to his father and his nation: "That I am innocent* براء from what you worship."
27. "Except who created me/brought me into being* فطرني , so that He truly will guide me."
28. And he made it* جعلها a word/expression* كلمة , remaining/lasting* باقية in his sons/descendants* عقبه , maybe/perhaps they return.
29. But I gave those a long life/made those enjoy, and their fathers, until the truth* الحق and a clear/evident* مبين messenger came to them.
30. And when the truth* الحق came to them, they said: "That (is) magic/sorcery, and we are with it disbelieving."
31. And they said: "If only this the Koran* القرآن was descended on a great man from the two villages/urban cities."
32. Are they apportioning/dividing/making fate (of) your Lord's mercy, We (E) apportioned/divided/fated between them their livelihood* معيشتهم in the life the present/worldly life, and We raised some of them over/above some steps/stages/degrees, for some to take some of them making fun/ridiculing* سخرنا , and your Lord's mercy (is) better* خير than what they gather/collect* يجمعون.
33. Were it not for* لولا that the people be one nation* أمة We would have made* جعلنا to who disbelieves with the merciful, for their houses/homes roofs/ceilings* سقفا from silver and stairs/lifts* معارج on it they mount/ascend.
34. And for their houses doors/entrances and beds/sofas, on it they lean/recline on* يتكئون .
35. And ornament/decoration* زخرفا , and that (E) all (of) that (is) accumulatively/collectively* لما the life the present's/worldly life's long life/enjoyment, and the end (other life) at your Lord (is) to the fearing and obeying.
36. And who ignores* يعش about the merciful's reminder, We predestine/lead/assign for him a devil, so he is for him a companion/friend* قرين .
37. And that they truly, they prevent/obstruct them (E)* ليصدونهم from the way/path* السبيل , and they think/suppose that they are guided.
38. Until if he came to Us, he said: "Oh if only between me and between you (are) the two sun rises'/east's' far distances, so how bad (is) the companion* القرين?"
39. (It) will never/not benefit you today/the day if you caused injustice/oppressed, that you are in the torture sharing.

40. So do you make the deaf hear/listen, or guide the blind/confused* العمي , and who was in a clear/evident* مبین misguidance?
41. So when We go away* نذهب with you (We make you die), so We are from them revenging/punishing.
42. Or We show you/make you understand what We promised them, so We are on them, We are capable/over powering* مقتدرون .
43. So hold fast/grasp* فاستمسك with what was inspired/transmitted* أوحى to you, that you are on a straight/direct* مستقيم road/way.
44. And that it truly is a remembrance/reminder to you and to your nation, and you will/shall be asked/questioned.
45. And ask/question whom We sent from before you from Our messengers, did We make/create* أجعلنا from other than the merciful gods (that) they are being worshipped?
46. And We had sent Moses with Our signs/evidences* بآياتنا to Pharaoh and his nobles/group/assembly, so he (Moses) said: "That I am messenger (of) the creations all together's/ (universes') Lord."
47. So when he came to them with Our evidences/signs* بآياتنا , then they are from it laughing.
48. And We do not show them/make them understand from a verse/evidence/sign except (that) it is greater* أكبر than its sister, and We took/punished them* أخذناهم with the torture, maybe/perhaps they return.
49. And they said: "You, you the magician/sorcerer, call for us your Lord with what He promised* عهد at you, that we truly are guided (E)."
50. So when We removed/uncovered from them the torture, then they are breaking/breaching/violating.
51. And Pharaoh called in his nation, he said: "You my nation, is not for me ownership/kingdom (of) Egypt/(the) region* مصر, and these the rivers flow/run* تجري from beneath/below me, so do you not see/ understand?"
52. "Or I am better than that which He is (Moses) humiliated* مهين and nor, is (he) about to clarify/show/explain."
53. "So if only bracelets from gold were thrown on him, or the angels came with him accompanying/joining."
54. So he misled/fooled* فاستخف his nation, so they obeyed him, that they truly were a nation (of) debauchers/dissoluters* فاسقين.
55. So when they made Us angry/sad* آسفونا , We revenged from/punished them, so We drowned/sunk them all/all together.
56. So We made them* فجعلناهم an advance/past (precedent), and an example/proverb to the ends/lasts/others.
57. And when Mary's son was given* ضرب (as) an example* مثلا , then your nation from Him, they object/obstruct.
58. And they said: "Are our gods better* خير or He?" They did not give it (the question) to you except arguing/disputing (E), but they are a nation disputing/controverting* خصمون.
59. That truly he (Jesus) is except a worshipper/slave* عبد We blessed* أنعمنا on him and We made him* جعلناه an example* مثلا to Israel's sons and daughters.
60. And if We will/want, We would have made* جعلنا from you angels in the earth/Planet Earth they succeed/follow.
61. And that he/it truly is knowledge (E)* لعلم to the Resurrection/Time of Resurrection/Hour, so do not doubt/argue (E) with it, and follow Me, that (is a) straight/direct* مستقيم road/way.
62. And (let) not the devil prevent/obstruct you, that he truly is for you a clear/evident* مبین enemy.

63. And when Jesus came with the evidences, he said: "I had come to you with the wisdom, and to clarify/explain* لأين for you some/part (of) what you differ/disagree* تختلفون in it, so fear and obey God, and obey me."
64. "That truly God He is my Lord and your Lord so worship Him, that (is) a straight/direct* مستقيم way/road."
65. So the group/parties differed/disagreed* اختلف from between them, so calamity/scandal* فويل to those who caused injustice/oppression from a day's/time's painful torture.
66. Do they look/watch/wonder about * ينظرون except that the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة comes to them suddenly/unexpectedly and they do not feel/know/sense?
67. That day, the faithful close friends some of them to some (to each other are) an enemy, except the fearing and obeying.
68. You My worshippers* يعباد , (there is) no fear/fright on you the day/today, and nor you be sad/grieving.
69. Those who believed with Our verses/evidences* آياتنا and they were Moslems/submitters/surrenders.
70. Enter the Paradise you and your spouses* أزواجكم , you rejoice/delight.
71. Being circled/walked around on them with platters/plates/bowls from gold and cups* أكواب , and in it what the selves lust/desire/crave it, and delights/pleasures* تلهذ the eyes/sights, and you are in it immortally/eternally.
72. And that (is) the Paradise which you were made to inherit it, because (of) what you were making/doing* تعملون.
73. For you in it many/much fruits, from it you eat.
74. That truly the criminals/sinners (are) in Hell's torture immortally/eternally* خالدون .
75. (It is) not to be weakened/subsided* يفتز on them, and they are in it confused/dumbfounded.
76. And We did not cause injustice/oppression to them, and but they, they were the unjust/oppressive.
77. And they called: "You Malek* يملك , (let) your Lord to end/destroy* يلقى on us." He said: "That you are waiting/remaining* ماكنون (in it)."
78. We had (E) come to you with the truth* بالحق , and but most of you to the truth* الحق (are) hating.
79. Or they conspired and determined* أمرموا a matter/affair* أمرا , so We are conspiring and determining* مبرمون.
80. Or they think/suppose that We do not hear/listen (to) their secret and their confidential talk* نجواهم , yes/certainly, and Our messengers (are) at/by them writing/dictating* يكتبون.
81. Say: "If (there) was to the merciful a child (son), so I am the worshippers' first/beginner* أول."
82. Praise/glory (to) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's Lord, the throne's* العرش Lord, from/about what they describe/categorize.
83. So leave them plunge into/engage in conversation (their wishful interpretation of the scriptures) and play/amuse* يلعبوا , until they meet/find* يلاقوا their day/time which they are being promised.
84. And He is who (is) in the skies/space a God, and in the earth/Planet Earth a God, and He is the wise/judicious, the knowledgeable.
85. And blessed who for Him (is) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's and what (is) between them (B)'s ownership/kingdom* ملك , and at Him (is) the Hour's/Resurrection's* الساعة knowledge, and to Him you are being returned.

86. And those whom they call from other than Him, do not own/possess the mediation, except who testified/witnessed with the truth* بالحق and they are knowing.
87. And if (E) you asked/questioned them: "Who created them?" They will say (E): "God." So where/how they be lied to/turned away?
88. And his saying/word: "You my lord, that truly those (are) a nation not believing."
89. So turn away/disregard from them, and say: "A greeting/safety/security/peace." So they will know.

CHAPTER 44: THE SMOKE/FUMES - الدخان

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. H M* حم .
2. And The Book* الكتاب , the clear/evident* المبين .
3. That We, We descended it in a blessed night, that We, We were warners/givers of notice.
4. In it every/each wise/judicious* حكيم matter/affair is separated.
5. A matter/affair/order/command from at Us, that We were senders/sending.
6. Mercy from your Lord that He truly is the hearing/listening, the knowledgeable.
7. The skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's Lord and what (is) between them (B), if you were sure/certain.
8. (There is) no God except Him, He revives/makes alive, and He makes die, your Lord and your fathers'/forefathers', the first's/beginners' Lord.
9. But they are in doubt/suspicion playing/amusing* يلعبون .
10. So observe/lie in wait, a day/time the sky/space comes with clear/evident smoke/fumes.
11. It covers/afflicts* يغشي the people, that is a painful torture.
12. (They say): "Our Lord remove/uncover (relieve) from us the torture, that we are believing."
13. From where/how* أنى the remembrance/reminder be for them, and a clear/evident messenger had come to them?
14. Then they turned away from Him and they said: "Taught/instructed/informed, mad/insane."
15. That We (are) removing/uncovering (relieving) the torture little, that you truly are returning.
16. A day/time We violently destroy the violent attack* البطشة , the greatest/biggest* الكبرى , that We truly are revenging/punishing.
17. And We had tested/allured* فتنا Pharaoh's nation before them, and an honoured/generous* كريم messenger came to them.
18. "That (E) discharge/fulfill (give/pay) to me God's worshippers/slaves* عباد, that I am for you a faithful/loyal* أمين messenger."
19. "And that (E) do not become high, mighty and dignified on God, that I am coming to you with a clear/evident* مبین proof/evidence* بسلطان ."
20. "And that I, I seeked protection with my Lord and your Lord, that (E) you stone me."
21. "And if you do not believe to me, so separate/isolate yourselves from me."
22. So he called his Lord: "That (E) those (are) a nation (of) criminals/sinners* مجرمون ."
23. So you go/move* فأمر with My worshippers/slaves at night, that you are being followed.
24. And leave the sea/ocean* البحر strolling/walking slowly* رهوا , that they truly are drowning/sinking soldiers/warriors.
25. How many/much they left (behind) from treed gardens* حنات and water springs/wells?
26. And plants/crops and an honoured/generous* كريم position/status* مقام?
27. And blessing/goodness they were in it joyful (eating fruit)* فاكهين ?
28. Like that, and We made it be inherited (by) a nation (of) others .

29. So the sky/space and the earth/Planet Earth did not weep (sadden) on them, and they were not given time/delayed*
منظرون.
30. And We had saved/rescued Israel's sons and daughters from the torture the humiliating/disgracing* المهين.
31. From Pharaoh, that he truly was high and mighty from the wasters/extravagators* المترفين.
32. And We had chosen them on knowledge over the creations all together/(universes).
33. And We gave/brought them from the verses/evidences* الآيات what is in it a clear/evident* مبين test.
34. That truly those say (E):
35. "That truly it is except our death/lifelessness the first/beginning, and we are not with being revived/resurrected."
36. "So come with our fathers/forefathers if you were truthful."
37. Are they better* خير or a nation of Tuba (could be from Yemen)/shade and those from before them? We made them die/destroyed them* أهلكناهم , that they truly were criminals/sinners.
38. And We did not create the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth and what (is) between them (B) playing/amusing* لاعبين.
39. We did not create them (B) except with the truth* بالحق , and but most of them do not know.
40. That truly the Judgment Day/Resurrection Day* يوم الفصل (is) their appointed time* ميقاتهم all/all together.
41. A day/time (a) master/ally* مولى does not enrich/suffice (replace) from (a) master/ally* مولى a thing, and nor they be given victory/aid.
42. Except whom God had mercy upon (him), that He truly, He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the merciful* الرحيم.
43. That truly the deadly food's tree.
44. (Is) the sinner's/criminal's food/feeding.
45. As/like the dead's pus/melted metals* كالمهل , (it) boils in the bellies/insides.
46. As the hot water's/red hot coal's boiling.
47. Take/punish him so pull or drag him violently to the Hell's* الجحيم middle* سواء.
48. Then pour from above his head the hot water's/red hot coal's torture.
49. Taste/experience, that you are, you are the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the honored/generous* الكريم .
50. That truly that (is) what you were with it doubting/arguing.
51. That truly the fearing and obeying (are) in a secure/safe* أمين position/status* أمين.
52. In treed gardens/paradises and water springs/wells.
53. They dress* يلبسون from sarcenet (a certain type of silk or brocade), and brocade (silk and gold fabric), facing each other.
54. As/like that, and We got them married with (spouses of) eyes with intense blackness of pupils and whiteness* بحور عيون (beautifully contrasted).
55. They call in it with all fruits safe/secure* آمنين.
56. They do not taste/experience in it the death/lifelessness except the first death, and He protected them (from) the Hell's* الجحيم torture.
57. Grace/favour* فضلا from you Lord, that (is) the success/triumph* الفوز , the great.

58. So We eased it/We made it flexible with your tongue/language, maybe/perhaps they mention/remember* يتذكرون.
59. So observe/lie in wait* فارتقب, that they truly are observing/being made to observe* مرتقبون.

CHAPTER 45: THE KNEELING* - الجناية

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. H M* ح م .
2. The Book's* الكتاب descent from God, the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the wise/judicious.
3. That truly in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth (are) evidences/signs (E)* آيات to the believers.
4. And in your creation, and what He scatters/distributes* يبعث from a walker/creeper/crawler* دابة (are) evidences/signs* آيات to a nation being sure/certain.
5. And (the) difference (of) the night and the daytime, and what God descended from the sky/space from (a) provision* رزق , so He revived with it the Earth/land* الأرض after its death/lifelessness, and diverting/pushing* يعقلون the winds/breezes (are) evidences/signs to a nation reasoning/comprehending* تصريف .
6. Those are God's evidences/signs/verses, We read/recite it on (to) you with the truth* بالحق . With which information/speech after God and His verses/evidences/signs (do) they believe?
7. Calamity/scandal/grief* ويل to every/each liar/falsifier, sinner/criminal .
8. He hears/listens (to) God's evidences/verses* آيات being read/recited on (to) him, then he persists/insists arrogantly as though he did not hear/listen (to) it, so announce good news to him with a painful torture.
9. And if he knew a thing from Our evidences/verses* آياتنا he took it mockingly/making fun, those for them (is) a humiliating/disgracing* مهين torture.
10. From behind/beyond them (is) Hell* جهنم , and it does not enrich/suffice from them a thing (from) what they gained/acquired* كسبوا , and nor what they took from other than God (as) guardians/allies* أولياء , and for them (is) a great torture.
11. That (is) guidance, and those who disbelieved with their Lord's verses/evidences* آيات , for them (is) a torture from painful filth/torture* رجز .
12. God (is) who manipulated/subjugated* سخر for you the sea/ocean* البحر for the ship/ships (to) flow/run* ألتجري in it with His order/command, and (for) you to wish/desire* لتبتغوا from His grace/favour* فضله , and maybe/perhaps you thank/be grateful.
13. And He manipulated/subjugated* سخر for you what (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth all/all together from Him, that truly in that (are) evidences/signs (E)* آيات to a nation thinking.
14. Say to those who believed: "Forgive to those who do not hope/expect God's days/times, (it is to Him) to reimburse* ليحزي a nation because (of) what they were gaining/acquiring* يكسبون ."
15. Who made/did correct/righteous deeds, so (it is) for himself, and who did bad/evil/harm so on (for) it, then to your Lord you are being returned.
16. And We had (E) given/brought to Israel's sons and daughters The Book* الكتاب , and the judgment/rule, and the prophethood, and We provided for them from the goodnesses* الطيبات , and We preferred/favoured them over the creations all together/(universes).

17. And We gave/brought them evidences from the matter/affair/order/command, so they did not differ/disagree/dispute except from after what came to them (from) the knowledge, oppression/transgression* بغيا between them, that truly your Lord passes judgment/ends* يقضي between them (on) the Resurrection Day in what they were in it differing/disagreeing* يختلفون.
18. Then We made/put you on God's decreed way of life* شرعية from the order/command so follow it, and do not follow (the) self attractions for desires* أهواء (of) those who do not know.
19. That they truly will never/not enrich/avail (help) from you from God a thing, and that truly the unjust/oppressive some of them (are) guardians/allies* أولياء (of) some, and God (is) guardian/ally* ولي (of) the fearing and obeying.
20. That (is) mental perceptions/evidences* بصائر to the people, and guidance, and mercy to a nation being sure/certain.
21. Or (did) those who earned/committed the sins/crimes think/suppose that (E) We make/put them* نجعلهم as those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, equal/alike* سواء (in) their life and (in) their death/time of death? It is bad* ساء what they judge/rule.
22. And God created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth with the truth* بالحق , and each/every self (is) to be reimbursed* لتجزى because (of) what it gained/acquired* كسبت , and they are not being caused injustice to/oppressed.
23. Did you see/understand who took (idolized) his self attraction for desire* هواه (as) his god? And God misguided him on knowledge, and He sealed/stamped* ختم on his hearing/listening/sense of hearing and His heart/mind* قلبه , and He made/put* جعل on his eye sight/understanding a cover, so who guides him from after God? So do you not mention/remember* تذكرون?
24. And they said: "It is not except our life the present/worldly life, we die and we live, and nothing makes us die/destroys us* يهلكنا except the long time." And (there is) no knowledge with that for them, that truly they are except assuming/supposing* يظنون.
25. And if Our evidences/signs/verses* آياتنا are read/recited on (to) them, their argument was not except that (E) they said: "Come/bring with our fathers/forefathers if you were truthful."
26. Say: "God revives/makes you alive, then He makes you die, then He gathers/collects you to the Resurrection Day, no doubt/suspicion in it, and but most of the people do not know."
27. And to God (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's ownership/possession* ملك , and a day/time the Hour/Resurrection starts* تقوم , that day, the wasters/annulers* المبطلون loose* يخسر.
28. And you see* تری every/each nation kneeling/sitting on (its) knees* جاثية , every/each nation is being called to its Book* كتابها , (and told): "The day/today you are being reimbursed (for) what you were making/doing* تعملون."
29. "That (is) Our Book* كتابنا (it) speaks/clarifies on (to) you with the truth* بالحق , that We, We were transcribing/duplicating/printing* نستنسخ what you were making/doing* تعملون."
30. So but those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds, so their Lord enters them in His mercy, that it is the winning/success* الفوز , the clear/evident* المبين.
31. And but those who disbelieved (were told): "Were not My evidences/verses* آياتي being read/recited on (to) you, so you became arrogant, and you were a nation (of) criminals/sinners?"

32. And if (it) was said: "That truly God's promise (is) truth* حق , and the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة (there is) no doubt/suspicion in it." You said: "We do not know what (is) the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة , that we assume/suppose* نظن except thought/assumption* ظنا , and we (are) not with being sure/certain."
33. And it appeared to them sins/crimes (of) what they made/did* عملوا , and what they were with it mocking/making fun (of) surrounded/encircled* حاق with them.
34. And (it) was said: "The day/today We forget you, as/like you forgot meeting this, your day/time, and your shelter/refuge (is) the fire* النار , and (there are) no victorions/saviors* ناصرين for you."
35. "That (is) with that you, you took/received God's verses/evidences* آيات mockingly/making fun, and the life the present/worldly life has deceived/tempted you." So the day/today they are not brought/driven out from it, and nor they be allowed to offer reconciliation* يستعبرون .
36. So to God (is) the praise/gratitude/thanks, the skies'/space's Lord and the earth's/Planet Earth's Lord, the creations all together's/(universe's) Lord.
37. And for Him (is) the arrogance/greatness in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and He is the glorious/mighty, the wise/judicious.

CHAPTER 46: THE LONG WINDING SAND (PATTERNS/DUNES) - الأحقاف

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. H M* حَم.
2. The Book's* الكتاب descent from God, the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious* الحكيم.
3. We did not create the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth and what (is) between them (B) except with the truth* بالحق , and a named/identified (specified) term/time, and those who disbelieved (are) objecting/opposing* معرضون from what they were warned/given notice (of).
4. Say: "Did you see* أَرَأَيْتُمْ what you call from other than God? Show me* أَرُونِي what they created from the earth/Planet Earth, or for them (is) a partnership in the skies/space? Come/bring to me with a Book* بكتاب from before this, or a mark/historical remain* أثاره from knowledge, if you were truthful."
5. And who (is) more misguided than who calls from other than God whom does not answer/reply to him to the Resurrection Day, and they are from their call/request/prayer ignoring/disregarding* غافلون?
6. And if the people were gathered, they (their gods) were enemies for them, and they were with their worshipping disbelieving (disowning).
7. And if Our evidences/signs/verses* آياتنا are read/recited on them, those who disbelieved to the truth* الحق when it came to them said: "This (is) clear/evident* مبين magic/sorcery."
8. Or they say: "He fabricated/cut and split it." Say: "If I fabricated/cut and split it, so you do not own/possess for me from God a thing. He is more knowledgeable with what you rush/hurry in it, enough/sufficient with Him (as) a witness/testifier between me and between you, and He is the forgiving, the merciful."
9. Say: "I was not (a) new invention/unprecedented from the messengers, and I do not know what will be made/done with me, nor with you, that I follow except what is being inspired/transmitted* يوحي to me, and I am not except a clear/evident* مبين warner/giver of notice."
10. Say: "Did you see* أَرَأَيْتُمْ if (it) was from at God, and you disbelieved with (in) it, and a witness/testifier from Israel's sons and daughters witnessed/testified on similar/alike to it (Old Testament), so he believed and you became arrogant? That truly God does not guide the nation the unjust/oppressive."
11. And those who disbelieved said to those who believed: "If (it) was good* خيرا , they would not have preceded us* سبقونا to it." And if they not be guided with it, so they will say: "That (is) old lies/falsehood."
12. And from before it (is) Moses' Book* كتابا , a leader/example* إماما , and mercy, and that (is a) confirming Book* كتاب (in an) Arabic tongue/speech, to warn/give notice (to) those who caused injustice/ oppression, and good news to the good doers.
13. That truly those who said: "Our Lord (is) God" then they became straight/direct, so no fear/fright on them, and nor they be sad/grieving.
14. Those are the Paradise's friends/company* أصحاب (they are) immortally/eternally* خالدين in it, a reward/reimbursement* جزاء because (of) what they were making/doing* يعملون.

15. And We directed/commanded* وصينا the human (with) a goodness (in treatment) with (to) his parents, his mother bore/became pregnant with him* حملته compellingly/forcefully/involuntarily and she gave birth to him compellingly/forcefully/involuntarily, and his weight/pregnancy with him* حملة , and his wearing/separation* فصاله thirty months, until when he reached his maturity/strength, and he reached forty years, he said: "My Lord inspire/influence me that (E) I thank/be grateful (for) your blessing* نعمتك which you blessed* أنعمت on me and on my parents, and that (E) I make/do* أعمل correct/righteous deeds you accept/approve it, and correct/repair for me in my descendants, that I repented to you, and that I am from the Moslems/submitters/surrenderers."
16. Those are those whom We accept (the) best (of) what they made/did* عملوا , and We overlook/forgive* نتجاوز from their sins/crimes in the Paradises' friends/company* أصحاب , the truth's promise which they were being promised.
17. And who said to his parents: "Ugh* أف to you (B) do you (B) promise me that (E) I will be brought out, and the generations/centuries* القرون had past/expired* خلت from before me?" And they (B), they (B) seek/ask for help (from) God: "Your calamity/scandal/woe* ويلك believe, that truly God's promise (is) truth* حق ." So he says: "That (is) not except the first's/beginner's myths/baseless stories* أساطير."
18. Those are those who the word/opinion and belief* القول became correct/true* حق in nations (that) had passed/expired* خلت from before them from the Jinns and the human/mankind, that they truly were losers* خاسرين .
19. And to each, steps/degrees* درجات from what they made/did* عملوا , and to fulfill/complete (to) them their deeds, and they not be caused injustice to/oppresed.
20. And a day/time those who disbelieved be displayed/exhibited* يعرض on (to) the fire* النار: "You wiped off/eliminated* أذهبتم your good (deeds)* أطيبياتكم in your life the present/worldly life, and you lived long/enjoyed with it, so the day/today you are being reimbursed* تجزون (the) torture (of) the humiliation/disgrace* الهون because (of) what you were being arrogant in the earth/Planet Earth without the right * الحق , and because (of) what you were debauching* تفسقون."
21. And remember* اذكر Aad's* عاد brother when He warned/gave notice (to) his nation by the long winding sand (patterns/dunes), and the warnings/notices had past/expired* خلت from between his hands and from behind him (the warnings were given before and during his time): "That you not worship except God, that I, I fear on (for) you a great day's/time's torture."
22. They said: "Did you come to us to turn us away from our gods, so come/bring to us with what you promise us if you were from the truthful."
23. He said: "But/truly the knowledge (is) at God, and I communicate/inform you* أبلغكم what I was sent with it, and but I see you* أراكم (as) a nation being lowly/ignorant* تجهلون."
24. So when they saw/understood it an obstructing cloud approaching/coming (to) their valleys, they said: "That obstructing cloud (is) raining on us." No/rather it is what you hurried/hastened* استعجلتم with it, a wind/smell* ريح in it (is) a painful torture.
25. It destroys every thing with its Lord's order/command, so they became/became in the morning not (to) be seen except their residences, as/like that We reimburse* نجزى the nation, the criminals/sinners.

26. And We had (E) highly positioned/strengthened them* مكناكم in what We have not* إن highly positioned/strengthened you* مكناكم in it, and We made/put* جعلنا for them a sense of hearing* سمعا , and eye sights, and hearts* أفئدة , so their sense of hearing* سمعهم , and nor their eye sights, and nor their hearts* أفئدتهم did not enrich/suffice from them a thing when they were disbelieving and denying* يجحدون with God's evidences/verses* آيات; and what they were with it mocking/making fun of surrounded/encircled* حاق with them.
27. And We had (E) destroyed* أهلكنا what (is) around/surrounding you from the villages/urban cities, and We detailed/elaborated linguistically* صرفنا the evidences/verses* الآيات , maybe/perhaps they return.
28. So if only those whom they took (as) an approachment to God, gods from other than God gave them victory/aid (if only their gods that they worship other than God would give them victory), but they misguided from them, and that (is) their lies/falsehood, and what they were fabricating/cutting and splitting.
29. And when We diverted/returned/pushed* صرفنا to you a group (from 3-10)/family/tribe from the Jinns, they hear/listen (to) the Koran* القرآن, so when they attended/came to it, they said: "Listen quietly." So when it ended* قضى (the Koran in entirety), they turned away to their nation warning/giving notice/warners/givers of notice.
30. They said: "You our nation that we heard/listened to a Book* كتابا (that) was descended from after Moses, confirming to what (is) between his hands, it guides to the truth* الحق and to (a) straight/direct* مستقيم road/path* طريق ."
31. "You our nation, answer/reply God's caller/requester, and believe with Him, He forgives for you from your crimes and He protects/defends you from a painful torture."
32. "And who does not answer/reply (to) God's caller/requester so (he is) not with disabling/frustrating in the land/planet Earth* الأرض , and (there) is not from other than Him guardians/allies* أولياء, those are in clear/evident misguidance."
33. Did they not see/understand that (E) God (is) who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and (He) did not fail/fatigue* يعي with their creation, (is) with capable/able* بقادر on that He revives/makes alive the deads, yes/certainly, that He truly is on every thing capable/able* قدير .
34. And a day/time those who disbelieved be displayed/exhibited* يعرض on (to) the fire* النار (and told): "Is this not with the truth* بالحق ?" They said: "Yes/certainly and by* و , our Lord." He said: "So taste/experience the torture because (of) what you were disbelieving."
35. So be patient as/like (owners) of the decisiveness/determination* العزم from the messengers became patient, and do not hurry/hasten for them, a day/time they see/understand what they are being promised (it is) as if they did not stay/remain/wait except an hour from daytime, (this is) information/communication, so do (any) except the nation the debauchers* يهلكون be made to die/be destroyed* يهلك?

CHAPTER 47: MOHAMMAD - محمد

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. Those who disbelieved and prevented/obstructed* صدوا from God's way/path* سبيل He misguided their deeds* أعمالهم.
2. And those who believed and made/did* عملوا the correct/righteous deeds, and believed with what was descended on Mohammad, and it is the truth* الحق from their Lord, He covered/substituted* كفر from them their sins/crimes, and He corrected/repared* أصلح their mind/thought/condition* بالهم.
3. That (is) with that those who disbelieved followed the falsehood, and that (E) those who believed followed the truth*الحقfrom their Lord, as/like that God gives* يضربto the people their examples* أمثالهم.
4. So if you met/found those who disbelieved, so hitting* يضرب the necks until when you weakened them* أضعنتهم, so strengthen the rope/tie/chain (confinement), so either/or blessing (releasing war prisoners)* منا after (the war ends), and either ransom/compensation until the battle/war/fight drops* تضع its weights/burdens* أوزارها (ends), that and if God wants/wills He would have gotten victory from them, and but to test some of you with some (to test each other), and those who were killed in God's way/path* سبيل , so He will never/not misguide their deeds .
5. He will guide them, and He corrects/repairs* يصلح their mind/thought/condition* بالهم.
6. And He enters them (to) the Paradise* الجنة (which) He made it known to them.
7. You, you those who believed, if you give God victory/aid, He gives you victory/aid, and He affirms/strengthens* يثبت your feet.
8. And those who disbelieved, so destruction/harm* فعمسا (is) for them, and He misguided their deeds.
9. That (is) with that they hated what God descended, so He wasted/invalidated* فأحبط their deeds.
10. Do they not walk/move/ride in the earth/Planet Earth so they see/wonder about* فينظروا how was those from before them's end/turn (result)? God destroyed on them and to the disbelievers similar/alike to it.
11. That (is) with that God (is) those who believed's guardian/ally* مولي , and that (E) the disbelievers (have) no guardian/ally* مولي for them.
12. That truly God enters those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds treed gardens* جنات the rivers flow/run* تجري from beneath it, and those who disbelieved live long/enjoy and eat as/like the camels/livestock eat, and the fire* النار (is a) home/dwelling* مثوي for them .
13. And how many from a village/urban city it is stronger (in) strength/power than your village/urban city which brought/drove you out? We destroyed them* أهلكتناهم, so (there is) no victorior/savior for them.
14. Is who was on an evidence from his Lord as/like (who) his deed's evil/harm* سوء was decorated/beautified for him, and they followed their self attractions for desires* أهواءهم?
15. The Paradise'sexample which the fearing and obeying were promised in it, (is) rivers* أنهار from water not stagnant* آسن, and rivers* أنهار from milk, its taste did not change, and rivers* أنهار from wine/all intoxicants, (it is a) delight/pleasure* لذة to the drinking* للشاربين, and rivers* أنهار from purified/strained* مصفي honey/molasses* عسل, and for them in it (are) from all the fruits, and forgiveness from their Lord, as/like who he is immortal/eternal* خالد in the fire* النار, and they were made to drink hot/cold water* حميما, so it cut off/severed* فقطع their intestines/guts.

16. And from them who hears/listens to you until when they got out/emerged (left)* خرجوا from at you, they said to those who were given/brought* أوتوا the knowledge: "What (did) he say previously/from a short while* آنفا*?" Those are, those who God stamped/sealed* طبع on their hearts/minds* قلوبهم, and they followed their self attractions for desires.
17. And those who guided, He increased them guidance, and He gave them their fear and obedience of God.
18. So do they wait/watch* ينظرون except (for) the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة that (E) it comes to them* تأتيهم suddenly/unexpectedly, so its signs/indications* أشراطها had (E) come, so how (is it) for them if/when their reminder/remembrance * ذكرناهم came to them?
19. So know that it is no god except God (there is no God except the one God)? And ask for forgiveness for your crime, and to the believers (M) and the believers (F), and God knows your turning around/over* متقلبكم and your residence/dwelling* مثواكم.
20. And those who believed said: "If only a chapter of the Koran* سورة was descended." So if a perfected/confirmed* محكمة chapter of the Koran was descended and the fighting* القتال was mentioned* ذكر in it, you saw* رأيت those whom in their hearts/minds* قلوبهم (is) sickness/disease (doubt) looking* ينظرون to you, (the) vision/sight (of) the unconscious on him from the death/lifelessness (the sight of one afraid of death), so (a) warning/threat (so Hell) to them.
21. Obedience and a generous* معروف word/opinion and belief* قول, so if the matter/affair* الأمر (was) determined/decided* عزم, so if they were truthful (to) God (it) would have been better* خير for them.
22. So did you maybe/perhaps (hope) if you turned away that (E) you corrupt/disorder* تفسدوا in the earth/Planet Earth and cut off/sever* تقطعوا your relations/wombs/uteruses? (Did you expect to get away with it?)
23. Those are those who God cursed/humiliated them* لعنهم, so He made them deaf and (He) blinded/confused* أعمى their eye sights/understanding.
24. So do they not consider/deliberate* يتدبرون the Koran, or on hearts/minds* قلوب its locks/closures?
25. That truly those who returned on their backs/ends from after what was clarified* نبين for them (from) the guidance, the devil enticed/lured* سول for them, and extended in time* أملي for them.
26. That is with that they said to those who hated what God descended: "We will obey you in some (of) the matter/affair." And God knows their secrets.
27. So how (is it) if the angels made them die, they strike/hit* يضربون their faces and their backs/ends?
28. That (is) with that they followed what angered/dissatisfied* أسخط God, and they hated His acceptance/satisfaction* رضوانه, so He wasted/invalidated* فأحط their deeds.
29. Or did those whom in their hearts/minds* قلوبهم (is) sickness/disease (doubt) think/suppose* حسب that (E) God will never/not bring out* يخرج their hatred/grudge* أضعفانهم?
30. And if We will/want, We would have shown them to you, so you would have known them by their marks/identifications/expressions, and you will know them in the word's/opinion and belief's or grammatical mistakes/intonement* لحن, and God knows your deeds.

31. And We will test you until We know the struggling/defending for the faith from you, and the patient, and We test/justify* نبلوا your news/information/knowledge.
32. That truly those who disbelieved and prevented/obstructed* صدوا from God's way/path and they defied/disobeyed* شاقوا the messenger from after what was clarified* تبين for them (from) the guidance, they will never/not harm God (in) a thing, and He will invalidate/waste their deeds.
33. You, you those who believed, obey God and obey the messenger and do not waste/annul* تبطلوا your deeds.
34. That truly those who disbelieved and prevented/obstructed* صدوا from God's way/path then they died and (while) they are disbelievers, so God will never/not forgive for them.
35. So do not weaken/enfeeble and call to the peace* السلم and (while) you are the defeating* الأعلون, and God (is) with you, and He will never/not reduce* يترككم your deeds.
36. But/truly the life the present/worldly life is playing/amusement and fun/games* لهو (attractions), and if you believe and fear and obey, He gives/brings you your rewards* أجوركم, and He does not ask/question you (for) your properties/possessions* أموالكم.
37. If He demands/asks you for it* يسألكموها, so He asks you persistently* فيحفكم, (so) you be stingy/miser and He brings out your hatred/grudge* أضغانكم.
38. Here you are those (who) are being called to spend in God's way/path* سبيل, so from you who is stingy/ miser; and who is stingy/miser so but (he) is stingy/miser on (against) himself, and God (is) the rich, and you are the poor/needy/deprived* الفقراء, and if you turn away He exchanges/replaces* يستبدل a nation other than you, then they do not be similar/alike to you* أمثالكم.

CHAPTER 48: THE VICTORY/OPENING* - الفتح

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. We (E) opened/disclosed* فتحنا for you a clear/evident* مبينا opening/victory.
2. (It is for) God to forgive for you what was advanced/undertaken* تقدم from your crime, and what delayed, and to complete His blessings/goodnesses* نعمة on you, and He guides you a straight/direct* مستقيما road/way.
3. And God gives you victory/aid, a glorious/mighty* عزيزا victory/aid* نصرا.
4. He is who descended the tranquility/calm* السكينة in the believers' hearts/minds* قلوب to increase belief with (over) their belief, and to God (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's soldiers/warriors, and God was/is knowledgeable, wise/judicious.
5. To enter the believers (M) and the believers (F) treed gardens/paradises, the rivers/water-ways* الأنهار run/flow* تجري from below/beneath it, immortally/eternally* خالدين in it, and He covers/substitutes from them their sins/crimes, and that was/is at God a great success/triumph* فوزا.
6. And He tortures the hypocrites (M) and the hypocrites (F), and the sharers/takers of partners with God (M) and the sharers/takers of partners with God (F), the thinkers/assumers* الظانين with (of) God the bad's/evil's* السوء thought/assumption* ظن, on them (is) the bad's/evil's* السوء circle/disaster, and God became angry/angered on them, and He cursed/humiliated them* لعنهم, and He prepared for them Hell* جهنم, and it was a bad/evil* ساءت end/destination.
7. And to God (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's soldiers/warriors, and God was/is glorious/mighty* عزيزا, wise/judicious.
8. That We sent you (as) a witness/testifier, and (as an) announcer of good news, and a warner/giver of notice* نذيرا.
9. To believe with (in) God and His messenger, and you support/aid Him* تعزروه, and you dignify/honour/respect Him* توفروه, and you praise/glorify Him* تسبحوه (at) daybreaks/early mornings and evening to sunset* أمسيلا.
10. That truly those who pledge/swear loyalty to you* يبايعونك, truly/indeed they pledge/swear loyalty (to) God, God's hand (is) above/over their hands, so who broke/breached* نكنا, so but He breaks/breached on (to) himself, and who fulfilled/completed with what he promised/pledged* عاهد on it (to) God, so He will give/bring him a great reward* أجرا.
11. The remaining behind from the Arabs will say to you: "Our properties/wealths* أموالنا and our families/relations* ما أهلونا preoccupied/distracted us* شغلنا, so ask for forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues* بألسنتهم what (is) not in their hearts/minds* قلوبهم, say: "So who owns/possesses for you from God a thing, if He willed/wanted/intended harm with (for) you, or He willed/wanted/intended with (for) you benefit/usefulness? But God was/is with what you make/do an expert/experienced."
12. But you thought/supposed* ظننتم that the messenger and the believers will never/not return/turn around* ينقلب to their families/relations* أهلهم ever (E), and that was decorated/beautified in your hearts/minds* قلوبكم, and you thought/assumed* ظننتم the bad's/evil's* السوء thought/assumption, and you were a destroyed/failed* بورا nation.

13. And who did not believe with (in) God, and His messenger, so We, We prepared* أَعَدْنَا to the disbelievers (a) blazing/inflaming (inferno).
14. And to God (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's ownership/kingdom* ملك, He forgives to whom He wills/wants, and He tortures whom He wills/wants, and God was/is forgiving/blessing.
15. The remaining behind, will say when/if you set out* انطلقتم to (for) winnings/spoils of war* مغامم to take/receive it: "Leave us, we follow you." They want/intend* يريدون that (E) they exchange/replace* يبدلوا God's speech* كلام, say: "You will never/not follow us, as/like that God said from before." So they will say: "But you envy us* تحسدوننا." But they were not understanding* يفقهون except little* قليلا.
16. Say to the remaining behind from the Arabs, (often mistranslated as nomads or Bedouins although this verse clearly explains that they are a nation of city dwellers): "You will be called to a nation (owners) of (a) strong (severe) might/power* بأس , you fight/kill them or they submit/surrender, so if you obey, God gives/brings you a good/beautiful, reward* أجرا, and if you turn away as/like you turned away from before, He tortures you a painful torture."
17. Blame/sin* حرج is not on the blind, and nor on the lame/limper (is) blame/sin* حرج , and nor on the sick/diseased (is) blame/sin* حرج , and who obeys God and His messenger, He enters him treed gardens/paradises, the rivers/waterways flow* تجري from beneath it, and who turns away, He tortures him a painful torture.
18. God had (E) accepted/approved* رضي of the believers, when/if they pledge/swear to you* يبايعونك under* تحت the trees, so He knew what (is) in their hearts/minds* قلوبهم, so He descended the tranquillity/calm* السكينة on them, and He rewarded/compensated them* أنابهم a near/close opening/victory.
19. And many winnings/spoils of war* مغامم they take/receive it, and God was/is glorious/mighty* عزيزا , wise/judicious.
20. God promised you many winnings/spoils of war* مغامم, you take/receive it, so He hurried/hastened* فاجعل for you this, and He prevented/stopped the peoples' hands from you, and for it to be an evidence/sign* آية to the believers, and He guides you (to) a straight/direct* مستقيما way/path* صراط.
21. And another* أخرى you did not become capable/overpowering* تقدرُوا on it, God had taken care of/surrounded* أحاط with it, and God was/is on each thing capable/able.
22. And if those who disbelieved fought you* فاتلكم, they would have turned away (on) the backs/ends, then they do not find a guardian/ally* وليا , and nor a victorior/savior* نصيرا.
23. God's law/manner* سنة which had past/expired from before, and you will never/not find for God's law/manner* سنة an exchange/replacement* تبديلا.
24. And He is who prevented/stopped their hands from you, and your hands from them with inside Mecca* مكة from after that He gave you victory/triumph on them, and God was/is with what you make/do seeing/knowing* بصيرا.
25. They are those who disbelieved and prevented/stopped you from the Mosque the Forbidden/Sacred* المسجد الحرام , and the offering designated/dedicated* معكروفا , that (E) it reaches its place/destination, and where it not for* لولا believing men* رجال, and believing women you did not know them, that (E) you invade/set foot on them, so strikes you* فتصيبكم from them harm* معرفة without knowledge, (it is for) God to enter in His mercy whom He wills/wants, if they separated/dispersed We would have tortured those who disbelieved from them a painful torture.

26. When those who disbelieved made/put* جعل the heat/intensity* الحمية, the pre-Islamic paganism's/ignorance's heat/intensity* حمية in their hearts/minds* قلوبهم, so God descended His tranquillity/calm* سكينته on His messenger and those who believed, and He obligated/necessitated* ألزمهم the fear and obedience's word/expression* كلمة, and they were more worthy/deserving* أحق with it and its people* أهلها, and God was/is with every thing knowledgeable.
27. God had (E) confirmed the dream (of) His messenger, you will enter the Mosque the Forbidden/Sacred* المسجد الحرام, if God willed/wanted/intended, safe/secure, shaving/removing/pulling (hair) (E) (from) your heads, and doing the utmost/shortening, do not fear, so He knew when you did not know, so He made* فجعل from other than that a near/close opening/victory.
28. He is who sent His messenger with the guidance and the truths* الحق religion to make it apparent/visible/overcome* شهيدا on/over the religion all of it, and enough/sufficient with God (as) a witness/testifier* شهيدا.
29. Mohammad (is) God's messenger, and those who with him (are) strong over the disbelievers, merciful between them, you see them* تراهم bowing, prostrating wishing/desiring* يتغنون grace/favour* فضلا from God, and an acceptance/approval* رضوانا, their marks/identifications/expressions (are) in their faces/fronts from the prostration's trace/sign* أثر, that (is) their example* مثلهم in the Torah, and their example* مثلهم in the Bible/New Testament* الإنجيل, as/like a plant/crop, it brought out/emerged* أخرج its sprout/shoot* شطئه, so it surrounded and strengthened it, so it hardened/thickened* فاستغلظ, so it straightened/leveled on its stem, it pleases/marvels the sowers/seeder/planters* السرايع to anger/enrage with it the disbelievers, God promised those who believed and made/did* عملوا the correct/righteous deeds from them, forgiveness and a great reward* أجرا.

CHAPTER 49: THE ROOMS/CHAMBERS* - الحجرات

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. You, you those who believed, do not precede/advance* تقدموا between God's hands and His messenger, and fear and obey God, that truly God (is) hearing/listening, knowledgeable.
2. You, you those who believed, do not raise your voices above the prophet's voice* صوت, and do not publicize/declare (address openly)* تجهروا to him with the declaration/statement* بالقول as/like publicizing/declaring/loudness some of you to some (to each other), that (E) your deeds* أعمالكم waste/invalidate* تخطئ, and you do not know/sense/feel.
3. That truly those who lower/diminish/humble their voices at God's messenger, those are those whom God tested/examined* امتحن their hearts/minds* قلوبهم to the fear and obedience of God, for them (is a) forgiveness and a great reward* أجر.
4. That truly those who call you from behind the rooms/chambers, most of them do not reason/comprehend* يعقلون.
5. And if that they were patient until you get out/emerse to them, (it) would have been better* خيرا for them, and God (is) forgiving, merciful.
6. You, you those who believed, if a debaucher* فاسق came to you with news/information, so seek clarification/explanation that (E) you strike/hit* تصيبوا a nation with ignorance/foolishness, so you become/become in the morning on what you made/did* فعلتم regretful/remorseful* نادمين.
7. And know that (E) in between you (is) God's messenger, if He obeys you in much* كثير from the matter/affair* الأمر, you would have suffered hardship/exertion* لعنتهم, and but God made the faith/belief lovable/likable to you, and He decorated/beautified it in your hearts/minds* قلوبكم, and He made the disbelief and the debauchery* الفسوق and the disobedience hated to you, those, those are the correctly/rightly guided.
8. Grace/favour* فضلا from God and a goodness* نعمة, and God (is) knowledgeable, wise/judicious.
9. And if two groups from the believers fought each other* اختلفوا, so correct/reconciliate* فأصلحوا between them (B), so if one of them (B) transgressed* بغت over the other, so fight* فقاتلوا which transgresses* تبغي until it returns* نفيء to God's order/command, so if it returned* فاءت so correct/reconciliate* فأصلحوا between them (B) with the justice/equality, and be just/equitable, that truly God loves/likes the just/equitable.
10. Truly/indeed the believers (are) brothers/brethren, so correct/reconciliate* فأصلحوا between your two brothers, and fear and obey God, maybe/perhaps you attain mercy.
11. You, you those who believed, a nation does not humiliate/ridicule/mock* يسخر, from (a) nation, maybe/perhaps that (E) they be better* خيرا than them, and nor women from women, maybe/perhaps that (E) they (F) be better* خيرا than them (F), and do not backbite/defame* تلمزوا yourselves, and do not insult each other/give each other with insulting nicknames, with the nicknames/surnames* بالألقاب. How bad (is) the debauchery's* الفسوق name, after the belief? And who does not repent, so those are the unjust/oppressive.
12. You, you those who believed, avoid/distance yourselves from much of the doubt/suspicion* الظن, that truly some/part (of) the doubt/suspicion (is a) sin/crime, and do not spy/seek information (about others) and some of you

- do not backbite* يغتیب some (each other). Does any of you love/like that (E) he eats his dead/lifeless brother's flesh* لحم ? So you hated it, and fear and obey God, that truly God (is) forgiving, merciful.
13. You, you the people, that We created you from a male and a female, and We made/created you* جعلناكم (into) nations/communities* شعوبا and groups/tribes to know each other, that truly (the) most honoured/kind of you* أكرمكم at God (is) your most fearing and obeying, that truly God (is) knowledgeable, expert/experienced.
14. The Arabs (often mistranslated as nomads or Bedouins, refer to 48:16) said: "We believed." Say: "You did not believe, and but say: 'We submitted/became Moslem* أسلمنا' and the faith/belief did not (E) enter in your hearts/minds* قلوبكم . And if you obey God and His messenger He does not reduce/diminish you a thing from your deeds* أعمالكم , that truly God (is) forgiving, merciful."
15. Truly/indeed the believers (are) those who believed with (in) God and His messenger, then they did not doubt/be suspicious, and they struggled/did their utmost with their properties/possessions* بأموالهم and themselves in God's way/path* سبيل , those, they are the truthful.
16. Say: "Do you teach/instruct/inform God with your religion, and God knows what (is) in the skies/space and what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth, and God (is) with every thing knowledgeable?"
17. They brag* يمتنون on (to) you that (E) they submitted/became Moslem* أسلموا, Say: "Do not brag* تمتنوا on (to) me (about) your submission/Islam* إسلامكم , but God blesses on you that (E) He guided you to the faith/belief if you were truthful."
18. That truly God knows the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's absent/invisible* غيب , and God (is) seeing/understanding* بصير , with what you make/do* تعملون.

CHAPTER 50: ق - K*

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. K* ق and the Koran* القرآن , the most glorious/exalted* المجيد.
2. But they were wondering/astonished* عجبوا that (E) a warner/giver of notice came to them from them, so the disbelievers said: "That (is an) unusual (strange) thing."
3. "Is (it that) if we died and we were dust/earth? That (is) a far/distant return."
4. We had known what the Earth/land* الأرض reduces/decreases* تنقص from them, and at Us (is) an honest protecting/safekeeping* حفظ Book* كتاب .
5. But they lied/denied/falsified with the truth* بالحق when (it) came to them, so they are (in a) confusing/disturbing* أمر , matter/affair* مريب.
6. Did they not look/wonder about* ينظروا to the sky/space above them, how We built/constructed it and We decorated/beautified it, and (there are) no openings/gaps due to defects* فوج for it?
7. And the earth/Planet Earth We extended/spread it, and We threw* ألقينا in it anchors/mountains* رواسي , and We sprouted/grew in it from every/each delightful/cheering* زوج pair* بهيج.
8. Clarification/understanding and a reminder/remembrance, to each/every repentant* منيب slave/worshipper* عبد.
9. And We descended from the sky* السماء, blessed water, so We sprouted/grew with it treed gardens* جنات and the crop's/harvest's seed/grain.
10. And palm trees high/tall, for it (is) well arranged* نضيد first fruit of the season* طلع.
11. A provision* رزقا to the worshippers/slaves* للعباد, and We revived with it a dead/lifeless country/land* بلدة, as/like that (is) the exit/getting out (revival).
12. Noah's nation denied/falsified* كذبت before them, and the old well's/Riss'/Rass'* السرس owners/company, and Thamud* ثمود.
13. And Aad* عاد , and Pharaoh, and Lot's brothers.
14. And the thicket's/dense tangled trees' owners/company, and Tubas* تبع nation, each/all denied/falsified* كذب the messengers, so (they) deserved* فحق My threat.
15. Have We been failing* أفعيننا with the creation the first/beginning? But they are in confusion/ obscurity* ليس from a new creation.
16. And We had (E) created the human/mankind, and we know what his self inspires and talks* توسوس with it, and We are nearer/closer to him than the jugular vein (which carries deoxygenated blood to the heart).
17. When/if the two receivers/meeters/finders* للتلقين meet* يتلقى from the right (side) and the left, protecting/guarding* قعيد.
18. Nothing emits/vocalizes* يلفظ from a word* قول except at Him (is a) prepared/made ready observer/guard* رقيب .
19. And the death's/liflessness's intensity/agonny* مسكرة came with the truth* بالحق that (is) what you were from it deviating/turning aside.
20. And (it) was blown in the horn/bugle/instrument that (is) Day of the Threat/Resurrection Day.

21. And every/each self came with it a driver (herder) and (an) honest witness/testifier.
22. You had (E) been in negligence/disregard from that, so We removed/uncovered (relieved) from you your cover/concealment, so your eye sight today/the day (is) sharp/iron.
23. And his companion* قرينه said: "That what (is) at me (is) prepared/made ready."
24. "You (B) throw* ألقيا in Hell* جهنم each/every stubborn/obstinate (insisting) disbeliever."
25. "Miser/often preventing* مناع to the good* للحير , (a) transgressor/violator* معتد, doubtful/ suspicious."
26. "Who made/put* جعل with God another god, so you (B) throw him* فألقياه in the torture, the strong (severe)."
27. His companion said: "Our Lord I did not make him a tyrant/exceed the limit* أطغيته and but he was in (a) far/distant misguidance."
28. He said: "Do not dispute/controvert* تختصموا at Me, and I had advanced/preceded* تقدمت to you with the threat."
29. "The word/statement/saying* القول does not become exchanged/replaced/substituted at Me, and I am not with an unjust/oppressor to the worshippers/slaves* للعبيد."
30. A day/time We say to Hell* لجهنم : "Did you fill?" And it says: "Is (there) from an increase?"
31. And the Paradise was advanced/brought near to the fearing and obeying not far/distant.
32. That (is) what you are being promised to each/every repentant/returning (to God), honest protector* حفيظ.
33. Who feared the merciful with the unseen/hidden* بالغيب and came with (a) repentant* منيب heart/mind .
34. Enter it with safety/security/peace, that (is) the immortality's/eternity's* الخلود day/time.
35. For them what they will/want* يشاءون in it, and an increase (is) at Us.
36. And how many We destroyed* أهلكتنا before them from (a) generation/century* قرن they are stronger than them (in) violent destruction/attack, so they searched/investigated* فتقربوا in the countries/lands* البلاد , is (there) from (an) escape/diversion?
37. That truly in that (is) a remembrance/reminder (E) to who was for him (a) heart/mind* قلب, or He threw the hearing/listening* السمع, and He is witnessing/testifying.
38. And We had (E) created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth and what (is) between them (B) in six days/times, and exhaustion did not touch Us.
39. So be patient on what they say, and praise/glorify with your Lord's praise/gratitude/thanks before the sun's ascent/rising* طلوع , and before the sunset.
40. And from the night so praise/glorify Him, and (during) the prostration's ends/back.
41. And hear/listen a day/time the caller calls from a near/close place/position* مكان.
42. A day/time they hear/listen (to) the loud strong cry/torture raid with the truth* بالحق , that (is) the Exit Day/Resurrection Day.
43. That We, We revive/make alive, and We make die, and to Us (is) the end/destination.
44. A day/time the earth/Planet Earth splits/cracks* تشقق from them quickening/speeding/rushing, that (is) a gathering easy/small* يسير on Us.
45. We are more knowledgeable with what they say, and you are not on them with a tyrant* يجبار, so remind with the Koran* بالقرآن who fears My threat.

CHAPTER 51: THE SCATTERERS/SPREADERS* - الذاريات

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. And/by the scatterers/spreaders* الذاريات , scattering/spreading.
2. So the clouds carrying rain* فالحاملات , a heavy weight.
3. So the flowing/orbiting* فالجاريات , easily/flexibly.
4. So the apportioners/distributors* المقسمات a matter/affair/order/command.
5. Truly/indeed what you are being promised is truthful/true (E) .
6. And that truly the religion/debt/rule/might* الدين (is) happening/landing (E)* لواقع.
7. And the sky/space (owner) of the paths/courses (movements/orbits)* الحبيك.
8. That you truly are in (E) (a) different word/statement* قول.
9. Who was lied to/turned away from it, he (will) be lied to/turned away.
10. The liars/speculators were killed.
11. Those who, they are in an intoxication/hatred* غمرة (are) careless/negligent* ساهون.
12. They question/ask when (is) the Judgment Day/the Resurrection Day* يوم الدين.
13. A day/time they are on the fire* النار they are being tortured* يفتنون.
14. Taste/experience your misguidance/seduction* فتنتكم this, which you were with it hurrying/hastening* تستعجلون.
15. That truly the fearing and obeying (are) in treed gardens/paradises and water springs/wells.
16. Taking what their Lord gave them, that they were before that good doers.
17. They were little from the night what they (spend in) sleep* يهجعون .
18. And at the times at end of night before dawn they ask for forgiveness.
19. And in their properties/possessions* أموالهم (is) a share/duty* حق for the asker/questioner/beggar and the deprived.
20. And in the earth/Planet Earth (are) evidences/signs* آيات for the sure/certain.
21. And in your selves, so do you not see/look/understand?
22. And in the sky/space (is) your provision and what you are being promised.
23. So with/by the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's Lord, that it truly is true (E)* لخلق , equal/alike (to) what that you, you speak.
24. Did information/speech (of) Abraham's guests, the honoured, come to you?
25. When they entered on him, so they said: "A greeting/security/peace." He said: "A greeting/security/peace (you) unknown/disguised* منكرون nation."
26. So he conned his way* فراغ to his family/relation* أهله, so he came with a fat/fleshy (M) calf.
27. So he neared/approached it to them, he said: "Do you not eat?"
28. So he felt inner horror/fear from them, they said: "Do not fear." And they announced good news to him with a knowledgeable boy (son)* بسلام .
29. So his woman (wife) approached/came in an outcry/frown, so she hit/struck (an act of surprise) her face/front* وجهها and she said: "Old/weak, infertile."

30. They said: "As/like that your Lord said, that He truly, He is the wise/judicious, the knowledgeable."
31. He said: "So what (is) your matter/affair/concern, oh you the messengers?"
32. They said: "That we, we were sent to a nation committing crimes/sins."
33. "To send on them stones from mud/clay* طين."
34. "Marked/identified/distinguished* مسومة at your Lord for the spoilers/extravagators/wasters* للمسرفين."
35. So We brought out* فأخرجنا who was in it from the believers.
36. So We did not find in it other than (a) house/home from the submitters/Moslems* المسلمين .
37. And We left in it an evidence/sign* آية to those who fear the torture, the painful.
38. And in Moses when We sent him to Pharaoh with a clear/evident* مبين proof/evidence* بسطان.
39. So he turned away at his corner/strong support, and he said: "A magician/sorcerer, or mad/insane."
40. So We punished/took him and his soldiers/warriors* جنوده, so We discarded them/casted them off in the body of water, and he is blameworthy/blamed.
41. And in Aad, when We sent on them the wind/breeze, the infertile/sterile* عقيم .
42. It does not leave from a thing it came on it, except it made it* جعلته as/like the decomposed/decayed.
43. And in Thamud* ثمود, when (it) was said to them: "Live long/enjoy until a time/period of time."
44. So they become arrogant/disobedient from their Lord's order/command, so the death/destructive torture* الصاعقة punished/took them, and (while) they are looking/watching* ينظرون.
45. So they were not able from getting up/standing, and they were not victorious.
46. And Noah's nation from before, that they truly were a nation (of) debauchers* فاسقين.
47. And the sky/space We built/constructed it with power/support* بأيد, and We (E) are extending/spreading (E)* لموسعون
48. And the earth/Planet Earth We spread it out so the levelers/preparers (are) blessed/praise.
49. And from every thing We created a pair/couple* زوجين , maybe/perhaps you mention/remember* تذكرون .
50. So escape/flee* نفروا to God, that I am for you from Him a clear/evident* مبين warner/giver of notice.
51. And do not make/put* تجعلوا with God another god, that I am for you from Him a clear/evident* مبين warner/giver of notice.
52. As/like that none from a messenger came to those from before them except (that) they said: "A magician/sorcerer, or mad/insane."
53. Do they command/entrust* أتواصوا with it? But they are a tyrannizing/arrogant* طاغون nation.
54. So turn away from them, so you are not with being blamed/reprimanded.
55. And remind, so that the reminder/remembrance benefits/becomes useful (to) the believers.
56. And I did not create the Jinns* الجن and the human/mankind except to worship Me.
57. I do not want/intend* أريد from them from provision* رزق , and I do not want/intend* أريد that (E) they feed Me.
58. That truly God, He is the provider, (owner) of the power/strength, the solid/sturdy* المتين.
59. So that to those who were unjust/oppressive (are) crimes, equal/alike (to) their company's/friends' crimes, so do not hurry/hasten Me* تستعجلون.

60. So calamity/scandal* فويل to those who disbelieved from their day/time which they are being promised.

CHAPTER 52: THE MOUNTAIN - الطور

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. By/and the mountain.
2. By/and a Book* كتاب written/inscribed/drafted.
3. In spread/publicized* منشور parchment* رق .
4. By/and to the House/Home, the frequently visited/inhabited/populated.
5. By/and the roof/ceiling, the raised.
6. By/and the sea/ocean* البحر , the filled and overflowed* المسجور.
7. That truly your Lord's torture (is) happening/falling (E)* لواقع.
8. (There is) no repeller/pusher for it.
9. A day/time the sky/space agitates/moves from side to side quickly* تهر (in) agitation/quick movement from side to side* مورا.
10. And the mountains* الجبال moves movement/manipulation* سيراً.
11. So calamity/scandal* فويل (on) that day to the liars/falsifiers* للمكذبين.
12. Those who, they are in a plunge/an engagement in conversation* يخوض playing/amusing* يلعبون.
13. A day/time they are being called repeatedly to Hell's* نار* جهنم, repelling/pushing away violently and roughly.
14. This (is) the fire* النار which you were with it lying/denying* تكذبون.
15. So is magic/sorcery that (so is that magic/sorcery)? Or you do not see/look/understand?
16. Roast/suffer it* اصلوها , so be patient or do not be patient, (it is) equal/alike on (to) you, but/truly you are being reimbursed* تجزون what you were making/doing.
17. That truly the fearing and obeying (are) in treed gardens/paradises and blessing/comfort and ease* نعم.
18. Enjoying/joyful* فاكهين with what their Lord gave them, and their Lord protected them (from) the Hell's* الجحيم torture.
19. Eat and drink pleasurable/tasty* هنيئا because (of) what you were making/doing* تعملون.
20. Reclining/resting on* متكئين royal beds/sofas lined/arranged, and We got them married with (spouses of) eyes with intense blackness of pupils and whiteness* بجور عين (beautifully contrasted).
21. And those who believed and their descendants followed them with faith/belief, We made their descendants catch up/follow* ألحقنا with them, and We did not reduce/diminish them from a thing from their deeds* عملهم , each/every human with what he gained/won* كسب (is) accountable* رهين.
22. And We extended/spread them with fruits and flesh/meat from what they desire/crave* يشتهون.
23. They give each other* يتنازعون in it a cup/wine* كأسا , (there is) no nonsense/senseless talk* لغو in it, and nor sinning/committing crimes.
24. And servants/boys* غلمان for them, circle/walk around on them, as if they are protected/covered pearls.
25. And some of them approached/came on (to) some (each other), they ask/question each other.
26. They said: "We were before in our people/family afraid/compassionate* مشفقين."

27. "So God blessed on us and He protected/preserved us (from) the severe hot's/burning wind's torture."
28. "We were from before, we call Him, that He truly is, He is the righteous/charitable*الرّ، the merciful/most merciful."
29. So remind, so you are not with your Lord's blessing* بنعمة with a fortune teller/highly ranked priest or rabbi* بكاهن, and nor mad/insane.
30. Or they say: "A poet, we wait/remain* نترقب with him the death's doubt/suspicion".
31. Say: "Wait/remain* تریصوا (watch) so that I am with you from the waiting/ remaining* المتریصون (watching)."
32. Or their minds/dreams* أحلامهم order/command them with that, or they are a tyrannizing/arrogant* طاغون nation?
33. Or they say: "He made it up." But/rather, they do not believe.
34. So they come (E)* فلیأتوا with an information/speech equal/alike to it, if they were truthful.
35. Or they were created from without a thing, or they are the creators?
36. Or they created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, but/rather they are not sure/certain?
37. Or at them (are) your Lord's safes/storages (treasures)? Or they are the dominators/controllers?
38. Or for them (is) a ladder, they hear/listen in (from) it? So their hearer/listener should come with a clear/evident* بسلطان proof/evidence/power* مبین.
39. Or for Him (are) the daughters, and for you (are) the sons?
40. Or you ask/question them (for) a reward/wage/fee, so they are from a burdensome debt heavy/burdened/loaded?
41. Or at them (is) the unseen/absent* الغیب so they write/dictate* یکتبون?
42. Or they want/intend* یریدون a plot/conspiracy* کیدا? So those who disbelieved they are the plotted/conspired against* المكیدون.
43. Or for them (is) a god other than God? God's praise/glory from what they share/make partners (with Him).
44. And if they see/understand* یروا pieces from the sky/space dropping/falling they say: "Piled/accumulated/heaped clouds."
45. So leave them until they meet/find* یلاقوا their day/time which in it they die/get thunderstruck* یصعقون.
46. A day/time their plotting/conspiracy* کیدهم does not enrich/suffice* ینعی from them a thing, and nor they be given victory/aid.
47. And that truly to those who were unjust/oppressive (is) a torture other than that, and but most of them do not know.
48. And be patient for your Lord's judgment/rule, so that you are with Our eyes/sights, and praise/glorify with your Lord's praise/gratitude* بحمد when you stand/get up* تقوم.
49. And from the night so praise/glorify Him, and (at) the star's/planet's passings/ends* إدبار (settings).

CHAPTER 53: THE STAR/PLANET - النجم

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. By/and the star/planet if (it) fell/dropped* هوي.
2. Your companion/friend did not become misguided/lost* ضل , and did not become misguided/failed* غوي.
3. And (your friend) does not speak/clarify from the self attraction for desire* الهوي .
4. That truly it is except inspiration/revelation* وحي (that) is being inspired/revealed* يوحى.
5. The powers'/strength's strong (severe) taught/instructed* علمه him.
6. (Owner) of strength/wisdom* مرة , so he/He straightened/leveled.
7. And he/He (is) at/by the highest* الأعلي horizon/direction.
8. Then he neared, so he lowered/dropped.
9. So he was (a) short measure of length* قاب (of) two arm's/bow's (lengths) or nearer* أدنى.
10. So he/He inspired/revealed* فأوحى to His worshipper/slave/servant what He inspired/revealed.
11. The heart* الفؤاد did not lie/falsify* كذب what he/it saw/understood.
12. So do you argue/discuss with him on what he sees/understands?
13. And he had (E) seen/understood him another/other one descent.
14. At the lote-tree (at) the ultimate/absolute end* سدرة النتهي.
15. At it (is) the shelter's/refuge's treed garden/paradise.
16. When what covers/darkens* يغطي covers/darkens* يغطي the lote-tree.
17. The eye sight/knowledge did not deviate/turn away, and (it) did not exceed the limit.
18. He had (E) seen/understood from his Lord's greatest/magnified* الكبري evidences/signs* آيات.
19. Did you see/understand Allata/Hashtaroot (most famous idol goddess in pre-Islamic ignorance) and Elozza (idol statue)?
20. And Manat* مناة, the third the other?
21. Are for you the male and for Him the female?
22. That (is) then unjust apportionment/division .
23. That truly it is except names, you named it, you and your fathers/forefathers, God did not descend with it from a proof/evidence* سلطان , that truly they follow except the doubt/suspicion* الظن, and what the selves* الأنفس desire/attract* تهوي , and the guidance had (E) come to them from their Lord.
24. Or (is it) to the human/mankind what he wished/desired?
25. So to God (is) the end (other life) and the first/beginning.
26. And how many from (an) angel* ملك (is) in the skies/space, their mediation does not enrich/suffice* تعني a thing except from after that God permits/allows to whom He wills/wants/intends, and He accepts/approves.
27. That truly those who do not believe with (in) the end (other life) they name (E) the angels the female's naming.
28. And (there is) no knowledge for them with it, that truly they follow except the doubt/suspicion* الظن , and that truly the doubt/suspicion* الظن does not enrich/suffice* يعني from the truth* الحق a thing.

29. So turn away* فأعرض from who turned away* تولى from mentioning/rememering Us* ذكرنا, and he did not want/intend* يريد except the life the present/worldly life .
30. That (is) their capacity/limit from the knowledge, that truly your Lord, He is more knowledgeable with who was misguided from His way/path* سبيله, and He is more knowledgeable with who was guided.
31. And to God what (is) in the skies/space and what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth, to reimburse* ليجزي those who did bad/evil* أساءوا because (of) what they made/did* عملوا, and reimburse* يجزي those who did good* أحسنوا with the best/goodness* بالحسني.
32. Those who avoid/distance themselves (from) the sin's/crime's greatest/biggest* كبائر and the enormous/atrocious deeds* الفواحش, except the minor sins* اللصم, that truly your Lord (is) rich/spread* واسع (in) the forgiveness, He is more knowledgeable with (of) you, when He created/originated you* أنشأكم from the earth/Planet Earth and when you are embryos/fetuses/hidden in your mother's bellies/insides, so do not commend/claim righteousness* تزكوا (for) yourselves, He is more knowledgeable with who feared and obeyed.
33. So did you see/understand who turned away?
34. And gave* أعطى little* قليلا and skimped/stinged?
35. Is it at him the unseen's/absents* الغيب knowledge so he sees/understands* يري ?
36. Or he did not get informed with what (is) in Moses' sheets/pages (scriptures)* صحف ?
37. And Abraham who fulfilled/completed.
38. That no sinner/burdener* وازرة bears/carries* تزر another's* أخري sin/burden* وزر.
39. And that (E) (there is) not to the human except what he strived/endeavored* سعي .
40. And that (E) his striving/endeavor* سعیه will be seen.
41. Then he (will) be reimbursed* يجزاه the reimbursement* الجزاء, the most fulfilling/completing.
42. And that truly to your Lord (is) the ultimate/absolute end.
43. And that He made laugh, and He made to weep* أبكى .
44. And that He made to die* أمات, and He revived/gave life* أحيا.
45. And that He created the pairs/couples* الزوجين, the male and the female.
46. From a drop/males or female's secretion* نطفة, if/when (it be) ejaculated/discharged semen/sperm.
47. And that on Him (is) the creation* النشأة, the other.
48. And that He, He enriched/sufficed* أغني, and He made content/satisfied* أفني .
49. And that He is the star's (dog star's) Lord .
50. And that He destroyed* أهلك Aad* عاد the first/beginning.
51. And Thamud* ثمود, so none (were) left/protected* أبقى .
52. And Noah's nation from before, that they truly were, they (were) more unjust/oppressive, and more tyrant/arrogant* أطغي .
53. And the overturned/destroyed (city was) more dropping/tumbling down* أهوي .
54. So covered/came upon it* فغشاها what covers* غشي .
55. So with which (of) your Lord's blessings (do) you argue/discuss?

56. That (is) a warning/notice from the warnings/notices* النذر , the first/beginning.
57. The Resurrection approached/neared.
58. (There is) not a remover/uncoverer (reliever) for it from other than God.
59. Is it from this the information/speech you wonder/surprise* تعجبون?
60. And you laugh/wonder, and you do not weep* تبتكون?
61. And you are astonished singing/arrogant* ساءدون?
62. So prostrate to God and worship.

CHAPTER 54: THE MOON - القمر

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. The Hour/Resurrection neared/approached, and the moon split/cracked/cut open* انشق.
2. And if they see an evidence/sign* آية they oppose/turn away* يعرضوا, and they say: "Continuous magic/sorcery."
3. And they lied/denied* كذبوا , and they followed their self attractions for desires, and each/every matter/affair (is) settled/established* مستقر.
4. And had (E) come to them from the information/news what in it (is) prevention/deterrence* مزدجر.
5. Reaching/eloquent wisdom, so the warnings/notices, it does not enrich/satisfy/suffice.
6. So turn away from them, a day/time the caller/requester calls/requests/prays to (for) an awful/obscene* نكروthing.
7. Their eyesights/understanding (are) humble/submissive* خشعا , they get out/emerge* يخرجون from the graves as though they are spread out* منتشر grasshoppers/locusts.
8. Coming rushing in fear* مهطعين to the caller/requester, the disbelievers say: "That (is) a day/time (of) difficult(ty)/hard(ship)* عسر."
9. Noah's nation lied/denied* كذبت before them, so they lied/denied* كذبوا Our worshipper/slave/servant* عبدنا, and they said: "Mad/insane." And he was prevented/ousted* ازدجر .
10. So he called his Lord: "That I am defeated/conquered* مغلوب , so give (me) victory/aid."
11. So We opened* افتحنا the sky's* السماء doors/entrances, with water pouring/flowing strongly* منههم.
12. And We burst/over flowed* فجرنا the land/Earth* الأرض (into) water springs/wells, so the (rain and well) water met* فالتقي on an order/command (that) had been predestined/estimated .
13. And We carried/lifted him* حملناه on that of boards/sheets/planks* ألواح and nails/ship ropes/dowels.
14. It flows* تجري with Our eyes/sights, a reimbursement* جزاء to who was disbelieved with/denied* كفر.
15. And We had (E) left it (as) an evidence/sign* آية, so is there from a rememberer?
16. So how was My torture and My warnings/notices?
17. And We have (E) eased/made the Koran* القرآن flexible to the remembrance/reminder, so is there from a rememberer?
18. Aad lied/denied* كذبت, so how was My torture and My warnings/notices?
19. That We sent on them a wind/breeze blowing/severely cold* صرصرا, in a continuous unlucky/miserable* نحس day/time.
20. It removes/pulls* تنزع the people as if they are extracted/dead palm trees' ends.
21. So how was My torture and My warnings/notices?
22. And We have (E) eased/made the Koran* القرآن flexible to the remembrance/reminder, so is there from a rememberer?
23. Thamud lied/denied with the warnings/notices.
24. So they said: "Is a human from (among) us, one, we follow him? We are then in misguidance and madness."
25. "Was/is the reminder/remembrance thrown on him, from between Us? But he is (a) liar/denier/falsifier, ungrateful and arrogant* أشر.

26. They will know tomorrow/(in the) future who (is) the liar/denier/falsifier, the ungrateful and arrogant* الأشر.
27. We (E) (are) sending the female camel (as) a test* فتنة for them, so observe/watch them* فارتقبهم , and endure patience.
28. And inform them that (E) the water (is) division/apportionment between them, each/every share of water/drink (is) present/attending.
29. So they called their companion/friend, so he stood on his toes and extended his hands to take* فتعاطي , so he wounded/slaughtered/made infertile* فعقر.
30. So how was My torture and My warnings/notices?
31. We (E) sent on them one loud strong cry/torture raid, so they were as the dried and broken plants* كهشيم المختظر.
32. And We have (E) eased/made the Koran* القرآن flexible to the remembrance/reminder, so is there from a rememberer?
33. Lot's nation lied/denied/falsified with the warnings/notices.
34. We (E) sent on them a violent wind carrying pebbles and hail/hail laden clouds, except Lot's family, We saved/rescued them with (the) time at end of night before dawn.
35. A blessing/goodness* نعمة from at Us, as/like that We reimburse* نجزي who thanked/became grateful.
36. And he had (E) warned/given them notice (of) Our violent destruction/attack, so they argued/discussed with the warnings/notices.
37. And they had (E) solicited/made sinful advances* راودوه from (to) his guests, so We wiped out/eliminated* فطمسنا their eyes/sights, so taste/experience My torture and My warnings/notices.
38. And settled/established torture had (E) come to them in the morning (at) day breaks/early mornings.
39. So taste/experience My torture and My warnings/notices.
40. And We have (E) eased/made the Koran* القرآن flexible to the remembrance/reminder, so is there from a rememberer?
41. And the warnings/notices had (E) come (to) Pharaoh's family.
42. They lied/denied* كذبوا with Our evidences/signs* بآياتنا all of it, so We punished/took them* فأخذناهم (the) punishing/taking* أخذ (of) a glorious/mighty* عزيز , capable/powerful* مقتدر .
43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or for you (is) declaration/denouncement* براءة in The Books?
44. Or they say: "We are all/all together (are) victorious."
45. The gathering/collection/group will be defeated* سيهزم , and they turn away the back/end.
46. But the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة (is) their appointment, and the Hour/Resurrection* الساعة (is) more disastrous/catastrophic and more bitter/firmer* أمر.
47. That truly the criminals/sinners (are) in misguidance and madness/inferno/frenzy.
48. A day/time they be dragged on the ground in the fire* النار, on their faces/fronts (and told): "Taste/experience Hells' touch/madness."
49. That We (E), every thing We created it with a measure/predestiny* بقدر.
50. And Our order/command* أمرنا (is) except one as/like a twinkling/quick glance with the eye sight.

51. And We had (E) destroyed* أهلكنا your groups/parties/supporters* أشياعكم, so is there from a rememberer?
52. And very thing they made/did it (is) in The Books* الزبور.
53. And each/every small/little and large/great* كبير (is) written/inscribed* مستطر.
54. That truly the fearing and obeying (are) in treed gardens/paradises and a river/waterway.
55. In a truthful seat/sitting place (position) at (a) capable/powerful* مقتدر king/owner/possessor* ملك.

CHAPTER 55: THE MERCIFUL - الرحمان

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. The merciful.
2. He taught/instructed* علم the Koran.
3. He created the human/mankind.
4. He taught/instructed him* علمه the evidence/logic* البيان.
5. The sun and the moon with a count/calculation.
6. And the star/planet and the trees, they (B) prostrate.
7. And the sky/space He rose it, and He laid/put/raised the scale/measuring instrument* الميزان.
8. That you not tyrannize/exceed the limit in the scale/measuring instrument* الميزان.
9. And keep up* أقيموا the weight/measure with the just/equitable, and do not reduce/decrease (cheat) in the scale/measuring instrument* الميزان.
10. And the earth/Planet Earth, He laid it* وضعها for the creation.
11. In it (are) fruits and the palm trees that of the buds/covers from which fruits and flowers emerge.
12. And the seed/grain (of) the husk/chaff/external cover of seeds, and the basil/fragrant plants.
13. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
14. He created the human/mankind from dry mud/clay as the pottery/earthenware.
15. And He created the Jinn from (the) flaming blazing torch mixed with blackened smoke from fire.
16. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
17. The two sun rises/'easts' Lord, and the two sunsets/'declines'* المغربين Lord.
18. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
19. The two large bodies of water usually salty* البحرين mixed/set loose, they (B) meet* يلتقيان.
20. Between them (B) (is) a barrier* برزخ, they (B) do not transgress* يبيغیان.
21. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
22. The pearls and the corals emerge* يخرج from them (B).
23. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
24. And for Him (are) the ships/flowing/passing* الجوار the raised/developed* المنشآت in the sea/ocean* البحر as/like the banners/mountains* كالأعلام.
25. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
26. Each/every who (is) on it (is) vanishing/being destroyed* فان .
27. And your Lord's face/front/direction (owner) of the glory/splendor* الجلال and the honour/generosity* الإكرام remains/continues* يبقى .
28. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
29. Who (ever is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth asks/questions him, each/every day/time He is in a great matter/affair/concern* شأن.

30. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
31. We will finish/end/complete (free ourselves) for you, oh you, the humans and Jinns (the two weights).
32. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
33. You race/society* معاشر (of) the Jinns and human/mankind, if you were able that (E) you penetrate/pierce* تفتدوا from the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's regions/diameters/chords** أقطار, so penetrate/pierce* تفتدوا, you do not penetrate/pierce* تفتدوا except with power/ authority* بسلطان.
34. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
35. He sends on you (B) a smokeless flame/blazing heat from fire* نار and copper/sparks of molten iron* نحاس, so you (B) do not become victorious.
36. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
37. So if the sky/space split/cut open* انشقت, so it was a red/a rose* وردة as/like the paint/painted with oil* كالدهان.
38. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
39. So that day (end of the world till judgment takes place), a human/mankind and nor a Jinn (will) be asked/questioned about his crime.
40. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
41. The criminals/sinners (will) be known by their marks/identifications/expressions, so (they) will be taken by the foreheads/forehead's hair (bangs), and the feet.
42. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
43. This is Hell* جهنم which the criminals/sinners lie/deny* يكذب with it.
44. They circle/walk around between it and between hot water/cold water/red hot coal* حميم blazing/glowing.
45. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
46. And to who feared His Lord's place/position* مقام, two treed gardens.
47. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
48. (B) of (the two treed gardens) have branches.
49. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
50. In them (B) (are) two water springs/wells, they (B) flow* تجريان.
51. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
52. In them (B) (are) from every/each fruits, a pair/couple/two kinds* زوجان.
53. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
54. Leaning/reclining on* متكئين on spreads/beds its lining/interior (is) from brocade* استبرق, and the two treed gardens' harvest (fruits is) near.
55. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
56. In them (B) (are) confining* قاصرات the eyes, (they) were not touched (by) a human before them, and nor Jinn.
57. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟
58. As if/though they (F) are corundum/hardest mineral after diamond (rubies/sapphires/ topazes), and the corals.
59. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* نكذبان؟

60. Is the goodness' reimbursement* جزء , except the goodness'?
61. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
62. And from other than them (B) two treed gardens.
63. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
64. (B) (are) blackish green and fragrant.
65. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
66. In them (B) (are) two water springs/wells, (B) flowing/gushing* نضاختان.
67. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
68. In them (B) (are) fruits, and palm trees, and pomegranate.
69. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
70. In them (B) (are) very beautiful good/generous* خيرات.
71. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
72. Dilated pupils (very beautiful)* حور confined/limited* أمقصورات in the tents* الخيام.
73. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
74. (They) were not touched (by) a human before them, and nor Jinn.
75. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
76. Leaning/relining* متكئين on green carpets/pillows/silk* رفرف and very beautiful fine carpets* عبقري .
77. So with which (of) your (B)'s (humans and Jinns) Lord's blessings (do) you (B) deny/falsify* تكذبان?
78. Blessed (is) your Lord's name, (owner) of the glory/splendor* الجلال and the honour/generosity* الإكرام .

CHAPTER 56: THE BATTLE/DISASTER/RESURRECTION/EVENT* الواقعة

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. When/if the battle/Resurrection/event* الواقعة fell/happened* وقعت .
2. (There) is not to its falling/happening* لوقعتها a liar/deniance/falsehood.
3. Lowering/reducing, raising/removing away.
4. When/if the earth/Planet Earth trembled and quaked* رجحت , trembling and quaking* رجا .
5. And the mountains* الجبال was crumbled/scattered* بست , crumbling/scattering* بسا .
6. So it was dust* هباء scattered/distributed* منبثا .
7. And you were three kinds* أزواجاً .
8. So owners/company/friends (of) the blessing/right (hand), (are) owners/company/friends (of) the blessing/right (hand)!* ما
9. And owners/company/friends (of) the bad omen/left side/misfortune* المشأمة , (are) owners/company/ friends (of) the bad/omen/left side/misfortune* ما المشأمة!*
10. And the racing/surpassing* السابِقون , (are) the racing/surpassing* السابِقون .
11. Those are the neared/closer.
12. In treed gardens/paradises (of) the comfort and ease* النعيم .
13. A group from the first/beginners.
14. And little/few* قليل from the others/lasts* الآخرين .
15. On royal beds/sofas lightly woven* موضونة .
16. Leaning/reclining* متكئين on it, facing each other.
17. Immortal/eternal* مخلدون children/boys* والدان circle/walk around on them.
18. With cups* بأكواب and jugs and a cup/wine* كأس flowing easily and plentifully.
19. They do not get headache* يصدعون from it, and nor they be drunk/exhausted* ينزعون .
20. And fruits from what they prefer/choose.
21. And bird's meat* لحم from what they desire* يشتهون .
22. And eyes with intense blackness of pupils and whiteness* عيون حور (beautifully contrasted).
23. As/like similar/equal* كأمثال (to) the pearls, the covered/protected.
24. Reimbursement because (of) what they were making/doing* يعملون .
25. They do not hear/listen (to) nonsense/senseless talk* لغوا in it, and nor sinning/committing crimes.
26. Except little* قليلاً : "Greeting/peace* سلاماً." (And): "Greeting/peace* سلاماً."
27. And the right (hand's) owners/company/friends, (are) the right (hand's) owners/company/friends!* ما .
28. In bent over/thornless/ripe sedre/a lote tree.
29. And acacia/bananas* طلع , neatly piled over each other* منضود .
30. And shade expanded/spread.
31. And poured continuously water* ماء .

32. And many/much fruits.
33. Not cut off/severed* مقطوعة , and nor prohibited/forbidden* ممنوعة.
34. And raised spreads/beds.
35. We (E) created/originated them (F)* إنشاء* creation/origination* أنشأناهم.
36. So We created/made them (F)* فجعلناهم first borns/virgins.
37. Humorous (amusing) same age/not aging.
38. To the right (hand's) owners/friends/company.
39. A group from the first/beginners.
40. And a group from the others/lasts* الآخرين .
41. And the left (hand's) owners/friends/company, (are) the left (hand's) owners/friends/company !* ما .
42. In severe hot wind* سموم , and hot water/red hot coal* حميم .
43. And shade from black smoke* يحموم .
44. Not cool/cold, and nor hospitable/kind* كريم .
45. That they truly were before that luxuriated, ungrateful and arrogant.
46. And they were persisting/insisting on the sin the great.
47. And they were saying: "Is (it that) if we died, and we were dust/earth and bones, are we being resurrected/revived?"
48. "Or (are) our fathers the first/beginners?"
49. Say: "That truly the first/beginners and the lasts/others* الآخرين."
50. "Are being gathered/collected (E) to a known day's* يوم appointed time* ميقات."
51. "Then, that you are, you the misguided, the liars/deniers/falsifiers."
52. "Eating exaggerated/gluttons (E) from trees from deadly food."
53. "So you are filling from it the bellies/insides."
54. "So you are drinking on it from the hot water/red hot coal."
55. "So you are drinking the extreme thirst's drink* شرب."
56. That (is) their places of descent (on) the Judgment Day/Resurrection Day* يوم الدين .
57. We created you, so if only you believe Me.
58. Did you see/understand what you ejaculate/discharge semen/sperm?
59. Do you create it? Or We are the creators?
60. We predestined* قدرنا between you the death/lifelessness, and We are not with being surpassed/preceded* مسبوقين .
61. On that We exchange/replace* نبدل similar/equal to you, and We create/originate you* ننشئكم in what you do not know.
62. And you had (E) known the creation/origination* النشأة , the first/beginning, so if only you mention/remember* تذكرون?
63. Did you see/understand what you cultivate/plant* تخرثون?
64. Do you sow/seed/cultivate it* تزرعونه ? Or We are the sowers/seeders/cultivators?

65. If We willed/wanted We would have made it* لجعلناه debris/crumbs* حطاما, so you continued/remained regretting/wondering.
66. That We, We are in burdensome debt/loss (E)* لمغرمون.
67. But We are deprived.
68. Did you see/understand the water which you drink?
69. Did you descend it from the rain/clouds* المزن? Or We are the descenders?
70. If We will/want We made it* جعلناه salty and bitter, so if only you thank/be grateful.
71. Did you see/understand the fire* النار which you strike/ignite?
72. Did you create* أنشأتم its trees? Or We are the creators/originators* المنشئون?
73. We made it a reminder and a long life/enjoyment to the hungry/starving* للمقوين.
74. So praise/glorify with your Lord's name, the great.
75. So I do not (many translations disagree on the use of the negative in this verse it could possibly mean emphasis)*
فلا swear/make oath with the stars'/planets' positions* بمواقع.
76. And that it truly is an oath (E), if you know (it is) great.
77. That it truly (is) a Koran (E) لقرآن , honoured* كريم .
78. In a Book* كتاب , protected/covered.
79. None touches it except the pure/clean* المطهرون.
80. Descant from the creations all together's/(universes') Lord.
81. So is it with this, the information/speech, you are greasing/cheating* مدهنون?
82. And you make/put* تجعلون your provision that you are lying/denying* تكذبون.
83. So if only that* فلولا the throat/pharynx* الحلقوم (the death) reached.
84. And you are at that time looking/watching* تنظرون.
85. And We are nearer/closer to it than you, and but you do not see/understand* تبصرون.
86. So if only* فلولا if you were not indebted.
87. You return it (the life), if you were truthful.
88. So but if he was from the neared/closer.
89. So a happiness/rest/mercy, and basil/fragrant plants, and treed gardens/paradises, and comfort and ease* نعم (is for him).
90. But/as for* أما if (he) was from the right (hand's) owners/company/friends.
91. So greeting/peace* فسلام (is) for you from the right (hands') owners/company/friends.
92. And but/as for* أما if (he) was from the liars/deniers/falsifiers, the misguided.
93. So a place of descent from hot water/red hot coal* حميم.
94. And Hell's* حميم roasting/suffering* تصلية.
95. That truly that it is (E) true* حق , the assurance/certainty.
96. So praise/glorify with your Lord's name, the great.

CHAPTER 57: THE IRON - الحديد

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. Praised/glorified to God what is in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the wise/judicious.
2. For Him (is) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's ownership/kingdom* ملك, He revives/makes alive, and He makes die, and He is on every thing capable/able* قادر.
3. He is the first/beginning and the last/end, and the apparent/visible, and the hidden/inside, and He is with every thing knowledgeable.
4. He is who created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth in six days/times, then He aimed/tended to* استوي on the throne* العرش, He knows what enters/penetrates in the earth/Planet Earth, and what gets out/emerges* يخرج from it, and what descends from the sky/space, and what ascends/climbs* يعرج in it, and He is with you wherever* ما أين you were, and God (is) with what you make/do* تعملون seeing/ knowing* بصير.
5. For Him (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's ownership/kingdom* ملك, and to God the matters/affairs are returned.
6. He makes the night to enter/penetrate in the daytime, and He makes the daytime to enter/penetrate in the night, and He is knowledgeable with of the chests (innermosts).
7. Believe by God and His messenger, and spend from what He made you* جعلكم successors in it, so those who believed from you, and they spent, for them (is) a great* كبير reimbursement.
8. And why not for you (is it that) you do not believe by God? And the messenger calls you to believe with your Lord, and He had taken your promise/covenant, if/when you were believing.
9. He is who descends on His slave/worshipper* عبده verses/signs* آيات evidences, to bring you out from the darkneses to the light, and that truly God (is) with you merciful/compassionate (E), merciful.
10. And why not for you (is it) that you do not spend in God's way/path* سبيل? And to God (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's inheritance, (it did) not become equal/alike, from you who spent from before the opening/victory* الفتح and fought* قاتل, those are a step/degree/stage greater than those who spent from after (the opening/victory) and they fought* قاتلوا, and (to) each, God promised the best/goodness* الحسنى, and God (is) with what you make/do, expert/experienced.
11. Who that which lends/advances God a good/beautiful loan/advance, so He doubles/multiplies it for him, and for him (is a) generous* كريم reimbursement.
12. A day/time you see/understand the believers (M) and the believers (F), their light strives/hastens* يسعى between their hands and at their rights* بأيامهم; your good news the day/today, (is) treed gardens/paradises the rivers/waterways flow* تجري from beneath it, immortally/eternally in it* خالدين, that (is) the success/triumph* الفوز, the great.
13. A day/time the hypocrites (M) and the hypocrites (F) say to those who believed: "Give us time* انظرونا we learn/benefit from your light." (It) is/was said: "Return behind you* وراءكم, so feel/seek a light." So it was

- separated*مفترق between them with a fence/wall, for it (is) a door/entrance its interior/ secret*باطنه in it (is) the mercy, and its exterior*ظاهره from its direction/front*قبلة (is) the torture.
14. They call them: "Where we not being with you?" They said: "Yes/certainly and but you, you tested/misguided*الأمانى* yourselves, and you waited/remained*تربصتم* , and you became doubtful/suspicious, and the wishes/desires*الأمانى* have deceived/tempted you until God's order/command came, and the deceit/temptation deceived/tempted you with God."
15. "So the day/today no ransom/compensation (will) be taken from you, and nor from those who disbelieved, and your shelter/refuge (is) the fire*النار* , it is your guardian/ally*مولاكم* , and how bad (is) the end/ destination?"
16. Is it not time/did not time near to those who believed, that their hearts/minds*قلوبهم* submit/humble*تخشع* to God's remembrance/reminder, and what descended from the truth*الحق* , and they not be as/like those who were given/brought The Book*الكتاب* from before, so (it) became/lasted long on them the time, so their hearts/minds became cruel/hardened/merciless, and many of them (are) debauchers*فاسقون* .
17. Know that God revives/makes alive the earth/Planet Earth after its death/lifelessness, We had clarified/explained*بيننا* for you the verses/evidences*الآيات* , maybe/perhaps you reason/comprehend.
18. That truly the charity givers (M) and the charity givers (F) , and (if) they lent/advanced God a good/beautiful loan/advance, (it) be doubled/multiplied for them, and for them (is) an honoured/generous*أجر كريم* reimbursement*أجر* .
19. And those who believed by God and His messengers, those they are always very truthful, and the witnesses/estifiers/present/(martyrs)*الشهداء* at their Lord, for them (is) their reimbursement*أجرهم* and their light, and those who disbelieved and lied/denied/falsified with Our verses/evidences*آياتنا* , those are the Hells*الجحيم* owners/company/friends.
20. Know that the life the present/worldly life (is) playing/amusement*لعب* and a play thing/amusement*لهوا* , and decoration/ornament*زينة* , and competing in pride/arrogance/glory between you, and multiplication in the properties/possessions*الأموال* and the children, as/like rain (that) its plants pleased*أعجب* the disbelievers, then (it) dries and yellows*بهيج* , so you see it*فتراه* yellow/yellowish, then (it) becomes broken/debris/fragments*حطاما* , and in the end (other life is) a strong (severe) torture, and a forgiveness from God, and acceptance/approval*رضوان* ; and the life the present/worldly life is not except the deceits/temptation's long life/enjoyment*متاع* .
21. Race/surpass*سابقوا* to forgiveness from your Lord, and a treed garden/paradise its width/expanse/broadness (is) as/like the sky's/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's width/expanse/broadness, (it) was prepared to those who believed by God and His messengers, that (is) God's grace/favour/blessing, He gives/brings it (to) whom He wills/wants/intends, and God (is owner) of the grace/favour/blessing, the great.
22. (That there is) none from a disaster*مصيبة* (that) struck/hit*أصاب* in the earth/Planet Earth, and nor in yourselves except (that it is) in a Book*كتاب* from before that We create it of nothing, that truly that (is) on God easy/little/small.
23. In order that you not grieve/sadden/sorrow for what passed/missed your permanently, and do not rejoice/delight*تفرحوا* with what He gave you, and God does not love/like every/each conceited/arrogant, proud/ arrogant (person).

24. Those who are being stingy/miser and order/command the people with the stinginess/miserliness, and who turns away, so then God He is the rich, the praiseworthy/commendable.
25. We had (E) sent Our messengers with the evidences, and We descended with them The Book* الكتاب, and the scale/measuring instrument* الميزان, (for) the people to keep up/take care of* ليقوم with the just/equitable, and We descended the iron, in it (is) strong (severe) power/might* شديد, and benefits/uses for the people, and (it is for) God to know who gives Him victory/aid and His messenger with the unseen/hidden* بالغيب, that truly God (is) strong, glorious/mighty* عزيز.
26. And We (E) had sent Noah and Abraham, and We made/put in their (B)'s descendants the prophethood and The Book* الكتاب, so from them (who) is guided and many from them (are) debauchers* فاسقون.
27. Then We sent after/made to follow on their tracks* آثارهم with Our messengers, and We sent after/made to follow with Jesus Mary's son, and We gave/brought him the Bible/New Testament* الإنجيل, and We made/put* جعلنا in (the) hearts/minds (of) those who followed him mercy/compassion, and mercy and monkhood/monasticism* رهبانية, they invented/innovated it* ابتدعوها, We did not order/ dictate it* كتبناها on them except (their) wishing/desiring* ابتغاء, God's acceptance/ approval* رضوان, so they did not tend/protect it its deserved/just* حق protection/keep* رعايتها, so We gave/brought those who believed from them their reimbursement* أجرهم; many/much from them (are) debauchers* فاسقون.
28. You, you those who believed, fear and obey God, and believe with (in) His messenger, He gives/bring to you two portions/doubles/equals from His mercy, and He makes/puts* يجعل for you a light you walk with (in) it, and He forgives for you, and God (is) forgiving, merciful.
29. For that The Book's people* أهل not know that they not be capable/able* يقدر on a thing from God's grace/favour* فضل, and that (E) the grace/favour* الفضل (is) with God's hand, He gives/brings it (to) whom He wills/wants/intends, and God (is owner) of the grace/favour/blessing, the great. (Jews and Christians all claim to be God's favourite, this verse states that God's mercy and blessing is to whomever He intends, and not exclusively to Jews or Christians).

CHAPTER 58: THE ARGUMENT/DISPUTE - الجادله

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. God had heard* سمع (the) statement/declaration/saying* قول (of) who argues/disputes with you in (about) her husband and she complains to God, and God hears/listens (to) your (B)'s discussion/debate, that truly God (is) hearing/listening/seeing/knowing* بصير.
2. Those who declare their wives as forbidden for them as their mothers (forbidden pre-Islamic form of divorce) from you from their women (wives), they (F) are not their mothers, that truly their mothers (are not) except who (F) gave birth to them, and that they truly say a defiance of God and His orders/an obscenity* منكرا from the words/opinion and belief* القول and falsehood* زورا, and that truly God (is) often forgiving/ pardoning, forgiving.
3. And those who declare their wives as forbidden for them as their mothers, from their women (wives), then they return to what they said, so freeing/liberating a neck/person/slave, from before that they (B) touch each other, that one you (are) being preached to/advised/warned with it, and God (is) with what you make/do expert/experienced.
4. So who did not find, so fasting* فصيام two months following each other (continuous) from before that they (B) touch each other, so who was not able, so feeding sixty poorest of poor/poor oppressed, that (is) to believe in God and His messenger, and those are God's limits/boundaries* حدود, and to the disbelievers a painful torture.
5. That truly those who anger God and His messenger, they were humiliated/returned with rage* كبتوا as/like those from before them were humiliated/returned with rage, and We had descended signs/verses* آيات evidences, and to the disbelievers a humiliating/disgracing* مهين torture.
6. A day/time God resurrects/revives them* يعينهم all/all together, so He informs them with what they made/did* عملوا, God counted/computed it* أحصاه, and they forgot it, and God (is) on every thing witnessing/testifying.
7. Do you not see/understand that (E) God knows what (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth? (There) not be from confidential talk/secret conversation (between) three except He is their fourth, and not five except He is their sixth, and nor near/poorer* أدنى (less) from that, and nor more, except He is with them wherever* أين ما they were, then He informs them with what they made/did (in) the Resurrection Day, that truly God (is) with every thing knowledgeable.
8. Do you not see* تري to those who were forbidden/prevented from the confidential talk/secret conversation? Then they return to what they were forbidden/prohibited from it, and they interchange pleasurable conversation with the sin/crime, and the transgression/aggression* العدوان, and disobedience (to) the messenger, and if they came to you, they greeted you with what God does not greet you with it, and they say in themselves: "If only God tortures us because (of) what we say." Enough for them Hell* جهنم they roast/suffer (from) it* يصلونها , so how bad (is) the end/destination?
9. You, you those who believed, if you interchanged pleasurable conversation, so do not interchange pleasurable conversation with the sin/crime and the transgression/aggression* العدوان and disobedience (to) the messenger, and (but) interchange pleasurable conversation with the righteousness* بالير and the fear and obedience (of God), and fear and obey God, who to Him you are being gathered.

10. But/indeed the confidential talk/secret conversation (is) from the devil, to sadden/make grievous those who believed, and (he) is not with harming them a thing except with God's permission/pardon, and on God so should rely/depend* فليتوكل the believers.
11. You, you those who believed, if (it) was said to you: "Widen/make space in the seats/sitting places." So widen/make space, God widens/makes space for you, and if (it) was said: "Rise/get up from your place." So rise/get up from your place, God raises those who believed from you and those who were given/brought* أوتوا the knowledge, (in) stages/degrees/steps, and God (is) expert/experienced with what you make/do.
12. You, you those who believed, if you interchanged pleasurable conversation (with) the messenger, so advance/present* تقدموا between your confidential talk's/secret conversation's hand, (give) charity, that is better* خير for you, and purer* أظهر, so if you did not find, so then God (is) forgiving, merciful.
13. Have you (been) cautious/guarding against* أشفقتم that (E) you advance/present* تقدموا between your confidential talk's/secret conversation's hand, charities, so if you do not make/do* تفعلوا, and God forgave on you, so keep up* أقيموا the prayers, and give/bring* آتوا the charity/ purification* الزكاة, and obey God and His messenger, and God (is) expert/experienced with what you make/do* تعملون.
14. Do you not see/understand to those who followed/befriended/supported a nation God became angry on them? They are not from you, and nor from them, they swear/take oath on the lies/falsehood* الكذب, and they are knowing.
15. God prepared for them a strong (severe) torture, that they are bad/evil/harmful (in) what they were making/doing* يعملون.
16. They took their rights/oaths (as) a cover (shield), so they prevented/obstructed* فصدوا from God's way/path* سبيل, so for them (is) a humiliating/degrading torture.
17. Their properties/possessions* أموالهم and nor their children will never/not enrich/suffice* تعني from them from God a thing, those are the fire's* النار owners/company/friends, they are in it immortally/eternally* خالدون.
18. A day/time God sends/resurrects them* يبعثهم all/all together, so they swear* فيحلفون to Him, as/like they swear* يحلفون to you, and they think/suppose, that they are on a thing; are they not, that they truly they are the liars/deniers/falsifiers?
19. The devil dominated/defeated* استحوذ on them, so he made them forget God's reminder/mention, those are the devil's group/party* حزب. Are not the devil's group/party* حزب they are the losers* الخاسرون?
20. That truly those who anger God and His messenger, those are in the most humiliated/disgraced* الأذلين.
21. God wrote/decreed* كتب : "I will defeat/conquer (E)* لأغلبن, I, and My messengers." That truly God (is) strong, glorious/mighty* عزيز.
22. You will not find a nation believing by God and the Day the Last/Resurrection Day, they love/show affection (befriend) who angered God and His messenger, and even if they were their fathers, or their sons, or their brothers, or their father's near relations/tribe, those God wrote/decreed* كتب in their hearts/minds the faith/belief, and He supported them with a Soul/Sprit* بروح from Him, and He makes them enter/enters them treed gardens/paradises, the rivers/waterways flows* تجري from beneath it immortally/eternally in it, God accepted/approved* رضي of them, and

they accepted/approved* رضوا of Him, those are God's group/party* حزب , is (it) not that (E) God's group/party* حزب , they are the successful/winners?

CHAPTER 59: THE GATHERING* - الحشر

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. Praised/glorified to God what (is) in the skies/space and what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious.
2. He is who brought out* أخرج those who disbelieved from The Book's* الكتاب people from their homes/countries* ديارهم to the gathering's beginning, you did not think/assume* ظننتم that (E) they emerge* يخرجوا, and they thought/assumed* ظنوا, that they, their fortresses/fortification* حصونهم are protecting them/making them invincible from God, so God came to them from where/when they did not think/suppose, and He threw/hurled in their hearts/minds* قلوبهم the terror/fright, they destroy/demolish* يخربون their houses/homes with their hands, and the believers' hands, so be warned/cautioned, you (owners) of the eye sights/knowledge.
3. Where it not for that (E) God wrote/decreed* كتب the departure/moving out on them, He would have tortured them in the present world, and for them in the end (other life is) the fire's* النار torture.
4. That (is) with that they defied/disobeyed* شاقوا God and His messenger, and who defies/disobeys* يشاق God, so then God (is) strong (severe) in the punishment.
5. What you cut off* قطعتم from a palm* لينة, or you left it standing* قائمة on its roots* أصولها, so (it is) with God's permission/pardon, and to reimburse* ليجزي the debauchers* الغاسقين .
6. And what God bestowed upon/gave spoils of war* أفاء on His messenger from them, so you did not hurry/rush on him from horses, and nor camels ridden or loaded/riders* ركاب, and but God empowers* يسلط His messengers on whom He wills/wants* يشاء, and God is on every thing capable. (Whatever God gave His messenger is not from your support but through God's blessing.)
7. What God bestowed upon/gave spoils of war* أفاء on His messenger from the villages'/urban cities' people* أهل, so (it is) to God and the messenger, and to of the relations/near, and the orphans* اليتامي, and the poorest of poor/poor oppressed, and the traveler/stranded traveler, in order that (it) not be a rotation/alternation* دولة between the rich from you, and what the messenger gave you* أناكم, so take/receive it* فخذوه, and what he forbid/prevented you from it, so terminate/stop* فانتهموا, and fear and obey God, so that truly God (is) strong (severe in) the punishment.
8. To the poorest of poor/poor oppressed* للفقراء the emigrants those who were brought out/driven out from their houses/homes* ديارهم and their properties/possessions* أموالهم, they wish/desire* يبتغون grace/favour* فضلا from God, and an acceptance/approval* رضوانا, and they give victory/aid (to) God and His messenger, those, they are the truthful.
9. And those who resided/settled* تبوعا the house/home* الدار and the faith/belief from before them, they love/like who emigrated to them, and they do not find in their chests (innermosts) a need/necessity from what they were given/brought, and they prefer/choose (the immigrants) over themselves and even if (it) was neediness/poverty with them, and who is protected (from) his self', so those are the successful/winners.

10. And those who came from after them, they say: "Our Lord forgive for us, and to our brothers, those who preceded us* سبقونا with (to) the faith/belief, and do not make/put* تجعل in our hearts/minds* قلوبنا hatred/animosity* غلا to those who believed, our Lord, that you are merciful/compassionate, merciful."
11. Did you not see* تري to those who exercised hypocrisy, they say to their brothers those who disbelieved from The Books* الكتاب people: "If (E) you were brought out, we will go out (E) with you. And we do not obey anyone in (from) you ever (E), and if you were fought/killed, We will give you victory/aid (E)." And God witnesses/testifies that they truly are liars/deniers/falsifiers (E).
12. If (E) they were brought/driven out, they do not get out* يخرجون with them, and if (E) they were fought/killed, they do not give them victory/aid, and if (E) they gave them victory/aid, they will turn away (E) (on) the backs/ends, then, they do not be given victory/aid.
13. You are (E) stronger terror/fright in their chests (innermosts) than God, that (is) with that they (are) a nation not understanding/knowing* يفقهون.
14. They do not fight/kill you all/all together, except in fortified/protected* محصنة villages/urban cities, or from behind walls, their courage/power* بأسهم between them (is) strong (severe), you think/suppose them (to be) all/all together, and their hearts/minds (are) separate/different* شتى, that (is) with that they are a nation not reasoning/comprehending* يعقلون.
15. As/like (the) example/proverb, (of) those from before them near/close (shortly), they tasted/experienced their matters'/affair's severity/bad consequences* وبال, and for them (is) a painful torture.
16. As/like (the) example/proverb (of) the devil, when he said to the human/mankind: "Disbelieve." So when he (the human) disbelieved, he said: "I am innocent/renouncing* بريء from you, that I, I fear God, the creations all together's/(universes') Lord."
17. So their (B)'s end (result) was that they (B) (are) in the fire* النار immortally/eternally in it, and that (is) the unjust's/oppressive's reimbursement.
18. You, you those who believed, fear and obey God, and a self should watch/consider* لتنظر what it advanced/presented* قدمت for tomorrow/(the) future, and fear and obey God, that truly God (is) expert/experienced, with what you make/do* تعملون.
19. And do not be as/like those who forgot God, so He made them forget themselves, those, they are the debauchers* الفاسقون.
20. The fire's owners/company/friends and the treed garden's/paradise's owners/company/friends, do not become equal/alike, the treed garden's/paradise's owners/company/friends, they are the successful/triumphant* الغائزون .
21. If We descended this the Koran* القرآن on (a) mountain* جبل you would have seen/understood it humble/submissive* خاشعا splitting/cracking* متصدعا from God's fear, and those are the examples/proverbs* الأمثال We give it* نضربها for the people, maybe/perhaps they think.
22. He is God, He whom (there is) no God except Him, knower (of) the unseen/invisible/ supernatural* الغيب and the testimony/presence* الشهادة, He is the merciful, the most merciful* الرحيم.

23. He is God, which (there is) no God except Him, the king/owner/possessor* الملك, the holy/sanctimonious/ glorified* القدس , the safety/security/peace* السلام, the confirmer/believer* المؤمن, the guardian/protector* المهيمن, the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the almighty/tremendous* الجبار, the greatened/proud/arrogant* المتكبر, God's praise/glory from what they share/make partners (with Him).
24. He is God, the creator* الخالق, the creator الباريء, the shaper/former/image maker* المصور, for Him (are) the names the good/most beautiful* الحسني, what (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, praise/glorify to Him, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious.

CHAPTER 60: THE TESTED/EXAMINED/CHECKED (F) - الممتحنة

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. You, you those who believed, do not take My enemy and your enemy (as) guardians/allies* أولياء, you throw* تلقون to them with the love/affection, and they had disbelieved with what came to you from the truth* الحق, they drive/bring out* يخرجون the messenger and you, (because) that (E) you believe with (in) God your Lord, if you had gotten out/appeared* خرجتم struggling/defending for the faith in My way/path* سبيلي, and wishing/desiring* ابتغاء My acceptances/approvals* مرضاتي, you keep secret to them with the love/affection, and I am more knowledgeable with what you hid, and what you declared/publicized* أعلنتم, and who makes/does it* يفعله from you, so he had been misguided/lost* ضل (from) the way's/path's* السبيل straightness/middle* سواء.
2. If they defeat/overcome you* يتفوقكم they be for you enemies, and they extend/spread* يبسطوا their hands and their tongues* ألسنتهم to you with the bad/evil/harm, and they wished/loved if you disbelieve.
3. Your relations* أرحامكم and nor your children will never/not benefit you (on) the Resurrection Day, He separates/judges/decides between you, and God (is) with what you make/do seeing/knowing* بصير.
4. A good* حسنة example/model (to follow) had been for you in Abraham and those with him, when they said to their nation: "We are innocent/separating* برءاء from you, and from what you worship from other than God, we disbelieved with you, and the animosity and the intense hatred* البغضاء appeared between us and between you (for) ever (E), until you believe with (in) God alone." Except Abraham's word/statement* قول to his father: "I will ask for forgiveness for you, and I do not own/possess for you from God from a thing, our Lord, on You we relied depended (on)* توكلنا, and to You we returned/repented* أنبنا, and to You (is) the end/destination."
5. "Our Lord do not make/put us* تجعلنا (as) a test/allurement* فتنه to those who disbelieved, and forgive for us, our Lord, that You truly are, You are, the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious* الحكيم."
6. A good example/model (to follow) had been for you in them, to who was hoping/expecting God, and the Day the Last/Resurrection Day; and who turns away, so then God, He is the rich, the praiseworthy/commendable.
7. Maybe/perhaps that (E) God makes/puts between you, and between those whom you made animosity with, from them, love/affection/friendship, and God (is) capable/able* قدير, and God (is) forgiving, merciful.
8. God does not forbid/prevent you from those who did not fight/kill you in the religion, and they did not bring/drove you out from your houses/countries* دياركم, that (E) you be righteous/charitable/truthful to them, and be just/equitable to them, that truly God loves/likes the just/equitable.
9. But God forbids/prevents you from those who fought/killed you in the religion, and they brought/drove you out from your houses/countries* دياركم, and they cooperated/supported* ظاهروا on forcing/driving you out* إخراجكم, that (E) you follow them, and who follows them, so those, they are the unjust/oppressive.
10. You, you those who believed, if the believing females came to you emigrating* مهاجرات, so test/examine them (F)* فامتنحوهن, God (is) more knowing with their faith/belief, so if you knew them (F) (to be) believers (F), so do not return them to the disbelievers, they (F) are not permitted/allowed for them, and nor they (the disbelievers) be permitted/allowed for them (F), and give them what they spent, and (there is) no offense/sin* جناح that (E) you

- marry them (F) if you gave them (F) their rewards (dowries)* أجورهن , and do not hold fast/grasp/seize* تمسكوا with the (insisting) disbelievers' ties/bonds* بعصم (discontinue marriage to disbelieving women), and ask* اسألوا (for) what you spent, and they should ask* ليسألوا (for) what they spent, that (is) God's judgment/rule, He judges/rules between you, and God (is) knowledgeable, wise/judicious.
11. And if a thing passed you* فاتكم from your spouses* أزواجكم to the disbelievers, (so if you lost some of your possessions to disbelieving wives that left you) so you punished* فعاقبتهم , so bring* فأتوا those whom their spouses* أزواجهم went/took away* ذهبوا (reimburse spouses of disbelievers) similar/equal (to) what they spent, and fear and obey God, whom you are with (in) Him believing.
12. You, you the prophet, if the believers (F) came to you, they (F) pledge/swear to you loyalty* يبايعنك on that (E) they (F) not share/make partners with God a thing, and nor they (F) steal/rob, and nor they (F) commit adultery/fornication* يزنيين , and nor they (F) kill their (F) children, and nor they (F) do/commit with falsehood/slander* يفترونه (that) they (F) fabricate it* يفترونه between their (F) hands and their (F) feet, and nor they (F) disobey you in known/generosity* معروف , so pledge/swear to them (F) loyalty, and ask for forgiveness (P) for them (F) (from) God, that truly God (is) forgiving, merciful.
13. You, you those who believed, do not follow a nation God became angry/angered on them, they had despaired/become hopeless from the end (other life), as/like the disbelievers despair/become hopeless from the graves'/burial place's owners* أصحاب .

CHAPTER 61: THE ROW/LINE* - الصف

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. What (is) in the skies/space and what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth praise/glorify to God, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious.
2. You, you those believed, why/for what (do) you say what you do not make/do* تفعلون؟
3. Abhorrence/hatred* مقتنا became big* كبير at God that (E) you say what you do not make/do* تفعلون.
4. That truly God loves/likes those who fight* يقاتلون in His way/path* سبيله (in) a row/line* صفا as if they are (a) sticking together and (a) well arranged building/structure.
5. And when Moses said to his nation: "You my nation, why/for what (do) you harm mildly/harm me, and you have known that I am God's messenger to you?" So when they deviated/turned away, God deviated/turned away their hearts/minds* قلوبهم, and God does not guide the nation, the debauchers* الفاسقين.
6. And when Jesus Mary's son said: "You Israel's sons and daughters, that I am God's messenger to you, confirming to what (is) between my hands from the Torah, and an announcer of good news with a messenger (that) comes from after me, his name (is) Ahmad* أحمد." So when he came to them with the evidences, they said: "That (is) clear/evident magic/sorcery."
7. And who (is) more unjust/oppressive than who fabricated/cut and split the lies/falsehood* الكذب, and He is being called to the Islam/submission/surrender to God? And God does not guide the nation, the unjust/oppressive.
8. They want/intend* يريدون to extinguish/put out God's light with their mouths, and God (is) completing His light, and even if the disbelievers hated (it).
9. He is who sent His messenger with the guidance, and the truth's religion, to make it visible/overcome* ليظهره on the religion all of it, and even if the sharers/takers of partners (with God) hated (it).
10. You, you those who believed, do I guide/lead you on (to) commercial trade/buying and selling (that) saves/rescues you from a painful torture?
11. You believe with (in) God and His messenger, and you struggle/exert* يجاهدون in God's way/path* سبيل with your possessions/wealths* بأموالكم and your selves, that (is) best* خير for you if you were knowing* تعلمون.
12. He forgives for you your crimes, and He enters you treed gardens/paradises, the rivers/waterways flow* تجري from beneath it, and good/beautiful* طيبة residences in treed gardens/paradises (as) eternal residence, that (is) the winning/success* الفوز, the great.
13. And another (others) you love/like it, victory/aid from God and a near/close opening/victory* فتح, and announce good news (to) the believers.
14. You, you those who believed, be God's supporters* أنصار, as/like Jesus Mary's son said to the faithful and pure friends/deciples* للحواريين: "Who (are) my victorions/supporters* أنصاري to God?" The faithful and pure friends/deciples* الحواريون said: "We are God's victorions/supporters* أنصار." So a group of people from Israel's sons and daughters believed, and a group of people disbelieved, so We supported those who believed over their enemy, so they became* فأصبحوا conquering/defeating* ظاهرين.

CHAPTER 62: THE FRIDAY/GATHERING* - الجمعة

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. What (is) in the skies/space and what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth praise/glorify to God, the king/owner/possessor, the Holy/Sanctimonious/Glorified* القدوس, the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious.
2. He is who sent in the illiterates/belongs to a nation a messenger from them, he reads/recites* يتلوا on them His verses/evidences* آياته, and he purifies them* يزيكهم, and he teaches/instructs them* يعلمهم The Book* الكتاب, and the wisdom* الحكمة, and (even) if, they were from before in (E) clear/evident* مبين, misguidance.
3. And others from them did not (E) catch up/join (E)* يلحقوا with them, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز, the wise/judicious.
4. That (is) God's grace/favour/blessing, He gives/brings it (to) whom He wills/intends* يشاء, and God (is) (owner) of the grace/favour/blessing, the great.
5. (The) example/proverb (of) those who were made to carry/endure* حملوا the Torah then they did not carry/endure it* أسفارا* أسفارا, how bad (is the) example/proverb (of) the nation those who denied/falsified with God's verses/evidences? And God does not guide the nation the unjust/oppressive.
6. Say: "You, you those who repented/guided/Jews, if you claimed/purorted* زعمتم that you are followers/supporters/allies* أولياء to God from other than the people, so wish/desire the death/ lifelessness if you were truthful."
7. And they do not wish/desire it ever (E) because (of) what their hands advanced/presented, and God (is) knowledgeable with the unjust/oppressors.
8. Say: "That truly the death/lifelessness which you run away/flee from it, so that it truly is meeting/finding you* ملائكم, then you be returned to knower (of) the unseen/hidden/super natural* الغيب and the testimony/presence* الشهادة, so He informs you with what you were making/doing* تعملون."
9. You, you those who believed, if (it) was called* نودي to the prayers from the Friday's/gathering's day/time, so hasten/move quickly* فاسعوا to God's reminder/mention, and leave the selling/trading, that (is) best* خبير for you, if you were knowing.
10. So if the prayers were accomplished/ended* قضيت, so spread/spread out* فانتشروا in the Earth/land* الأرض, and ask/wish/desire from God's grace/favour/blessing, and mention/remember/praise/ glorify* اذكروا God much, maybe/perhaps you succeed/win.
11. And if they saw/understood commercial trade/buying and selling or play things/amusement* لغوا, they scattered/separated* انفصوا to it, and they left you standing* قائما, say: "What (is) at God (is) better* خبير than the play things/amusement* اللهو and from the commercial trade/buying and selling, and God (is) best* خبير (of) the providers."

CHAPTER 63: THE HYPOCRITES* - المنافقون

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. If/when the hypocrites came to you, they said: "We testify/witness, that you are God's messenger (E)." And God knows that you are His messenger (E), and God witnesses/testifies that truly the hypocrites (are) liars/deniers/falsifiers (E).
2. They took their rights/oaths (as) a cover (shield) so they prevented/obstructed from God's way/path* سبيل , that they truly are bad/evil/harmful what they were making/doing* يعملون.
3. That (is) because they (E) believed, then they disbelieved, so (it) was stamped/sealed* فطبع on their hearts/minds* قلوبهم , so they do not understand/learn* يفقهون .
4. And if you saw them* رأيتهم , their bodies pleases/marvels you, and if they say (talk), you hear/listen to their statement/word* قولهم as if they are supported wood (logs), they think/suppose* يحسبون each/ every loud strong cry/torture raid* صيحة is on (against) them, they are the enemy, so be warned/cautious (of) them* فاحذرهم, God fought them* قاتلهم, (so) where/how (do) they be turned away* يوفكون?
5. And when/if (it) was said to them: "Come, God's messenger asks for forgiveness for you." They twisted/turned/bent their heads, and you saw them* رأيتهم preventing/obstructing* يصدون , and they are arrogant.
6. (It is) equal/alike* سواء on (for) them (if) you asked for forgiveness for them, or you did not ask for forgiveness for them, God will never/not forgive for them, that truly God does not guide the nation, the debauchers* الفاسقين.
7. They are those who say: "Do not spend on whom (is) at God's messenger, until they scatter/separate* ينفصوا." And to God (are) the skies'/space's and the earth's/Planet Earth's safes/storages (treasures), and but the hypocrites do not understand/learn* يفقهون .
8. They say: "If (E) we returned to the city/town, the more dignified/honoured* الأعرز will bring out (exile) the most humiliated/weakest* الأذل ." And to God (is) the glory/might/power* العزة , and to His messenger, and to the believers, and but the hypocrites do not know.
9. You, you those who believed, (let) not your properties/possessions/wealths* أموالكم and nor your children distract/preoccupy you* تلهيكم from mentioning/rememering* ذكر God, and who makes/does that, so those, they are the losers/misguided* الخاسرون.
10. And spend from what We provided for you, from before that the death/lifelessness comes (to) one of you, so he says: "My Lord, if only You delayed me to a near/close term/time, so I will give charity and I will be from correct, righteous."
11. And God will never/not delay a self if its term/time came, and God (is) expert/experienced with what you make/do* تعملون .

CHAPTER 64: THE FORGETFULNESS/CHEATING* - التغابين

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. What (is) in the skies/space and what (is) in the earth/Planet Earth praise/glorify to God, for Him (is) the ownership/kingdom* الملك , and for Him (is) the praise/gratitude* الحمد, and He is on every thing capable/able* قادر.
2. He is who created you, so from you (is) a disbeliever, and from you (is) a believer, and God (is) with what you make/do seeing/knowing* بصير.
3. He created the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth with the truth* بالحق , and He pictured/shaped/formed you, so He did good (in) your pictures/shapes/forms, and to Him (is) the end/destination.
4. He knows what (is) in the skies/space and the earth/Planet Earth, and He knows what you keep secret, and what you declare/publicize* تعلنون, and God (is) knowledgeable with of the chests (innermosts).
5. Did not news/information come to you (of) those who disbelieved from before? So they tasted/experienced their matter's/affair's severity/bad consequences* وبال, and for them (is) a painful torture.
6. That (is) because that their messengers were coming to them with evidences, so they said: "Are humans guiding us?" So they disbelieved, and they turned away, and God sufficed* استغني (was not in need), and God (is) rich, praiseworthy/commendable.
7. Those who disbelieved claimed/purported* زعم, that (E) they will never/not be resurrected/revived* ويبعثوا say: "Yes/certainly, and by my Lord, you will be resurrected/revived (E)* لتبعثن, then you will be informed (E) with what you made/did* عملتم, and that (is) on God easy/little* يسير."
8. So believe with (in) God and His messenger and the light which We descended, and God (is) with what you make/do* تعملون expert/experienced.
9. A day/time He gathers/collects you to the Gathering Day/Resurrection Day, that (is) Day of the Forgetfulness/Cheating* التغابين (the day people feel cheated by the short worldly life) and who believed with (in) God and makes/does correct/righteous deeds, He covers/substitutes from him his sins/crimes, and He makes him enter treed gardens/paradises, the rivers/waterways flow* تجري from beneath it, immortally/eternally* خالدين in it (for) ever (E), that (is) the winning/success, the great.
10. And those who disbelieved and lied/denied* كذبوا with Our evidences/verses* بآياتنا, those are the fire's* النار owners/company/friends (they are) immortally/eternally* خالدين in it, and how bad (is) the end/destination?
11. None from a disaster* مصيبة struck/hit* أصاب except with God's permission* بإذن, and who believes with (in) God, He guides* يهد his heart/mind* قلبه, and God (is) with every thing knowledgeable.
12. And obey God, and obey the messenger, so if you turned away, so but on Our messenger (is only) the information/communication* البلاغ , the clear/evident* المبين .
13. God, (there is) no God except Him, and on God so should rely/depend* فليتوكل the believers.
14. You, you those who believed, that truly from your spouses* أزواجكم and your children (is) an enemy for you, so be warned/cautious of them* فاحذروهم, and if you forgive/pardon* تغفروا and you forgive/pardon* تصفحوا , and you forgive* تغفروا , so then God (is) forgiving, merciful.

15. But/truly your properties/possessions* أموالكم and your children, (are) a test/seduction* فتننة and God, at Him (is) a great reward* أجر.
16. So fear and obey God, as long as* ما you were able, and hear/listen and obey and spend goodness* خيرا for yourselves, and who is protected (against) his self's miserliness/stinginess* شح (who tamed his self's love towards accumulating money etc.), so those, they are the successful/winners.
17. If you lend/advance God a good/beautiful loan/advance, He doubles/multiplies it for you, and He forgives for you, and God (is) thankful/grateful, clement* حلیم.
18. Knower (of) the unseen/supernatural* الغيب (future), and the testimony/presence* الشهادة , the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the wise/judicious.

CHAPTER 65: THE DIVORCE - الطلاق

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. You, you the prophet, if you divorced the women, so divorce them (F)* فطلقوهن to their term (F), and count/calculate the menstrual cycle/term* العدة and fear and obey God, your Lord, do not bring them out from their (F) houses/homes, and they (F) do not get out except that they do/commit* يأتين with an evident enormous/atrocious deed* بفاحشة, and those are God's limits/boundaries/orders, and who transgresses/violates* يتعد God's limits/boundaries/orders, so he had caused injustice/oppression (to) his self, you do not know, maybe/perhaps God initiates/causes* يحدث after that a matter/affair (event) .
2. So if they (F) reached (completed) their term/time, so hold/grasp them (F)* فأمسكوهن with kindness/generosity* بمعروف or separate from them (F)* فارقوهن with kindness/generosity* بمعروف, and call a witness (two owners) (B) of justice/equality* عدل from you, and keep up/take care of* أقيموا the testimony/certification* الشهادة to God, that is being preached/advised/warned with it who was believing with (in) God, and the Day the Last/Resurrection Day; and who fears and obeys God, He makes/puts for him a way out/exit.
3. And He provides for him from where/when he does not think/suppose, and who relies/depends* يتوكل on God, so He is enough for him, that truly God (is) delivering/accomplishing* بالغ His order/command* أمره, God had made/put* جعل to every thing a predestiny/quantity/value.
4. And those (F) who became infertile/despaired* يئس from the menstruation* الحيض from your women, if you became doubtful/suspicious, so their term/count* فعدتهن (is) three months, and those (F) who did not menstruate, and (those) of the pregnant* الأحمال, their term/time (is) that (E) they (F) give birth/drop* يضعن their (F) off spring/loads/pregnancies* حملهن, and who fears and obeys God, He makes/puts* يجعل from his matter/affair ease/flexibility.
5. That (is) God's order/command, He descended it to you, and who fears and obeys God, He covers/substitutes from him his sins/crimes and He magnifies* يعظم for him a reward* أجرا.
6. Reside/make them (F) live from where you resided from your wealth/capability* وجدكم, and do not harm them (F) to tighten/strain* لتضيقوا on them (F), and if they (F) were of pregnancy* حمل so spend on them until they give birth/drop* يضعن their loads/off spring/pregnancy* حملهن, so if they (F) breast fed for you (wet nursed), so give/bring them* فاتوهم their (F) rewards* أجورهم, and consult each other, between you with kindness/generosity* بمعروف, and if you had difficulty/hardship* تعاسرتم, so another will breast feed (wet nurse) for him.
7. (The owner) of a wealth/abundance (is) to spend from his wealth/abundance, and whom his provision was tightened/strained on him, so he should spend from what God gave him, God does not burden/impose* يكلف (on) a self except what He gave it, God will make/create* سيجعل after difficulty/hardship* عسر, ease/flexibility.
8. And how many from a village/urban city (that) disobeyed from its Lord's order/command and His messengers, so We counted/calculated (with) it (a) strong (severe) account/calculation, and We tortured it (an) awful/severe* تكرا torture?

9. So it tasted/experienced its matter's/affair's severity/consequences* وبال, and its matter's/affair's end/turn (result) was a loss/misguidance and perishment.
10. God prepared for them a strong (severe) torture, so fear and obey God you (owners) of the pure minds/hearts* الألباب, those who believed, God had descended to you a reminder/remembrance.
11. A messenger, he reads/recites* يتلوا on you God's evident verses/evidences* آيات, to bring/drive out those who believed and made/did the correct/righteous deeds from the darkneses to the light, and who believes with (in) God and makes/does* يعمل correct/righteous deeds, He enters him (into) treed gardens/paradises, the rivers/waterways flow* تجري from beneath it, immortally/eternally* خالدين in it (for) ever (E), God had bettered* أحسن for him a provision* رزقا.
12. God is who created seven skies/space(s), and from the earth/Planet Earth equal/similar to them (F), the command/matter* الأمر descends between them, to know that (E) God (is) on every thing capable/able* قادر, and that (E) God had comprehended/enveloped with every thing knowledge.

CHAPTER 66: THE FORBIDDEN/PROHIBITION - التحريم

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. You, you the prophet, why/for what (do) you forbid/prohibit what God permitted/allowed for you, you wish/desire*
تبتغي your wives'* أزواجك* approvals/satisfactions* مرضات, and God (is) forgiving, merciful.
2. God had commanded/made a duty* فرض* for you, expiation/oath dissolution dues (of) your oaths* أيمانكم, and God is your ally/master* مولاكم, and He is the knowledgeable, the wise/judicious.
3. And when the prophet confided* أسمر* to some (of) his wives * أزواجه* an information/speech, so when she informed with it (others) and God made it apparent/visible* أظهره* on (to) him, he made some of it known and he opposed* أعرض* from some, so when he informed her with it, she said: "Who informed you (of) this?" He said: "The knowledgeable, the expert/experienced informed me."
4. If you (B) repent to God, so your (B)'s hearts/minds had inclined/listened, and if they (B) cooperated/supported each other* نظاهرا* on (against) him, so then God, He is his guardian/ally* مولا, and Gabriel, and (the) correct/righteous (of) the believers, and the angels after that (are) a supporter/helper.
5. Maybe/perhaps his Lord if he divorced you (F) that He exchanges/replaces for him wives* خيرا* أزواجا* better* than you, Moslems/submitters* مسلمات, believers, worshipping humbly,* قانتات, repentant, worshipping* عبادات, fasting and secluded in mosques (devout)* سائحات, divorced/widowed/non-virgin* ثيبات, and first borns/virgins* أبكارا*.
6. You, you those who believed, protect your selves and your families/people* أهليكم* (from) a fire, its fuel (is) the people and the stones, on it (are) angels hard/rough* غلاظ, strong (severe), they do not disobey God what He ordered/commanded them, and they make/do what they are ordered/commanded.
7. You, you those who disbelieved, do not apologize/excuse yourselves* تعتذروا* the day/today, but/truly you are being reimbursed* تجزون* what you were making/doing* تعملون*.
8. You, you those who believed, repent to God, a sincere/honest (E)* نصوحا* repentance, maybe/perhaps your Lord that He covers/substitutes from you your sins/crimes, and He makes you enter treed gardens/paradises, the rivers/waterways flow* تجري* from beneath it, a day/time God does not shame/scandalize* يخزي* (disappoint) the prophet and those who believed with Him, their light strives/moves quickly* يسعي* between their hands, and at their rights* بأيامانهم, they say: "Our Lord complete for us our light, and forgive for us, that You are on every thing capable/able* قدير*."
9. You, you the prophet, do your utmost/struggle* جاهد* (against) the disbelievers and the hypocrites* المنافقين, and be hard/strong* اغلظ* on them, and their shelter/refuge (is) Hell* جهنم, and how bad (is) the end/destination?
10. God gave* ضرب* an example/proverb to those who disbelieved, Noah's woman (wife), and Lot's woman (wife), they (B) were under (at) two worshippers* عبيدين* (B) from Our worshippers* عبادنا* (the) correct/righteous, so they (B) betrayed/were unfaithful to them (B), so they (B) did not enrich/avail* يغنيا* from them (B) from God a thing, and (it was) said: "Enter (B) the fire* النار* with the entering."

11. And God gave* ضرب an example/proverb to those who believed, Pharaoh's woman (wife) when she said: "My Lord build/construct for me at You a house/home in the Paradise and save/rescue me from Pharaoh and his deed, and save/rescue me from the nation the unjust/oppressive* الظالمين."
12. And Mary Amran's* عمران daughter who remained chaste (protected) her genital parts between her legs, so We blew in it from Our Soul/Spirit* ,روحنا and she confirmed/was truthful with her Lord's words/expressions, and His Books* القانين. , and she was from the worshipping humbly* كتهبه

CHAPTER 67: THE OWNERSHIP/KINGDOM* - الملك

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. Blessed who with His hand (is) the ownership/kingdom* الملك , and He is on every thing capable/able.
2. Who created the death/lifelessness and the life* الحياة to test you which of you (is) better* أحسن (in) deeds, and He is the glorious/mighty* العزيز , the forgiving.
3. Who created seven skies/space(s) (in) stages/layers* طباقا , you do not see* ترى in the merciful's creation from discrepancy/inconsistency* تفاوت , so return the eyesight* البصر do you see* ترى from splits/cracks/cleaves?
4. Then return the eyesight* البصر two times/repetitions* كرتين , the eyesight* البصر returns* ينقلب to you diminished/humiliated* خاسئا and it is grieving/uncovered* حسير .
5. And We had decorated/beautified, the sky/space (of) the present world with lights/stars* مصابيح , and We made it* جعلناها meteorites/shooting stars for the devils, and We prepared/made ready for them the/blazing/inflamed (inferno) torture.
6. And for those who disbelieved with (in) their Lord, Hell's* جهنم torture, and how bad (is) the end/destination?
7. When they were thrown* ألقوا in it, they heard* سمعوا for it loud inhalation/loud noise* شهيقا and it, it boils with anger.
8. It is about to/almost distinguish/separate from the anger/rage, when ever (a) group/band/crowd were thrown in it, its safe-keepers asked them: "Did not a warner/giver of notice come to you?"
9. They said: "Yes/certainly, a warner/giver of notice had come to us, so we lied/denied/falsified, and we said: 'God did not descend from a thing, that truly you are except in big/great* كبير misguidance.'"
10. And they said: "If we were hearing/listening or reasoning/comprehending* نعقل we would not have been in (between) the blazing's/inflamed's (inferno's) owners/company/friends."
11. So they confessed/acknowledged with their crime, so distance/remoteness* فسحقا , to the blazing's/inflamed's (inferno's) owners/company/friends.
12. That truly those who fear their Lord with the unseen/supernatural* بالغيب , for them (is) a forgiveness and a large/great* كبير reward* أجر .
13. And keep your opinion and belief/statement* قولكم secret, or you publicize/declare* اجهروا with it, that He truly is knowledgeable with of the chests (innermosts).
14. Does he not know whom He created? And He is the most kind/gracious* اللطيف , the expert/ experienced.
15. He is who made/put* جعل for you the earth/Planet Earth manipulated/eased , so walk in its directions/elevations* مناكبها , and eat from His provision, and to him (is) the revival/resurrection.
16. Did you become safe/secure (trust) whom (are) in the sky/space that (E) He sinks down* يخفض with you the earth/Planet Earth, so then it agitates/sways* تمور ?
17. Or did you become safe/secure (trust) whom (are) in the sky/space that (E) He sends on you a violent wind carrying pebbles and hail/hail laden clouds? So you will know how was My warning/notice.
18. And those from before them had (E) lied/denied/falsified, so how was My severity (anger)* نكير ?

19. Do they not see* يروا to the birds above them expanded and motionless wings in a row, and they stretch and shrink/speed* يقبضن? None holds/grasps them* يمسكهن except the merciful, that He truly is with every thing seeing/understanding* بصير.
20. Or who (is) that who he is soldiers/warriors for you (and who are your allies that) give you victory/aid from other than the merciful? That truly the disbelievers (are) except in deceit/temptation.
21. Or who (is) that who provides for you if He held (back)/seized* أمسك His provision? But they persisted, excessed and insisted in arrogance/disobedience and hastening with aversion* نفور.
22. Is who walks up-side-down/facing down* مكبا on his face/front* وجهه more guided? Or who walks straight/upright* سويًا on a straight/direct* مستقيم road/way?
23. Say: "He is who created/originated you* أنشأكم, and made* جعل for you the hearing/listening* السمع, and the eyesights/knowledge, and the hearts * الأظفدة, little* قليلا (is) what you thank/be grateful."
24. Say: "He is who created/seeded you in the earth/Planet Earth and to Him you are being gathered."
25. And they say: "When/at what time (is) that the promise if you were truthful?"
26. Say: "But/truly* إنما the knowledge* العلم (is) at God, and but/truly I am a clear/evident* مبين warner/giver of notice."
27. So when they saw it* رأوه in close proximity/close* زلفه, those who disbelieved's faces/fronts became bad/evil/harmful, and (it) was said: "That (is) what you were with it calling (hastening)."
28. Say: "Did you see* رأيتم if God punished/destroyed me* أهلكني and who (is) with me? Or had mercy upon us? So who protects/defends the disbelievers from a painful torture?"
29. Say: "He is the merciful, we believed with (in) Him and on Him we relied/depended* توكلنا, so you will know who He is in clear/evident misguidance."
30. Say: "Did you see/understand if your water became/became in the morning deeply sunk/bottomed* غورا? So who comes/brings to you with water flowing easily and plentifully?"

CHAPTER 68: THE WRITING UTENSIL/PEN* - القلم

By God's Name, the Merciful, the Most Merciful

1. N and the writing utensil/pen* القلم and what they write/inscribe/draft.
2. you are not with your Lord's blessing/goodness* بنعمة with mad/insane.
3. And that truly for you (is) a reward (E)* لأجرا not interrupted/weakened* ممنون (continuous).
4. And that you are on (E) great nature/character.
5. So you will see/look/understand, and they (will) see/look/understand.
6. With which of you (is) the insane.
7. That truly your Lord He is more knowing with who misguided from His way/path* سبيله, and He is more knowing with the guided.
8. So do not obey the liars/deniers/falsifiers.
9. They wished/desired if you grease/flatter with hypocrisy* تدهن, so they grease/flatter with hypocrisy* فيدهنون.
10. And do not obey every/each habitual swearer despised/humiliated* مهين .
11. Backbiter/urser* همام , walking gossiper* مشاء with slander/malice* بنميم.
12. Miser/often preventing* مناع to the good/generosity* للخير, transgressor/violator* معتاد , sinner/criminal.
13. Rough/rude* عتل , after that a known mean low or evil person* زنييم.
14. That (E) he was (owner) of property/wealth* مال and sons and daughters.
15. If Our verses/evidences* آياتنا are read/recited on him, he said: "The first's/beginner's myths* أساطير."
16. We will brand him by fire/mark him on the nose/trunk/snout (usually used for elephants).
17. We (E) tested them as/like We tested the treed garden's owners/friends/company when they swore/made oath (that) they will cut it off (E)* ليصبرمنها (will harvest it) by the morning/day break.
18. And nor they exempt/make exception.
19. So a circler/walker (twister/tornado) circled/walked* فطاف on them, and (while) they are sleeping/quiet/ still* نائمون.
20. So it became/became in the morning as/like the harvested land/isolated sandy area* كالصريم.
21. So they called each other in the morning/daybreak:
22. "That (E) go early on (to) your cultivation/plantation* حرثكم if you were cutting/shearing off (harvesting)."
23. So they left/set out* فانطلقوا , and they are conversing quietly:
24. "That (E) no poor oppressed* مسكين enters it (E) on you today/the day."
25. And they went early on anger/prevention* حرد , capable/able* فادرين.
26. So when they saw it, they said: "That we are misguided (E)."
27. "But we are deprived."
28. Their most honoured/moderate said: "Did I not say to you if only you praise/glorify?"
29. They said: "Our Lord's praise/glory, we were unjust/oppressive."
30. So some/part of them approached/came on (to) some (each other) blaming/reprimanding each other.
31. They said: "Oh, our calamity* يويلنا, we (E), we were tyrannizing/arrogant* طاغين."

32. "Maybe/perhaps that (E) our Lord exchanges/substitutes (for) us better* خيرا than it, that we are to our Lord desiring/wishing."
33. As/like that (is) the torture, and the end's (other life's) torture (E) (is) greater* أكبر if they were knowing.
34. That truly to the fearing and obeying at their Lord (are) the blessed* النعيم treed gardens/paradises.
35. Do We make* أفجعل the Moslems/submitters* المسلمين as the criminals/sinners?
36. What/why (is it) for you, how you judge/rule?
37. Or for you (is) a Book* كتاب in it you study/read* تدرسون?
38. That for you in it (is) what (E)* ما you prefer choose.
39. Or for you (are) rights/oaths* أيمان on Us reaching to the Resurrection Day, that for you then (is) what (E)* ما you judge/rule.
40. Ask/question them which of them (is) with that a leader/grantor?
41. Or for them (are) partners (with God)? So they should come* فليأتوا with their partners (with God) if they were truthful.
42. A day/time being uncovered/(relieved)* يكشف of (a) shin/leg, and they be/are being called repeatedly to the prostration, so they are not able.
43. Their eyesights/understanding (are) humble/submissive* خاشعة , humiliation/disgrace burdens/depresses them* ترهقهم, and they had become* كانوا being called repeatedly to the prostration and they are safe/secure.
44. So leave Me and who lies/denies/falsifies with this the information/speech, We will lead them gradually* سنستأرجعهم from where/when they do not know.
45. And I extend for them in time/life* أملي , that truly My plotting/conspiring* كيدي (is) solid/strong* متين.
46. Or (do) you ask/question them (for) a wage/fee* أجر so they are heavy/loaded/burdened from (a) burdensome debt?
47. Or at them (is) the unseen/absent/(future)* الغيب , so they are writing/dictating/ordering?
48. So be patient for your Lord's judgment/rule, and do not be as the large fish's/whale's owner/friend/company when he called/cried and he is held/quietened/suppressed.
49. Had it not been for a blessing/goodness* نعمة from his Lord, (that) caught up (to)/reached him* تداركه, he would have been discarded/cast off* لينذ at the open/space, and he is blamed/defamed* مذموم.
50. So his Lord chose/purified him, so He made him* فجعله from the correct/righteous.
51. And if those who disbelieved were about/almost to make you stumble/slip (E)* ليزلقونك with their eyesights when they heard/listened (to) the remembrance/reminder* الذكر (the Koran), and they say: "That he truly is mad/insane (E) " .
52. And he/it is not except a reminder to the creations all together/(universes).